

GENERAL INDEX

Specially Compiled by Monica Gillies

The appended general index to the seven volumes of *PEOPLES OF ALL NATIONS* has been so planned as to afford instant reference to the pages in which every country, tribe, or race is to be found. Every subject is arranged under its specific heading, in alphabetical order. The reader specially interested in ethnography is advised to consult also the "Dictionary of Races," by Mr. Northcote Thomas, in pages 5327-5372.

A

- Aaland Islands, 2087
- Aandalsnaes, 3870
- Abâhdeh, tribe, 1709-10
- Abacus, use, Russia, 4280, 4320
- Abbas, Shah, 4030, 4033
- Abbasid Caliphs, 2920, 2921, 3887, 3954, 4877, 5018
- Abd-el-Kader, ameer of Mascara, iii, 2347
- Abd-el-Moumen, sultan, 3593
- Abdul Hamid II., 5007, 5020-21
- Abdullah ibn Ibad, 3882, 3887
- Abdullah Sahabi, 1738
- Ab-dur-Rahman Khan, ameer, 44
- Aberdeen, 4458, 4522-23
- Aberdeen-Angus cattle, 4520
- Aberdeenshire, gathering, 4501
- Aberystwyth Castle, 5298, 5302
- Abigah, of Lokoja, 568
- Abo, 2073
- Abomey, 1559, 1562, 1567
- Abosiyah, camel-breeder, 171
- Abors, character and customs, 2716, 2719
- older teaching shooting, 2708
- equipment, 2712
- raft on river, 2711
- types, 2709, 2713, 2716-17, 2719
- Abou Yakoub, sultan, 3593
- Aboyne, gathering, 4501
- Abruzzi, peasant girl, facing 3040
- duke of the, 3120
- Absecon Beach, 5176, 5178
- Abu Mohammed, tribe, 2885
- Abuna, 10
- Abyssinia, accused and accuser, 11
- area, 21
- army, 18, 21
- Church, 10
- commerce, 21
- communications, 21
- dancing priests, 5
- government, 21
- history, 19-21, 3106, 3115
- industries, 21
- map, 19
- money, 21
- origin of name, 19
- passport regulations, 2
- population, 21
- products, 21
- provinces, 21
- railway to Jibuti, 2302, 2304-7
- religion, 4, 10, 12
- rivers, 3
- towns, 21
- Abyssinians, lion-killer, 6
- slaves, 9
- superstitions, 14
- types, 1-20
- Acajutla, 4377
- Acara, 577, facing 578, 601
- Achala, woman, 726, 727
- Achill Island, 2952, 2968
- Achinese, 3694, 3696
- Ackawois, 760
- Ackte, Alao, Finnish singer, 2053
- Acre (Palestine), 3919, 3920, 3954
- Acre, territory, 477
- Act of Union (1707), 4541
- Adam, Mount, West Falkland, 776
- Adam's Bridge, 2736
- Adam's Peak, Ceylon, 1200, 1212
- Adana, 239, 5007
- Addis Abbaba, 1, 4, 9, 21
- Adelaide, 252, 289, 314, 315
- Aden, Al Aldrus mosque, 793
- area and population, 894
- bazaars, 793
- Aden, boundaries, 894
- British acquisition, 894
- buildings, 787
- camels, 795
- captured by Turks, 5018
- climate, 786
- commerce, 794, 894
- Keith Falconer hospital, 794
- Khor Maksar, 794
- leased by Gt. Britain, 192
- Mahomedan feast, 788-90
- people, types, 786-99
- threshing "jowari," 795
- women dancers, 792
- Adler, Victor, 322
- Admiralty Is., 914, 917, 919-20
- Adowa, battle of (1896), 3106, 3115
- Adrar, 2297, 4776
- Adrian I., Pope, 3100
- Adrian IV., Pope, 4810
- Adrianople, 5012, 5016
- mosque of Selim I., 4993, 5004
- peace of, 4605
- Aeroplanes, 1922-23
- Afghanistan, area, 45
- army, 22, 25, 45
- commerce, 45
- communications, 45
- description, 28
- government, 45
- and Great War, 4035
- history, 43-45
- India defence scheme, 44
- industries, 45
- language, 38
- map, 44
- money, 45
- northern boundary, 44
- origin of name, 23
- population, 45
- products, 40, 45
- provinces, 45
- relationship with India, 40
- rivers, 29
- routes to India, 40
- scenery, 32
- towns, 45
- Afghans, beggar spies, 33
- characteristics, 23
- government officials, 32
- origin, 23, 38
- types, 22-41
- Afo, 691
- Africa, British, 525-747. *See also* Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Basutoland, Bechuanaland, Cameroon, Gambia, Gold Coast, Kenya, Nigeria, Nyasaland, Rhodesia, Sierra Leone, Somaliland, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanganyika Territory, Togoland, Uganda, Zanzibar
- ancestor worship, 726
- area, 746
- birth customs, 729
- constitution, 746
- extent, 577
- funeral customs, 675
- government, 746
- history, 739
- interests developed, 741
- map, 741
- marriage customs, 676-88
- native children, 735
- native children's games, 691
- native customs, 673
- native dancing, 691
- native markets, 724
- native occupations, 566, 734
- native reincarnation belief, 726
- Africa, native religion, 702
- native secret societies, 704
- native superstition, 691
- people, types, 514-738
- periods of time, 726
- population, 577
- products, 578
- village industries, 566
- Africa, British East. *See* Kenya Colony
- British exploration, 743, 745
- British stations, 517
- British West, administration, 743
- area, 741, 746
- early British trade, 739
- forest belt, 579
- houses, 722
- marriage forms, 684
- oil-palm, 586
- population, 746
- products, 746
- Africa, French colonies, 2291-309. *See also* Madagascar, Réunion, Somaliland
- Africa, French colonies, map, 2347
- Africa, French Equatorial, administration, 2351
- area, 2301, 2351
- cannibalism, 2303-4
- description, 2301
- history, 2349
- map, 2347
- native woman, 2295
- products, 2351
- pygmies, 2301
- population, 2301
- tribes, 2301-4
- Africa, French West, administration, 2351
- area, 2351
- commerce, 2296, 2299
- desert railways, 2297
- irrigation, 2297
- history, 2348-50
- map, 2345
- Moslems, 2299
- native court of justice, 2295
- population, 2351
- products, 2351
- salt trade, 2296
- tribes, 2291-99, 5327
- Africa, German development, 746
- German East, 746. *See* Tanganyika Territory
- German South-West, 746
- Germany's lost colonies, 745
- Africa, Italian colonies, 3109-120. *See* Eritrea, Libya, and Somaliland, Italian
- Africa, Portuguese colonies, 4202-9. *See* Angola, Azores, Cape Verde I., Madeira, Mozambique, Principe I., St. Thomas I., and St. Vincent
- Africa, races, 5373, 5376
- Africa, Spanish colonies, 4765
- Afridi, types, 27, 41, 2819-21, 2845
- Afrikander, "Bywouers," 4684-85
- character, 4682-85
- division of land, customs, 4684-85
- growth of race, 4679
- horsemanship, 4675
- languages, 4679-82
- large families, 4674, 4684
- marksmanship, 4675
- on trek, 4680
- types, 4674-78
- Afrikander Bond, 4710
- Aga Khan, 5028
- Agadir, 2225, 2349, 3561
- Agaja Dosu, king of Dahomey, 1560
- Agbede, girl, 673
- Agincourt, battle of (1415), 2005, 2282

- Agra, 2862
 Agram (Zagreb), 4569, 4598, 4600
 Agriculture, discovery, vii, ix. *See*
 under particular countries.
 Aguaruna Indians, 4064, 4067-68
 Aguas Calientes, 3488
 Ahmad ibn Sa'id, 3888
 Ahmadabad, 2801-3
 Ahmed Khan, ameer of Afghanistan, 43
 Ahr, river, 2387
 Ahwaz, 3992
 Aigues-Mortes, 2180
 Aimaks, 45
 Ainus, archer, 3129
 —bear-hunting, 3124-26
 —beliefs and ceremonies, 3126
 —Dr. Batchelor's work among, 3124-26
 —cannibalism, 3126
 —characteristics, 3121, 3123, 3124
 —dress, 3123, 3130
 —drunkenness, 3123
 —hairiness, 3122, 3123, 3127
 —house, 3125
 —hunting, 3129
 —man with bear head, 3126
 —man and woman on horseback, 3130
 —in Sakhalien Island, 3208
 —subjugation, 3121, 3123-24, 3218
 —survivors in Hokkaido, 3121-22
 —tattooed girl, 3121, 3128
 —types, 3121-31
 —use of bow and arrow, 3122, 3129
 —widow, 3122
 —women, 3123, 3125
 Aird's Moss, 4541
 Aissouwa, 3585
 Aix-la-Chapelle, 2454, 2458
 —Peace of (1748), 3670
 Ajaccio, 2280
 Ajanta, cave paintings, 2785-88
 Akabah, 2609, 2610, 2613
 Akabe, tomb near, 564
 Akano, 514
 Akbar, 2874
 Akerman, 4263
 Akha, tribe, 1055, 1061, 1081
 Akhalkalaki, 2353
 Akhnaton (Amenhotep IV.), 1752-53, 3952
 Akidas, 651
 Akkad, 2917
 Akkas, 5376
 Aklama, 728
 Akondo, Mangbettu, king, 384
 Alabama, the, 5220
 Alai mountains, 433
 Alajuela, 1469
 Alaksan valley, Georgia, 2353, 2354
 Alamut, 4006
 Alans, 4766
 Alarcos, battle of (1195), 4766
 Alaric, Goth leader, 2454
 Alaska, area, 5053-55 5191, 5221
 —ceded to U.S.A., 5191
 —description, 5189, 5191, 5221
 —Eskimo fishing, 5187
 —Eskimo huts, 5188
 —government, 5221
 —hunter, 5189
 —Indian huts, 5192
 —Indian totems, 5188
 —population, 5186, 5191, 5221
 —preserving fish, 5186
 —seal-fishing, 5187, 5189
 —towns, 5186, 5191
 Alava, 4756, 4767
 Albania, area, 63
 —commerce, 63
 —communications, 63
 —domestic occupations, 53
 —education, 58, 63
 —government, 63
 —history, 58, 61-63
 —industries, 48, 49, 63
 —language, 53
 —map, 61
 —policemen, 49
 —population, 63
 —products, 59
 —reconstruction, 58
 —religion, 47, 49, 50, 63
 —scenery, 59
 —towns, 63
 Albanian League, 62
 Albanians, customs, 52
 Albanians, origin, 47, 61
 —superstition, 52
 —types, 46-62
 Albany, settlers, 4708
 Albert, archduke of Austria, 377, 3667
 Albert, lake, 565
 Albert Edward, lake, 565
 Alberta, 1189, 1147
 Albertus Magnus, 2451
 Albrecht II., of Austria, 2457
 Albuquerque, 4197
 Alcaccer-Kebir, battle of (1578), 4197
 Alcazar, 4776
 Alcobaga, 4149
 Alderney, island, 977, 986
 Alemanni, 2378, 2454, 2455. *See also*
 Swabians.
 Alemejo, 4188, 4190, 4191
 Aleppo, 4862, 4866, 4877
 Aleuts, 5191
 Alexander the Great, xxx, 1732, 1754,
 2365, 2873, 2920, 3953, 4081-32
 4875, 5028, 5030, 5033
 Alexander VI., Pope, 4771
 Alexander I. (Russia), 4144, 4368-69
 Alexander II. (Russia), 4321, 4369-71
 Alexander III. (Russia), 4371
 Alexander II. (Scotland), 4532
 Alexander III. (Scotland), 4532
 Alexander (Serbia), 4561, 4606
 Alexandretta, 4861
 Alexandria, 1682, 1695, 1705, 1732
 Alexandropol, 245, 2353
 Alfalfa. *See* Esparto grass
 Alfred the Great, 1760
 Alfuro, 3685, 3701
 Algarve, 4195
 Algiciras Conference (1906), 3561, 3595
 Algeria, army, 111
 —commerce, 111
 —communications, 111
 —divisions, 111
 —development, 98, 2347
 —French recaptured deserters, 2273
 —government, 111, 2347, 4957, 4963
 —history, 109-111, 2316-47
 —industries, 111
 —map, 110
 —mosques, 78
 —oases, 97
 —population, 2186, 2347
 —products, 102, 111
 —railway to Lake Chad, 2300
 —religion, 78
 —tin-mining, 554
 —towns, 111
 —woman's realm, 75
 Algerians, girl in camel litter, 95
 —invansion of Egypt, 1754
 —Moorish cook, 105
 —types, 65-106
 Algiers, 65, 109, 110, 4929, 4945
 —clothing's market, 98
 —harem women shopping, 69
 —houses, 66, 73
 —Kasbah, 68, 72
 —Kattaroudjie, 77
 —natives by fountain, 92
 —occupied by French, 111, 2287, 2346
 —shops, 66
 —Sidi Okba street, 91
 —Turkish acquisition, 5018
 Algonquins, 3741, 3763, 5061, 5202, 5206-7
 Ali, 4013, 4032
 Ali of Tepelen, pasha, 62
 Alicante (prov.), 4762, 4764
 Alicante (town), 4763
 Aljubarrota, 4195
 Alkmaar, 3623
 Allada, kingdom, 1560
 Allahabad, 2855, 2860
 Allaverdi, festival, 2367
 Allerton, 1787
 Almirante Islands, 745
 Almohades, 3593
 Almond production, 5133
 Almoravides, 3593
 Alor Star, 895
 Alora, 4739-40
 Alose, demi-god, 704
 Alost, 379
 Alphabet, Chinese, 1368
 —Cyrillic, 4593, 4599, 4608
 —Further Indian group, 4626
 Alphabet, Greek, 1746
 Alphonso XII., 4768
 Alphonso XIII., 4754, 4768-69
 Alpine race, 5376
 Alps, Alpini as soldiers, 3084-87
 —avalanches and landslides, 4829, 4838
 —climbers on Faulhorn, 4823
 —climbing, 4849
 —Dinaric, 4594, 4601
 —guide in crevasse, 4826
 —guides, 4841
 —Julian, 3078
 —monks of St. Bernard's hospice, 3079
 —Southern, 3805
 —Swiss soldiers on patrol, 4856
 —village scene, 3020
 Alsace-Lorraine, area, 2289
 —fête day, 2234
 —German rule, 2288
 —girls, 2236, 2270, and facing 2286
 —laundry work, 2232, 2233
 —national costumes, 2234, 2236
 —population, 2289
 —portion secured by France, 2458-59, 5316
 —position in German Empire, 2379
 —products, 2234
 —religion, 2144
 —restored to France, 2461-62
 —returned soldier, 2233
 —soldier and fiancée, 2235
 —village scene, 2234
 —women marketing, 2271
 —women at well, 2237
 Altai mountains, 3519, 4649
 Altenburg, 2426
 Alves, Dr. Rodrigues, 513
 "Amadis de Gaul," 4177
 Amadeo I. (Spain), 4768
 Amager Island, horsemen, 1598
 Amambwe, 4223
 Amapala, 2621, 2627
 —Conference (1907), 4389
 Amara, 2885, 2890, 2895, 2907
 Amarapura, 1091
 Amata tree, 4379
 Amazon Indians. *See* Indians *under*
 Brazil and Peru
 Amazon, river, 492, 513, 4077
 Ambato, 1643
 Amber, 3267-68, 3355
 Ambayna, massacre (1623), 890
 Ambryn Island, 937, 939
 Amedzowe, 728
 America, British, 749-84. *See also*
 Bermudas, British Guiana, British
 Honduras, Falkland Islands, and
 West Indian Islands
 America, area, 784
 —constitution, 784
 —evolution of Nation-States, 5324
 —government, 784
 —history, 781-84
 —languages, 5327
 —map, 783
 —people, types, 748-80
 —population, 784
 —settlements, 517, 1185
 America, discoveries by Columbus, 4771
 America, French colonies, 2309-17,
 2346, 2349. *See* Guadeloupe, French
 Guiana, Martinique, and St. Pierre
 and Miquelon Islands
 —North, Anglo-Saxon colonisation, xxi
 —origin of aborigines, 3505
 —racial evolution, xx, 5373, 5376
 American Colonisation Society, 3325, 3326
 Americans, ancestry, 5051-52, 5072, 5090
 —attitude towards Europe, 5103-5
 —attitude towards money, 5072
 —attitude towards war, 5097-102
 —cleanliness, 5109-13
 —character, 5065-66, 5072, 5078, 5081,
 5088-91, 5105-6, 5115-17
 —conditions of life, 5107-13
 —culture, 5141-42
 —customs, 5113
 —desire for uniformity, 5065, 5072-77
 —divorce, 5127
 —dress, 5077, 5113
 —Four Hundred, 5140
 —humour, 5117
 —idealism, 5097, 5102
 —names, 5117
 —racial problems, 5051-52

- Americans**, relations with English, 5103, 5105
 —society, 5122–25, 5140–41
 —travel, 5127–35
 —women, 5119–27
Ammanford, 5271, 5299
Amorites, 3951
Amoy, 890, 1431
Amritsar, disturbances (1919), 2880
 —Durbar Sahib, 2823, 2830
 —home of Sikhism, 2823, 2829–30
 —Sikh priest, 2823
Amsterdam, description, 3656–57
 —diamond-workers, 3641, 3657
 —Mint tower, 3662
 —pile-driving, 3646
 —Singel canal, 3662
Amu-Daria, river, 3225, 3232, 3234, 5024
Amur, river, 3431, 3432, 3436, 4647
Anda, effigy at Polonnaruwa, 1225
Anatolia, 5003, 5014, 5021
Anatom, 2344
Anazeh, tribe, 2885, 2908
Ancestor worship, Africa, 726
 —China, 1293
 —Japan, 3137, 3139, 3141, 3148, 3150, 3224
 —Korea, 3242
Ancon, Treaty of (1883), 4079
Ancon Moor, battle of, 4538
Andalusia, 4766, 4767
 —character of people, 4742
 —courtship methods, 4736
 —dancing, 4734
 —houses, 4736
 —woman, 4721
Andaman Islands, 2750–54
 —dancers, 2866
 —natives, 2864, 2865, 2866
 —penal settlement, 2754
 —products, 2754
 —races, 5376
Andes, the, Ecuador, 1642
 —homestead, 4038, 4046
 —pack-train, 4055
 —Peru, 4077
 —statue of Christ, 223
 —trail, 4056
"Andine People," 475, 4078
Andorra, area, 113
 —army, 119
 —capital, 115
 —government, 115
 —history, 113
 —industries, 115
 —Illustrious Men, 114, 115
 —Parliament House, 115
 —population, 113
 —procurator-general, 114, 115
 —smuggling, 115, 119
Andorrans, dancing, 112, 117
 —mounted guards, 118
Andrada, Jose Bonifacio d', 511
Andriana, 3392
Angara, river, 4644
Angkor Thom, 1093, 1096, 1100, 1105
Angkor Vat, 1096, 1105, 1108
Angles, 1758, 1760, 1765, 2001, 2454
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 525, 743, 1729
 —area, 631, 746, 747
 —climate, 564
 —dances, 694, 695
 —natives, types, 618–33, 705, 718, 719
 —population, 632, 747
 —products, 747
 —railways, 3109, 3114
 —surface, 631
 —towns, 747
Angola (Portuguese West Africa), colony
 —founded, 4208
 —communications, 4208
 —development, 4204–6, 4208
 —discovery, 4196
 —map, 4195
 —minerals, 4208
 —native types, 4208, 4209
 —ports, 4208
Angonis, 653, 703, 4215
Angora, 5013–14, 5021
 —battle of (1402), 5017
Angrivarii, 2454
Anguilla, island, 784
Ani, 2321, 2755–57, 2766, 2881, 4743
Ankober, 21
Ankole, 679, 722
Ankoli, king of, 528
Annam, area, 169
 —commerce, 169
 —education, 126
 —emperor, 128, 139, 140–44
 —festival of the Têt, 125, 128
 —fishing sampans, 157
 —government, 169
 —history, 167–69
 —house building, 126
 —industries, 169
 —mandarins worshipping, 166
 —map, 167
 —money, 169
 —polygamy, 128
 —population, 121, 169
 —pottery, 165
 —products, 169
 —religion, 127
 —rice cultivation, 126, 130
 —sugar industry, 131, 132, 133
 —towns, 169
 —tribes, 2327–28
Annamese, 121, 148, 5376
 —festival actors, 120
 —men carrying dead tiger, 161
 —occupations, 123
 —open-air dinner, 136
 —soldiers, 2327
 —superstition, 127
 —trap-fishing, 122
 —types, 120–68
 —women carrying pig, 160
 —women in ferry, 156
Annapolis (Nova Scotia), orchards, 1125
Annapolis (U.S.A.), 5082
Ansgar, Saint, 4810
Anshantien, mines, Liau-tung, 3212
Antananarivo, 3383
Antankarana, woman, 3421
Antanosy, types, 3417, 3426
Anthropoids, xl, xix
Antigua, 774, 784
Antigua Guatemala, ruins, 2541
Antimerina. *See* Hova tribe
Antioch, 4861, 4864, 4875, 4876
Antiochus the Great, 3953
Antipater, 3953
Antofagasta, 1289
Ants, 272
Antung, 3430, 3445, 3447
Antwerp, 367, 379
Anupshahr, bathing festival, 2858
Anuradhapura, Bo-tree, 1199
Anzacs, 252
Aola, court house, 924
Aomori, 3167, 3178
Aosta, 3001, 3045, 3047
Apache, 5150, 5205, 5209, 5211
Apia, 4391, 4409–11
 —hurricane (1889), 4392–93
Appenzell, 4817, 4818, 4857
Apples, British Columbia, 1140
 —Tasmanian, 4879, 4880, 4881
 —U.S.A., 5135–36
Appomattox, 5220
Approuague, convict settlement, 2314
Aquidaban, battle (1870), 512, 3983
Arabia, area, 193
 —barber's shop, 189
 —castles of Hadhramaut, 182
 —communications, 193
 —description, 176
 —deserts, 2595, 2605
 —divisions, 193
 —history, 191–93, 2616–19
 —inaccessibility, 2595
 —Independent principalities, 193
 —legitism, 191
 —oases, 2595
 —open-air school, 185
 —population, 193
 —products, 176, 188, 193
 —religions, ancient, 2616
Arabian desert, 1710
Arabs, Algerian, 65–106
 —Algerian Biskra children, 103
 —Algerian boys playing draughts, 106
 —Algerian costermonger, 84
 —Arabia, children in "big wheel," 791
 —Arabia, customs, 172
 —Arabia, dislike of Christians, 183
 —Arabia, dress, 188
 —Arabia, food, 188
Arabs, Arabia, hospitality, 186
 —Arabia, language, 186
 —Arabia, medical treatment, 188
 —Arabia, preparing guest coffee, 179
 —Arabia, religion, 171, 183
 —Arabia, types, 170–90
 —Bokhara, 442
 —card-playing, 4947
 —centralised organization, 2908
 —conquest of Persia, 4032
 —dress, 2896
 —Dutch West Indies, 3696
 —Egypt, 1644–1753
 —Egypt, cemetery, 1706
 —Egypt, children, 1697
 —invasion of Egypt, 1754
 —invasion of Palestine, 3954
 —Iraq, types, 2883–919
 —Italian Somaliland, 3120
 —Lahel, type, 785
 —Lebanon, 3314
 —Libya, 3110, 3117
 —in Madagascar, 3398
 —merchant of Bethlehem, 3950
 —Morocco, 3575
 —Mozambique, 8, 4209
 —of Oman, 3885–86
 —numerous dialects, 2603
 —Palestine, customs, 3937–39
 —Palestine, festivals, 3939–47
 —Palestine, types, 3892, 3894–98
 —Palestine, villages, 3920–37
 —proverb, 3561
 —Saba (Sheba), 4211
 —soldiers in Mecca, 2602
 —Sudan, 638
 —Syria, 4862, 4869–70
 —Tunis, child, 4942
 —Tunis, dancing girls, 4954
 —Tunis, women in palanquins, 4952
 —warfare with Berbers, 2296
 —weavers of Bagdad, 2902, 2903
 —women and medicine, 188
 —Zanzibar woman, 656
Arafat, Mount, 2599, 2611
Aragon, 4754, 4767
Aran Islands, customs, 2964
 —fishermen, 2972
 —fishermen with curraghs, 2950
 —funeral, 2965
 —kelp-burning, 2938–39
 —pampootie, 2967
Ararat, Mount, 225, 227, 233
Araucanian cemetery, 211
Araucanians, 1245–46
 —government school, 1286
 —types, 1268, 1278, 1280, 1281, 5235
 —warfare with Chile, 1287
Arawaks, 748, 760, 3724, 3730
Arcachon, oyster production, 2266
Archangel, 4315, 4349, 4366
Archery, Ainu, 3129
 —Belgian, 359
 —Canadian Indian, 1177
 —Ceylon, 1215
 —England, 1888, 1889, 2004, 4505
 —French Indo-China, 2329
 —Korea, 3242
 —Manchuria, 3448
 —Scotland, 4505
Archibong II., king of Gambia, 716
Archipelago of the Saints, 2313
Architecture. *See* under each country
Arcot, 2317
Arctic Circle, 4792
Ardahan, 2353
Arditi, 2092, 2095
Arecuna, 761
Argentina, agriculture, 207
 —architecture, 203
 —area, 223
 —army, 223
 —bullock wagons, 206
 —commerce, 223
 —constitution, 223
 —dairy farming, 208
 —description, 210
 —education, 211
 —estancias, 204
 —frigorifico, 206
 —Gauchos. *See* that title
 —government, 223
 —history, 221–23, 4078, 5243
 —immigration, 208

General Index

Arg—Aus

- Argentina**, Indians, 213-19
—industries, 223
—Italian casucha, 208
—literature, 200
—locust plague, 218
—map, 221
—money, 223
—navy, 223
—newspapers, 200
—ostrich farm, 207
—pampas, 210
—population, 223
—products, 210, 223
—Russian Jews, 213
—sheep breeding, 210
—stock breeding, 195, 205
—towns, 223
—vineyards, 215
- Argentines**, estancieros, 195
—family life, 203
—patriotism, 200
—superstition, 211
—types, 194-220
- Argyrokastron** (Argyrokastru), 63
- Arica**, Chilean acquisition, 1238
- Arizona**, 5147, 5151, 5167, 5198, 5203, 5210
- Armenia**, agriculture, 227
—animal sacrifice, 231
—boundaries, 245
—boy "soldiers," 240, 241
—carpet-making, 239, 242
—climate, 225
—education, 230
—evangelisation, 244
—extent, 225, 245
—government, 245
—history, 243-45
—industries, 245
—kingdom founded, 4877
—language, 243
—literature, 244
—map, 243
—"Millet i Armeni," 245
—monasteries, 230, 2553
—Mother Church, 244
—patriarch, 235
—population, 245
—printing, 238
—products, 228, 245
—religion, 231
—Russian annexation, 225, 245
—Turkish, 225
- Armenians**, in Bagdad during Great War, 2889-90
—Bokhara, 442
—character, 245
—deportations, 240
—fondness of music, 236
—marriage customs, 235, 4975
—massacres, 240, 5007
—men, 226
—men dancing, 224
—origin, 243
—refugees, 232, 233
—Turkey, 4974-75
—types, 224-44
—women, 226
- Armorian bagpipe**, 2212
- Arras**, League of (1579), 3667
- Arsacid dynasty**, 244
- Arthur**, king, 5307
- Aruba**, island, 3723, 3734
- Arunas**, 269, 295, 304, 306-7
- Aruwimi forest**, 553
- Aryan language**, 5327
- Aryan theory**, xvii
- Aryans**, 2453, 2734, 2822, 2869-70, 2873, 3985
- Arya-Somaj movement**, 2822-23
- Arzila**, 3593
- Asabina, Dr.**, 3245
- Asbestos**, Québec, 1175
- Ascension**, 660-61, 745, 747
- Ascot**, 1872-73
- Ashanti**, 616, 621-22
—See also Gold Coast
- Ashantis**, 620
- Ashburnham Treaty** (1842), 5219
- Ashio**, copper mines, 3163
- Ashtabula**, 5164
- Ashtishat**, church of Armenia, 244
- Ashurnazirpal**, sculpture, xxix
- Asia**, British Empire in, 785-896
- Asia**. See also Aden, Bahrein Island, Borneo, Hongkong, Malay States, and Straits Settlements
—area, 894
—first English factory, 890
—government, 894
—history, 889-94
—map, 891
—people, types, 785-893
—population, 894
—races, 5373, 5376
—stations, 517
- Asia**, French colonies, 2317-331
- Asia**, French colonies, map, 2350. See Annam, Cambodia, Cochinchina, French Indo-China, Kwangchow Wan, Laos, and Tong-king
- Asir**, 176, 193
- Askari**, customs, 3116-18
—regiment, chaplains of, 3111
—trooper, 3110
- Askhabad**, 5029
- Askov**, high school, 1609
- Asmara**, 3118-19
- Asoka**, emperor, 1229, 2363, 2373
- Assab**, 3115
- Assam**, 2710, 2840
- Assassins**, 3987, 4873
- Assuan**, Arab cemetery, 1706
—Bisharin camp, 1706, 1709, 1711
—climate, 1709-11
—dam, 1707, 1729
—market, 1694
—nomads' settlement, 1708
—water-carriers, 1696
- Assyria**, xxviii, 2918-20, 3953, 4875
- Aston-under-Hill**, 1821
- Astrakhan**, 4365
- Astuncon**, 3979, 3981
- Atahualpa**, emperor, 1642, 4076, 4078
- Atayals**, customs, 2102
—domestic equipment, 2107
—head hunting, 2101, 2103
—hunters, with weapons, 2106
—tattooed, 2099, 2104, 2113
—types, 2099-109
- Atbara**, river, 631
- Athens**, Acropolis, 2482, 2491
—description, 2491-520
—general view, 2482
—primitive, xxxi
—sentry outside palace, 2471
—temple of Zeus, 2473
—Theatrum, The, 2472
- Athémé**, tam-tam dancers, 1566
- Athos, Mt.**, 2364
- Atlantic**, cable, 2433, 3773
- Atlantic City**, 5140, 5176, 5178
- Atlas Mts.**, 80, 2291, 2297, 3308
- Attila**, 2454
- Atyo**, tribe, 2303
- Auckland** (New Zealand), 3798, 3806
—Island, 3792, 3819
- Auflimin**, 2296
- Augsburg**, 2447
—Peace of (1555), 2458
- Aujla**, 1734, 1738
- Aures**, mountains, 97
- Aurungzebe**, emperor, 2821, 2860
- Austerlitz**, battle of (1805), 2287, 4368
- Austral (Tubuai) Islands**, 2333, 2351
- Australasia**, 897-975
—births and deaths, 968
—climate, 961
—communications, 971
—diseases, 962
—French colonies, 2351-52
—history, 973-74
—industries, 963
—native types, 896-975
—Pacific Islands map, 973
—products, 963
- Australia**, aborigines, viii, xiii, 247, 259-311, 4883-85, 5376
—aborigines, corroboree, 297, 306, 307
—aborigines, death rites, 305, 311
—aborigines, food, 295, 298
—aborigines, funerals, 299-303, 305
—aborigines, marriage customs, 310
—aborigines, rites, 298, 304
—aborigines, tribal initiation, 298, 309, 310
—area, 247, 315
—army, 315
—British settlers, 248, 313
- Australia**, camping-out, 265
—city life, 263, 269
—claimed as British, 973
—climate, inland, 269
—coloured immigration bar, 269
—commerce, 315
—constitution, 315
—convict settlement, 313
—cross-fertilising pollen, 286
—discovery, 312
—Dominion status, 5324-25
—drought (1895-1901), 315
—drovers preparing tea, 283
—early colonists, 248
—early, description, 312
—evolution, 247
—exploration difficulties, 249
—farmstead, 285
—fauna, 269-72
—federation of colonies, 315
—flora, 272
—gathering water-lilies, 264
—gold discovery, 252, 314
—gold mining, 250, 251, 253
—government, 292, 315
—history, 312-15
—horse, type, 249
—horse racing, 265
—industries, 266, 315
—interior exploration, 314
—language, 5327
—loyalty to Great Britain, 292
—lumbermen, 287
—mallee scrub, 289
—map, 313
—navy, 315
—origin of name, 312
—picnics, 265
—political inventions, 258
—population, 247, 315
—prime ministers, 263
—products, 292, 315
—public holidays, 263
—rabbit plague, 267, 269
—races, 5373
—Riverina district, 289
—rivers, 289
—rounding up stock, 273
—screw-pine jungle, 279
—seacows, 268
—spear-fishing, 277
—states, 289, 315
—station homesteads, 266
—strange immigrants, 258
—surf-bathing, 265
—tableland, 249
—towns, 315
—tree-barking, 258
—tribal areas, x
—wheat storing, 314
—wheat stripping, 256
—wool industry, 288, 289
- Australian Ballot**, 258
- Australians**, Anzacs, 252
—back-country ethics, 260
—character, 258, 263
—description, 247
—dress, 263
—ex-soldier settlers, 284
—hospitality, 260
—lack of social distinctions, 263
—pastimes, 265
—squatters, 252
—"sundowners," 266
—tea-drinking, 265
- Australoid**, type, xi, xvii
- Austria**, Anti-Semitism, 322
—area, 341
—army, 323, 324, 341
—arts and crafts schools, 330
—care of children, 330
—Christian Socialists, 322
—commerce, 341
—constitution, 341
—country inns, 332
—effects of Great War, 324
—farmers, 318, 332
—forests, 4801
—German ascendancy, 319
—government, 317, 327, 341
—history, 337-41, 5315-21
—hotels, 332
—industries, 341
—lost products, 324

Austria, manhood suffrage, 323

- maps, 338, 339
- mine-fields, 324
- money, 341
- museums, 333
- navy, 341
- nobility, 323
- oil-fields, 324
- origin of name, 337
- population, 341
- press, 328
- priests, 333
- produce, 341
- relations with Poland, 4145
- religion, 333
- sale of newspapers, 328
- Social Democrats, 322
- technical education, 330
- territorial changes (1526–1918), 340
- territorial losses, 324, 341
- tourist industry, 332
- towns, 341
- war (1866), 2383, 2460, 3104–5
- war with Serbia (1876), 4266–67

Austrians, café life, 330

- character, 317, 319
- dress, 324
- middle class, 318
- peasants, 318, 333
- types, 316–36

Austrian, 5327

“Auto da Fama,” 4182

Auvergne, peasants, 2258, 2259

Avares, 4263, 4363, 4603

Avatar of Thaling, 429

Aveiro, 4196

Avignon, 2287, 3102

Avlona. *See* Valona

Avocados, 1435, 2545

Avrone, religious festival, 3089

Awardel, 1736

Awata-yaki pottery, Kyoto, 3188

Awatwa, tribe, 4221

Awemba, tribe, 4221–23

Awka, 527, 677

Axe, stone, xiii

Asim, girls, 599

Axolotls, 3473

Axum, 21

Ayauchcho, battle, 475, 476, 4079

Aye-aye, 3386

Ayer Iram, temple, 862

Aymara, 449, 4045, 4078

—festival, 468

—types, 456, 470

Aythia, 4611, 4631, 4632

Azerbaijan, constituted republic, 245

—fire worship, 347

—first Moslem republic, 343

—foundation, 343

—map, 343

—oil-fields, 347

—parliament, 342

—products, 348

—types of people, 342–49

Azores, 2346, 4196, 4200, 4200–7

Azov (town), 4387, 5018

Aztecs, calendar-stone, 3504–3505

—civilization, 3449, 3505

—comparison with Maya, 3500

—conquest by Spanish, 3505–6

B

Baalbek, 3305, 3321, 4862, 4870

Babar, 4033

Babiris, type, 906

Babuas, 400

Babunda, 401

Babylon, xxvi, xxvii

—boundary stone, xxxii

—brick-making, 4014

—capture by Cyrus, 4031

—code of law, xxvi, xxxi

—contract records, xxxiii

—excavations, 2894

—history, 2918–20, 3951, 3953

—ruins of palace, xxvii

—site xxxv

—slavery, xxviii

Backa, the, 4607

Badagas, 2760–61, 2784

Badakshan, 33

Baden, 2378, 2385, 2426, 2459–60 :

—agriculture, 2444

Baden, forests, 2445

—hats, 2427

—industries, 2392–93

—legends, 2432

—mineral spas, 2445

—products, 2444

—religion, 2444

—representation, 2444

—towns, 2444–45

Badijks, 402

Badminton, 1861

Badrinath, 2839

Bagandas, 643, 645, 683, 729

Bagdad, Arab boys on river, 2898

—bazaar, 2898

—Caliphate, 2920–21, 3954, 4877

—capture by Turks (1534), 5018

—description, 2895–98

—drawers of water, 2890

—importance of position, 2891–94

—pottery workers, 2915

—sacked, 4033

—scene, 2882, 2892, 2893

—shoemakers, 2891

—weaver, 2902, 2903

Baggaras, 639

Baghmati, river, 3598, 3608

Bagirmi, 2304

Bagolo, tribe, types, 4087

Bagpipe, Breton players, 2151, 2212, 2213

—Georgian player, 2359

—Scottish, facing 4512

Bahamas, 752, 784

Bahia, 508, 510, 513

Bahia Blanca, 214, 223

Bahima, 527, 643, 673

Bahrein Islands, 799, 894, 895

Bahr-el-Ghazal, river, 631

Baiaume, god, 304

Baie d'Along, Tong-king, 2326

Baigu, 5032, 5033, 5034

Baikal, lake, 3522, 4643

Baja, customs, 2632, 2634

Bajans, 3701

Bakhtiari, 2896

Bakonde, tribe, 4221

Bakongos, 383, 385

Baku (province), 343

—(town), 347, 4036

—fire-brigade, 349

—massacres (1905), 344

—oil district, 347–48, 2354

—Persian refugees, 347

Bakwendas, 384

Bakwiri, 2305

Bakussus, 405

Balaton, Liberian musical instrument,

3326

Balali, tribe, 2303

Balaton, lake, 2649, 2666

Balboa, 3956, 4771

Balearie Islands, 4767, 4773, 4776

Balengues, 4775

Balhash, lake, 4650

Balholm, 3847

Bali, area, 3693

—carved gateway, 3718

—chief, 3706

—cock-fighting, 3722–3723

—dancing girls, 3627, 3705

—mountains and volcanoes, 3693

—natives, 3685, 3693, 3702, 3707, 3709,

3711, 3721

—population, 3693

—religion, 3693, 3696, 3721

—shrine, 3716

—water-drawer, 3719

Balkan League, 4606

Balkans, the, nationalism, 5323–24

Balkan Wars (1912–13), 1042, 2535, 3555,

4267, 4606

Balkh, 36

Ballarar, 315

Balsa, 471, 474

Balsam, Peruvian, 4377–78

Balsimos, 4378

Baltic Sea, coast lagoons, 2372

—coast villages, 2449

—islands, 2371, 4783–85

Balubas, 402

Baluchis, 30, 2817, 2818, 5327

Baluchistan, beggar musicians, 2726

—horseman, 2720

—Southern, chieftain's son, 2725

Balunda, tribe, 4221

Bambala, 401

Bamberg, 2447

Bambutes, 5376

Banat, the, 4240, 4260, 4607

Banca, island, 3693

Bander Abbas, 3993, 4000

Banff, 1160, 1173

Bangalas, 400

Bangalore, 2770

Bangkok, 4613–17, 4632 :

—ceremonial at palace, 4616

—Chulalongkorn University, 4618

—population, 4609, 4633

—schools, 4617–23

—swing festival, 4618–19

Bangor, 5284

Bangweolo, lake, 662, 4221

Banjaras, family on journey, 2768

Banjermasin, British factory, 892

Banks, Sir Joseph, 313

Bankutus, 403

Bannockburn, battle (1314), 2004, 4535

Bantam, English factory, 890

Bantus, 646, 651, 4674, 5376

—Invasions of Rhodesia, 4212

—language, 674, 5327

—of Portuguese Congo, 4205

—Rhodesia, tribes, 4219–21

—tribes, 2303, 4689, 4725

—warriors, 4212

Banyoros. *See* Wanyoros

Bapendi, 403

Bapukos, 4774

Bara, 3390, 3404

Barabara, 1691

Barakoa, 656

Barambos, 400

Baranya, 4561

Barbados, 752, 765, 781, 782, 784

Barbarossa, Heyradin, 109

Barbarossa, Horuk, 109, 4967

Barbary. *See* Algeria

Barbuda, island, 784

Barcelona, 4759, 4763

Barisans, mountains, 3695

Barna (Ireland), peasants, 2941

Baroda, 2727, 2803

Barotse, tribe, 4216, 4221

Barranquilla, 1450, 1453

Barrie, Sir J. M., 4499

Barriers Treaty (1715), 378

Barrios, Justo Rufino, 2537, 2555–56, 4388

Barros, 2096

Basemas, 614

Baseball, 4412, 5118–19, 5172

Basel, Peace of (1499), 338

—Treaty of (1798), 5318

Basket-ball, 5105

Basket making, Brazil, 489

—Hongkong, 842

—Madagascar, 3388

—Poland, 4127

—Waiomomo Indians, 5252

Basket work, Philippine Islands, 4109

Basques, agriculturists, 4755, 4756

—dances, 2248, 4743

—education, 4755

—faithful to customs, 4751

—farm, 4751, 4756

—former political freedom, 4767

—girl pilgrim to Lourdes, 2247

—government, 4755

—language, 4743, 4756, 5327

—name, 4756

—origin, uncertain, 2248, 4756, 4765

—types, 4741

Basra, 2883, 2897, 2912

Basu, George, 313, 4883

Basu Fondong, king, 717

Basundi, tribe, 383, 2303

Batwas, 5376
Batum, 2353, 5020
Bauchi, emir of, 539
Baudin, French explorer, 313
Bavaria, 2379, 2383, 2385, 2400, 2463
 —agriculture, 2445, 2447
 —beer, 2445
 —customs, 2432
 —dress, 2426, 2439
 —duchy acquired by Austria, 337
 —headdress of peasants, 2374, 2379
 —history, 2454–60
 —houses, 2424
 —industries, 2392, 2445
 —literature, 2447
 —marriages, 2379, 2412, 2429
 —peasants, 2385, 2404, 2410, 2447
 —population, 2445
 —relations with Prussia, 2445
 —religion, 2445
 —representation, 2444
 —towns, 7447
 —wickerwork factory, 2437
Baxar, battle of (1764), 2375
Bayanzi, 400
Bayazid, sultan, 4033, 5016–17
Baylen, 4768
Beagling, 1759
Bean cannery, U.S.A., 5154
Beans, Colombian, 1435
Bearn, 5316
Bears, reforming, 2767, 2810, 3435, 4235
Beating the bounds, 1891
Bechuanaland, 654, 740, 747, 4700
Beddgelert, 5270
Bedrashein, meat market, 1695
Bедуins, Beja, 1710
 —camel-breeding, 177
 —changing camp, 178
 —characteristics, 1710, 2604
 —customs, 2884
 —dependence on friendly towns, 2903, 2908–13
 —donkey-breeding, 3320
 —Egypt, 1645
 —Egypt, guides to Pyramids, 1709
 —Egypt, occupations, 1710–11
 —Egypt, tribes, 1710–11
 —girl of Cyrenaica, 3116
 —Hejaz, 2603–5
 —horseman, 3891, 4363
 —Iraq, 2883, 2884, 2896
 —Lebanon, 3314
 —man on donkey, 3904
 —music, 186
 —Oman, 3886, 3888
 —Palestine, 3892, 3894, 3904, 3920, 3939
 —travelling to Akabah, 2610
 —tribes, 2885
 —Tunis, 4923, 4936–40, 4957
 —types, 2613, 2883, 2896, 3939
 —water-carrier, 175
 —women making butter, 181
 —warfare with Berbers, 2291
Bee-keeping, Latvia, 3272, 3282
Beersheba. *See* Bir-es-Saba
Beethoven, L. van, 2461
Behazin, king, 1567
Beijerland Island, peasants, 3649
Beirut, 3321, 4862, 4871, 4876
 —commerce, 4872
 —European quarter, 4872
 —population, 3321
 —street, 4872
Beja Beduins, 1710
Beja-Nubia, 633
Bejas, 633
Bekival, chief, 606
Bekka, 3321
Bekwai, king's sword-bearer, 699
Belen, 4149
Belem do Pará. *See* Para
Belep Islands, 2344
Belfast, Orangemen, 2930
Belfort, 2288
Belgian Congo, administration, 381, 409
 —area, 582, 409
 —cannibalism, 407, 408
 —chief with wives, 388, 389
 —commerce, 409
 —communications, 381, 409
 —dancing women, 398, 399
 —defence force, 409
 —divisions, 409

Belgian Congo, industries, 409
 —map, 409
 —mock execution, 396
 —money, 409
 —natives, 380–408
 —population, 382, 409
 —pottery, 390
 —products, 409
 —secret societies, 407
 —towns, 409
 —tribes, 382–405
 —weaving, 390
 —witch doctors, 406
 —women grinding corn, 391
Belgians, amusements, 359
 —canal workers, 369
 —character, 351, 352, 364
 —culture, 373
 —language, 352
 —meals, 369
 —origin, 375
 —peasants, 358, 359
 —religion, 352
 —social life, 359
Belgium, agriculture, 363
 —angling in river Meuse, 370
 —army, 379
 —art, 373
 —bread ration queue, 377
 —Catholic Party, 362
 —child labour, 356, 360
 —children in church, 368, 369
 —Church, 363
 —coal mining, 360
 —commerce, 379
 —communications, 379
 —constitution, 379
 —divisions, 379
 —dock system, 367
 —education, 356
 —electoral reforms, 362
 —government, 379
 —history, 375–79, 5317, 5320
 —independence, 353, 367, 378
 —industries, 368, 379
 —kings, 378
 —land ownership, 364
 —literature, 373
 —map, 376
 —milk supply, 350
 —national evolution, 5317, 5320
 —newspapers, 373
 —nineteenth century development, 353
 —origin of provinces, 375
 —pageant of the Holy Blood, 364
 —population density, 378
 —priesthood, 362
 —products, 360, 379
 —religious ceremonies, 364, 365, 366
 —strikes, 361
 —territorial acquisitions, 379
 —territorial losses, 378
 —union with Holland, 378, 3670
 —war refugees, 374
 —wars, 375
Belgola, Mysore, great idol, 2763
Belgrade, 4576, 4599, 4603, 4604
Belgrano, patriot, 222
Belisario Porras, president, 3967
Belize, 784
Bellagio, religious festival, 3071
Belogradchik, natives, 1013
Bellum, Tigris river boat, 2898
Belvoir, the, 1766
Ben Charles, chief, 1166
Ben Nevis, 4543
Benadir, 3119
Benares, 2839, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2860
Bendigo, 315
Benedict XV., Pope, 2980
Benedictine monks, 3062
Bengal, agriculture, 2840
 —character of people, 2840–54
 —climate, 2840
 —education, 2840, 2849–54
 —elephant at festival, 2737
 —footbridge, 2746
 —language, 2840
 —native bazaar, 2748
 —natives weighing rice, 2747
 —population, 2840
 —products, 2840
 —question of division, 2879
 —village natives at a meal, 2747

Bengas, 4774
Benghazi, 3111, 3112, 3114, 3119
Beni-Lam, tribe, 2885–88
Benin, birth customs, 688
Benis, 588
Benue, river, 533, 561
Beothiks, 3741–42
Berbera, 648
Berberines, 1691, 1752
Berbers, Algerian, 65–106, 2347
 —ancestors of Moors, 1739
 —Beraber, 3574
 —“Bir” (water supplies), 1733, 1734–37
 —boatmen, 1668
 —character, 1733–34, 2296–97, 3110
 —food, 1734
 —half-breeds, 2297–99, 2303
 —history, 2291, 3593
 —language, 4756
 —physique, 1733, 2291–94
 —religion, 1739
 —Rif, 3574, 4775
 —shepherds, 2296
 —Shilluh, 3574
 —subjugation by Romans, 3591
 —tribes, 2291, 2304
 —Tunis, 4924, 4965
 —veiled women, 3117
 —warfare, 1734, 2296
 —women, position, 2294–96
Bercholdt V., 4857
Berk-sur-Mer, prawn fishers, 2204
Bergen, 3838, 3840, 3846–47
Bering Strait, 3505, 5376
Berlin, 2449
 —cathedral and Lustgarten, 2403
 —children at church festival, 2338
 —children in park, 2420
 —industries, 2393
 —Institute for Cancer Research, 3293
 —Leipzigerstrasse, 2390
 —peasant selling wickerwork, 2437
 —Potsdamerplatz, 2391
 —Reichstag, 2386, 2387
 —school, children's toilet, 2424
 —savings bank, 2452
 —Unter den Linden, 2390
Berlin Conference (1885), 2349
 —Congress (1878), 245, 1042, 2014
 —Treaty (1878), 62, 3552, 4371, 5020–21, 5323–24
Bermudas, 769, 775, 778, 781–82, 784
Bermudez, lake (Venezuela), 5257
Bernadotte, marshal, 3880, 4813
Berne, canton, 4816, 4857–58
 —pottery, 4852
 —wood carving, 4853
Berne (town), 4814–15–16
Berwick, riding the bounds, 4516
Beshir Omar esh-Shehab, 3317
Bessarabia, 4240, 4266, 4267
Betal, nuts, 863, 4622
Bethany, reputed house of Lazarus, 3943
Bethesda (Wales), 5238
Bethlehem, Arab merchant, 3950
 —Christian community, 3920
 —Church of the Nativity, 3946
 —departure of a caravan, 3946
 —girl, 3929
 —population, 3950
 —street, 3927
 —water-carrier, 3928
Betsileo, 3390–91–92, 3419, 3421–23. *See* also Malagasy
Betsimisarak, characteristics, 3395
 —dead placed in coffins, 3421
 —houses, 3400
 —marriage customs, 3417
 —types, 3384, 3395, 3412
 —woman's dress, 3397. *See* Malagasy
Beyin, town, houses near, 591
Bezanzano, women, 3392
Bhamo, 1053, 1091
Bhatgaon, buildings, 3599, 3607, 3610
Bhils, 2721
Bhotias, 2836
Bhutan, Deb Raja, facing 410, 413
 —devil dance of lamas, 431
 —Dharm Raja, 412
 —fortress palace, 423
 —government, 412
 —history, 414, 4921
 —king with councillors, 421
 —king with family, 413, 417

Bautan, king with lifeguards, 422
 —king, with his people, 427
 —king's palace, 425
 —king's private band, 423
 —map, 410
 —ministers, 414
 —Paro Penlop, 414
 —peoples, 2840
 —political value, 410
 —products, 412
 —religion, 413, 416, 419
 —rivers, 415
 —routes from India, 410
 —routes to Tibet, 411
 —Tongsa lamas, 415
 —trade, 411
 —vegetation, 410
Bhutias, xvii, 416
 —origin, 411
 —types, 411-31
Bihar and Orissa, 2854, 2860
Bijapur, 2788
Bikaner, 2815-16
Bikol, 4038
Bikram, rajah (Vikramaditya), 2873
Bill of Rights (1689), xiv, xvi
Billiton, island, 3693-94
Biltong, 5229
Bimbuku, schoolmaster, 600
Bimbungas, 295
Bih Din, 169
B. niou (Breton bagpipe), 2151, 2212, 2213
Birchiera, street in, 993
B. rd of paradise, 272
Brema, 3884
B. r-es-Saba (Beersheba), 3920, 3941
Birsay, 4472
Birth Customs, African natives, 688, 729
 —India, 2863
 —Peruvian Indians, 4072
 —Siam, 4917
 —Syria, 4869
Biayas, 802
Biscay, 4742, 4743, 4756
Bishān, near Assuan, 1706, 1709, 1711
 —caravan conductors, 627
 —girl goatherds, 1710
 —negro children, 102
 —occupations, 1711
 —types, 620, 621, 632, 1706, 1709
Biskra, 77
 —Arab children, 103
 —dancing girls, 99
 —mosque, 99
 —mulatto children, 100
 —negro children, 102
 —scene, 107
 —shepherds, 105
 —woman, 100
Bismarck, Prince Otto von, 2350, 2449, 2460-62, 5320-21, 5324
 —Archipelago. *See* Papuan Islands
Bison, 5209
Bitlis, 239, 245
Bitumen, wells, Irak, 2399
Bjornsen, Bjornstjerne, 3872-75
Black Forest, baptismal procession, 2376
 —character of peasants, 2380
 —dialects, 2445
 —flax, 2443
 —girls at spring, 2380
 —headdress, 2370, 2374, 2382, 2384
 —peasants, types, 2370-84, 2408, 2413
 —"schappol," 2332, 2408
 —straw-plaiting, 2413
 —wedding, 2375, 2382
 —women workers, 2373
Black Sea, 4349
Black Watch, 4456
Blackfeet Indians, 1137, 1138, 1169-72
 5063-4, 5201, 5209
Blackheath, 4520
Blacksmith, Awka, 677
 —England, 1924, facing 1923
 —Japan, 3180
 —Korea, 3251
 —Tajik, 3231
Blackland, Gregory, 314
Bloemfontein, 4677, 4691
 —Conference (1899), 4710
 —Convention (1854), 4708
Blonds, xiv
Blow-pipes, 450, 502, 826-32, 835, 883
 4073
Blue Mts., Australia, 249

Blue Nile, river, 631
Blyden, Dr. Wilmot, 3329
Bo-Tree, 1199
Boat, ancient Egyptian, 1750, 1752, 1753
 —Ceylon, 1201
 —Samoan, 4393, 4394
 —Tigris river, 2898
Boat-building, Nigeria, 555
Bobrikoff, general, 2035
Boca del Toro, 1458, 3968
Bochnia, salt mines, 4134
Body, human, xiv
Boers. *See* Afrikaner
Bogdo. Hutuktu. *See* under Mongolia
Bogle, George, 415
Bogomils, 4576
Bogotá, 1434, 1455
 —cathedral, 1447
 —climate, 1441
 —earthenware market, 1439
 —factory girl, 1449
 —fountain near, 1452
 —fruit stall, 1433
 —view, 1448
Bogue Forts, destruction (1841), 891
Bohemia, agriculture, 1512
 —Church, 1555
 —costumes, 1507, 1509
 —folk-dancing, 1547
 —geographical position, 339
 —history, 340, 1553-57, 5314-15
 —industries, 1512
 —influence of Hus, 1556
 —kingdom (1204), 339
 —musicians, 1548
 —religious wars (1415-36), 339
 —sokols, 1517
 —university, 1501
 —village homes, 1512
Bohemians. *See* Czechs
Boiling Lake, Dominica, 750
Bokhara, agriculture, 447
 —Ark, 433
 —army, 442
 —boundaries, 433
 —dentistry, 446
 —education, 434, 435
 —fauna, 446
 —food, 446
 —government, 440
 —independence, 440
 —Jews, 3906
 —languages, 442, 443
 —map, 433
 —Mir Arab, 444
 —mullahs, 432, 446
 —pastimes, 446
 —prison in palace grounds, 447
 —products, 447
 —religion, 442
 —silk industry, 448
 —Turkistan boundary, 5033
 —types of people, 432-48, 5023
 —wars with Khiva, 3225
 —Young Uzbek party, 440
Bokhara (town), description, 433
 —inn courtyard, 443
 —metal-workers, 434
 —Registan, 445
 —scenes, 438, 439, 448
Bolan Pass, camel cavalcade, 42
Bolas, 5240
Boleadores, 1284
Bolivar, Simon, 476, 1453, 3966, 4079, 5252-4, 5260
Bolivia, army, 470, 477
 —balsams, 471, 474
 —bull-fight, 466
 —commerce, 477
 —communications, 477
 —constitution, 477
 —description, 475
 —divisions, 477
 —education, 449
 —forced labour, 454
 —government, 477
 —history, 475-77
 —Indians, 449-65, 470-74
 —industries, 477
 —map, 475
 —military execution, 469
 —minerals, 459, 477
 —money, 477
 —mountain inn, 467

Bolivia, music, 470
 —Paraguay, frontier, 3983
 —pastimes, 470
 —people, types, 450-74
 —ploughing, 473
 —population, 449, 475
 —priests, 458
 —prison life, 458
 —products, 472, 477
 —religion, 450, 461-2, 468
 —ruling class, 455
 —towns, 477
Boloki, 400
Bolshevists. *See* under Russia
Boma, 409
Bombay, British acquisition, 890, 4197
 —description, 2798-801
 —fishing snack, 2757
 —Duck, 2754-55, 2756-57
Bona, 97
Bonaire. *See* Buen Aire
Bonaparte, Joseph, 4768
Bonaparte, Napoleon. *See* Napoleon I.
Bongos, 637
Bonivard, 4858
Bonn, market place, 2461
Bon-Po, religion, 4901, 4919
Bontoc, 4098
Book of Rites, Chinese, 1354
Booth, General William, 1910, 1912
Bopora, 3336
Bordighera, 3096
Borgund, Stave church, 3864
Borinage, 360, 379
Boris I. (Bulgaria), 1040
Boris III. (Bulgaria), 1040, 1043
Boris Godunov, 4366
Borjom, 2354
Borkum, island, 2371
Borneo, area, 801
 —British North, 895
 —Chinese population, 3701
 —configuration, 801
 —communications, 833
 —description, 3696
 —fauna, 802
 —first British factories, 892
 —head-taking, 839
 —Kehs, 3701
 —natives, customs, 834, 840
 —natives, daily life, 815
 —natives dress, 813
 —natives, houses, 836-38
 —natives, population, 806
 —natives, superstition, 834, 840
 —people, types, 800-41
 —prevention of disease, 839, 841
 —products, 813, 833
 —trade and mining, 3701
 —tribes, 806, 3685, 3696-701
 —war dance, 816
 —warfare methods, 835
Bornu, 545, 614
 —dancing women, 542, 543
 —market scenes, 534, 535
 —Shehu of, 524, 530, 552
Boro Budur, ruins, Java, 3677
Boroalgaasu, 3531
Borodino, battle of (1812), 4266
Bosnia and Herzegovina, 340, 4371, 4373
 —description, 4593, 4594-95
 —folklore, 4594
 —"guslari," 4594
 —handicrafts, 4595
 —history, 4606-7, 5021
 —industries, 4595
 —Jews, 4576
 —land tenure, 4593
 —language, 4593
 —Mahomedans, 4576-93, 4607
 —music, 4594
 —national costumes, 4593-94
 —products, 4595
 —religions, 4576, 4593
 —superstition, 4594
 —Turkish rule, 4576, 4604
Bosporus, 4982
Boston (U.S.A.), 5141-42
Bothwell, earl of, 4539
Bothwell Brig, 4541
Bougie, 97
Boulogne, festival of the Virgin, 2224, 2225, 2227
 —fisherfolk, 2229

- Boulogne, prawn fishers, 2228
—railway porter, 2240
- Bourbon, House of, 2287-88, 3102-3, 4768
- Bourbon Island. *See* Réunion
- Bourbonnais, peasant women, 2260, 2261
- Bouvines, battle of (1214), 2282
- Bovianders, 761
- Bowls, 4520
- Boxing, 2142, 5172
- Boy Scouts, Denmark, 1589
—England, 1949
—India, 2785
—Latvia, 3292, 3293
—U.S.A., 5103, 5104
- Boyacá, battle (1819), 1453
- Brachycephalus, xvi, xx
- Braddon, Sir Edward, 4883
- Bradford Peverell, 1756, 1820
- Braemar, gathering, 4502, 4504
- Braerlach, 4510
- Brahma, Hindu god, 2870
- Brahmaputra, river, 2840
- Brahmins (Brahmans), caste, 2870-71
—Chitpawan, 2795
—instruction of children, 2820
—laws and customs, 2714-22, 2756, 2870-71
—of Maharashtra, 2789-91
—Nambudri, 2714-22, 2756
—types, 2812
—at worship, 2792
- Brahmo-Somaj movement, 2823
- Brahms, J., 2443
- Brahuia, 2724, 2804, 5376
- Braila, 4263
- Brandenburg, 2396, 2434, 3435
- Bratislava, 1540, 1548, 1557
- Brazil, army, 513
—climate, 479
—coffee industry, 494, 495
—commerce, 513
—constitutions, 504, 511, 512, 513
—discovery, 510, 4196
—education, 479, 483, 508
—forests, 483
—gambling, 486
—government, 503, 510, 513
—history, 510-13, 4202, 5239, 2543
—immigrants, 487, 504
—Indian question, 502
—Indians, 480, 487-509
—industries, 513
—insects, 502
—language, 479
—manioc preparations, 490-93
—map, 511
—marines marching in Rio, 482
—minerals, 505
—monarchy, 503
—music, 487
—National Library, 506
—native labour, 480
—navy, 513
—newspapers, 507
—nuts, 493
—population, 504
—products, 479, 480, 493, 509, 513
—railways, 483
—religion, 487
—rubber industry, 496, 497
—states, 513
—stock rearing, 480, 505
—theatres, 507
—towns, 513
—villages, 505
—war with Paraguay, 512, 3982
—yellow fever, 503
- Brazilians, character, 483
—dress, 485
—festival dancers, 500, 501, 503
—food, 486, 505, 5225
—marriage customs, 491
—types, 478-509
- Bré, 1055, 1068, 1071, 1080
- Breadfruit, drying the pulp, 4403
- Breakpear, Nicholas, 4810
- Bremen, 2372, 2384, 2393, 2449
- Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of (1918), 2020, 4374
- Bretons, binion players, 2151, 2212, 2213
—costumes, 2153, 2202, 2211, 2214
—customs, 2168
—dancing, gavotte, 2212
—education, 2211
- Bretons, embroiderer at work, 2180
—festival, 2197
—fisherman, 2201
—funeral, 2162, 2163, 2164
—houses, 2203
—innkeeper, 2155
—marriage, 2152, 2153, 2167, 2185, 2189
—mayor, 2171
—men's dress, 2217
—Pardon, 2167, 2173
—religious feeling, 2164, 2165, 2221
—spinning, 2199, 2223
—Sunday leisure, 2210
—types, 2147, 2151-53, 2160-2223, 2231
—weaver, 2147
—woman knitting, 2177
—women workers in fields, 2160
—women workers in sardine industry, 2174, 2176, 2206
- Brick-making, 4012-15, 4098
- Bridgetown, 750, 751, 784
- Brienx, 4853
- Brisbane, 292, 315
- Brisbane, Sir Thomas, 314
- Britannia, copper mine, 1175
- British Columbia, 1140, 1175, 1191
- British Commonwealth of Nations, 523, 5324-25
- British Empire. *See* England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales, *also* Africa, America, Asia, Australasia, Europe
—Colonial Laws, Validity Act, 521
—colonies, as commercial agents, 517
—conquest of Canada, 520
—defensive measures, 518
—Dominions' independence, 522
—Dominions and Nationalism, 5324-25
—early colonists, 516
—endowments of colonies, 521
—federation movement, 522
—growth from private enterprise, 516
—Indian administration, 520
—map, xxxvii
—policy, xxxiv
—possible duration, xlviii
—War Cabinet, 522
- British Kafraria, 4708
- British North America. *See* Canada
- British races, origins, maps, 5374-75
- British Somaliland. *See* Somaliland, Brit.
- British South Africa Company, 4213, 4710
- Britons, ancient, 1757, 2001, 5307
- Britany, agriculture, 2185
—annexation to French crown, 2281
—churches, 2128, 2165
—cider cart, 2183
—cub seekers, 2207
—farm, 2169, 2184
—festival, 2202
—fishing industry, 2178, 2179
—galettes (flat cakes), 2183
—gathering seaweed, 2184
—harvest, 2160, 2186
—laundry work, 2158, 2208
—open-air oven, 2183
—pottery, 2190
—recruits for navy, 2141
—sabot-making, 2181, 2182, 2198
—sardine industry, 2174-76, 2206
—shrine, 2168, 2207
- Bruo, 1557
- Brock, Sir Isaac, 1187-88
- Brocken, the, 2449
- Bronze Age, 3951
- Brooke, Sir J., 892
- Broesley, 1969
- Bruce, Robert, 2004, 4465, 4534-36
- Bruges, 351, 375, 379
—belfry, 376
—procession of the Holy Blood, 365, 366
—scene, 355
—vegetable stall, 354
- Brunel, 802, 835
- Brunswick, 2383, 2384, 2398, 2426
- Bruza, 5003-4, 5016
- Brussels, 351, 367, 379
- Bshereh, cedar grove, 3305
- Babis, 4775
- Bucaramanga, 1455
- Buckeburg, bride, 2409
- Buckinghamshire, lace-making, 1986
- Budaapest, 2668, 2676-81
- Buddha, effigy at Polonnaruwa, 1225
—image, French Indo-China, 2328
- Buddha, Japanese girl before image of, 3149
—statue at Kamakura, 3212
- Buddh-Gaya, 2704, 2860
- Buddhism, Bhutan, facing 410, 2840
—Burma, initiation of ko-yin, 1057
—Burma, monastery, 1056
—Burma, monastery school class, 1059
—Burma, Phaungdawn, 1076, 1078, 1079
—Cambodia, 1110
—Cambodia, priest, 1111
—cave paintings, Ajanta, 2785-88
—Ceylon, festivals, 1193, 1199
—Ceylon, pilgrims, 1209, 1212, 1226
—China, 1301
—China, introduced into, 1426
—Chinese monk, 1295
—Chinese priests, 1296-1300
—conflict with Hinduism, 2873
—consumption of meat, 3167
—devil worship, 2733
—Himalayan monasteries, 2837
—Japan, ceremony, 3131
—Japan, devotee, 3174
—Japan, funeral, 3136
—Japan, introduction in, 3134, 3143, 3217
—Japan, temples and nunneries, 3142
—Korea, 3242
—Living Buddhas, Tibet, 4913-16
—lotus, the sacred flower, 3200
—Mongolia, 3529, 4650
—origin, 2873
—pavilion in Honan, 1412
—priests, 1394, 1395, 3143, 3151, 3214
—priests and temple, Korea, 3259
—service for souls of bullocks, 3133
—Siam, 4609, 4623, 4624, 4630
—Siberia, 4640, 4647
—Sikkim, 2840
—Sinhalese worshippers, 1228
—Sin-Kiang, 4650, 4672
—tea introduced in Japan by, 3184, 3202
—Tibet, 4889, 4913-16, 4919
—*See also* Lamas
- Buen Aire (Bonaire), 3723, 3734
- Buenos Aires, 221, 222, 223
—agricultural show at Palermo, 193
—climate, 214, 5233
—convitto, 202
—mixture of nationalities, 213
—situation, 213
—villa, 203
- Buffalo Bear, chief, 5060, 5084
- Buggalow, Arab boat, 2898
- Bugs, characteristics, 3701-2, 3728
—origin, 3685
—religion, 3702
—types, 3727, 3728
- Building-bee, 1150
- Bujebas, 4774
- Buka Islands, types, 928
- Bukarest, girls, 4258
—Treaty (1812), 5018
—Treaty (1913), 1043, 4606
—Treaty (1918), 1043
- Bukovina, 340, 4240, 4249, 4267, 5040
—peasants, 4236
- Bulawayo, 4214, 4217, 4218
- Bulb-growing, Holland, 3624, 3647
- Bulgaria, agriculture, 1033
—area, 1043
—army, 1043
—"black clergy," 1038
—bootblack, 1019
—bride in floral mask, 1015
—climate, 1018
—commerce, 1043
—communications, 1022
—constitution, 1024, 1043
—description, 1014
—domestic animals, 1036
—education, 1033, 1043
—farming, 1023
—funa, 1036
—forests, 1033
—girls by a well, 1012, facing 1016
—government, 1024, 1043
—grape gatherers, 1023
—Great War (1914-18), 1043
—history, 1040-43, 4371, 4608, 5253
—Horó dance, 1026, 1034, 1035
—Independence, 1042, 4373
—industries, 1038, 1043
—language, 1010

Bulgaria, map, 1041
 —market day at Timovo, 1031
 —men fording river, 1010
 —Moslem graveyard, 1029
 —mountains, 1016
 —national evolution, 5323
 —nuns, 1039
 —population, 1043
 —products, 1033, 1043
 —property censorship, 1035
 —religion, 1024, 1043
 —rivers, 1018
 —rose industry, 1020, 1021, 1035
 —sericulture, 1035
 —shoeing ox, 1022
 —towns, 1043
 —village priest, 1036
 —village view, 1028
 —weaving, 1030
Bulgarians, atrocities, 1042, 5020
 —costumes, 1014, 1016
 —disposition, 1010
 —funeral custom, 1029
 —origin, 1009, 1040, 5376
 —pastimes, 1011
 —Rumania, market gardeners, 4253
 —social equality, 1024
 —types, 1008-39
 —women carrying babies, 1013
Ball-fight, Bolivia, 466
 —Mexico, 3490
 —Peru, 4066
 —Portugal, 4177, 4181, 4184-87
 —Spain, 4712, 4716-17
Ballocks, service for souls, Japan, 3133
"Bundans," 2871
Bandi, 2814-15
Bandu, 687, 688, 708
Bantuku, 602, 603
Banyoro, king, 637, 638, 639
 —king, with chiefs, 715
 —king's sacred milk, 679
 —new moon ceremony, 714
Burano, lace-making, 3052
Burgas, 1043
Burgundians, 2454, 4857
Burgandy, 2282
Burial customs. *See* Funeral customs.
Buriats, 3522, 4636, 4640
Burma, area, 1045, 1091
 —army, 1091
 —bazaars, 1065
 —Buddhists, 1056-57, 1059
 —climatic conditions, 1045
 —chintan players, 1050
 —commerce, 1091
 —constitution, 1091
 —education, 1091
 —elephants at work, 1054, 1055
 —fruit sellers, 1059
 —gamester with dice board, 1049
 —government, 1091
 —history, 1089-91, 4631, 4632
 —language, 1089
 —map, 1090
 —marionette pwé, 1051
 —members of monastic order, 1060
 —music, 1087
 —pagoda festivals, 1058, 1073
 —Phaungdawn, 1076, 1078, 1079
 —population, 1054, 1091
 —prayers in the Shwe Dagon, 1044
 —products, 1052, 1091
 —railway, 1091
 —religion, 1075, 1091
 —rice cultivation, 1052
 —royal catafalque, 1106, 1107
 —towns, 1091
 —types, 1044-1088
 —variety of races, 1058, 5376
 —vegetation, 1046
 —village cottage, 1074
 —Young Burma party, 1075
Burmans, 1052
 —art, 1081
 —customs, 1055, 1076
 —dress, 1061
 —funeral customs, 1067
Burmese War (1824-25), 1045
Burnes, Sir Alexander, 43
Burns, Robert, 4480, 4498, 4513
Buru, island, 3704
Burton, Sir Richard, 2597-604
Buseima, 1735, 1739, 1741

Bushat, pasha, 62
Bushido, 3191
Bushire, 3993-4000
Bushman, African, 558, 654, 4674, 5376
Bushongos, 402
Buton, island, house on piles, 3727
Butter, Beduin women making, 181
 —making, Egypt, 1711
 —packing in Denmark, 1577
Buxa, 410
Byzantine art, 4313
Byzantine Empire, 4876, 5016

C

Caber, tossing, 4500
Cabot, John, 781, 889, 3741, 3771
 —Sebastian, 3981, 5215
Cabral, Pedro Alvarez, 510
Caceres, 4712, 4758
Cachiquela, the, 2547
Cacique, Araucanian, 1283
Cactus, 1270, 3485, 3503, 4441
Cadwaladr, king, 5295, 5307
Cairo, 1682, 1690, 1691, 1705
 —bead sellers, 1681
 —Blue Mosque, 1721
 —booksellers' row, 1715
 —camel carriage, 1649
 —camel-drivers, 1651
 —carpenter, 1703
 —carts with passengers, 1647
 —cookshop, 1724
 —dervish in courtyard, 1645
 —dragonman, 1646
 —funeral, 1653
 —girl at well, 1675
 —grain boats, 1671
 —grocer's shop, 1661
 —herb-seller, 1722
 —men playing draughts, 1725
 —military display, 1657
 —mission school pupils, 1668
 —Moslem students, 1684
 —mosque of El-Merdani, 1684, 1719
 —mosque of El-Muayyad, 1720
 —pilgrimage to Mecca, 1656, 1691-95
 —pottery, 1704
 —runners waving wands, 1649
 —scenes, 1648, 1720, 1723
 —shoemaker, 1726
 —sweet water vender, 1646
 —tailor's shop, 1677
 —tentmakers' bazaar, 1717
 —tinsmiths, 1676
 —Turkish bazaar, 1727
 —university of El-Azhar, 1695, 1718
 —velled women, 1682, 1683
 —view, 1713
 —water seller, facing 1682
 —wayside café, 1660
 —woman and child, 1728
Caithness, 4526
Cajamarca, 4076
"Calabashing," 567
Calabria, peasant girl, 2979
Calais, 2004, 2005, 2282
Calcutta, burning ghats, scenes, 2734
 —commerce, 2849
 —cow in street, 2730
 —development, 2840-49
 —Kali Temple, 2738
 —lama procession, 2733
 —population, 2840
 —university, 2849-54
Calgary, 1156, 1193
Calif, 1455
California, almond production, 5133
 —camping party, 5174
 —ceded to U.S.A., 4772, 5169, 5219
 —character of people, 5159
 —cultivation, 5161
 —fruit-growing, 5112, 5135
 —goldfields, 3966
 —I.W.W. training school, 5233
 —Indian tribes, 5213
 —mining, 3501
 —orange-packing, 5112
 —pearl fisheries, 3501
 —railway interests, 5056
 —sardine industry, 5129
 —Spanish influences, 5051, 5159
Calliope, H.M.S., 4392-93
Calmar, Union of (1397), 1619, 3880, 4810,
Caltanissetta, sulphur mines, 3037

Calusare (Calusheri), dance, 4259, 4262
Calvin, John, 2283
Calvinism, 4469-73, 4538
Camagüey, 1499
Camaldoli, monk of, 3063
Cambodia, annexed by France, 2350, 4633
 —area, 2352
 —bonze, 1108, 1109, 1111, 1118
 —coronation ceremony, 1092
 —education, 1106
 —fencing instructress, 1115
 —festivals, 1115, 1117
 —fishermen's home, 1118
 —French protection, 1095
 —funeral customs, 1107, 1116
 —heir-apparent, 1094
 —house on piles, 1119
 —industries, 2331
 —king's residence, 1110
 —map, 1093
 —marriage customs, 1118-19
 —mistress of the ballet, 1096
 —music, 1110, 1113
 —population, 1095, 2352
 —products, 2352
 —pupils of monastery school, 1113
 —religion, 1111, 1115
 —school of ballet dancing, 1095
 —Siamese protectorate, 4632
Cambodians, dress, 1105
 —family life, 1118
 —living conditions, 1111
 —mid-day meal, 1112
 —origin, 2327, 4631
 —prayers before shrine, 1110
 —tribes, 1110
 —types, 1092-1119
Cambray, League of, 3102
Cambridge "Backs," 1827, 1829
Cambyeses, 1732, 4875
Camels, 42, 177, 181, 629, 1651
 —Australia, 257
 —bearing palanquins, 4952
 —and buffalo in harness, 1686
 —caravan, 1404, 1730, 4991
 —Cyprus, 1006
 —India, in harness, 2769
 —litter, Algerian beauty in, 95
 —Oman, 3887
 —Palestine, 3890
 —ploughing, Egypt, 1687
 —on quay at Omdurman, 626
 —Sahara, desert, 2292
 —Tuareg chiefs on, 2295
 —Tunis, 4944
Cameroon, re-division after Great War, 2343, 2350
 —mts., 565, 579
Cameroon, British, 578, 616-17, 717, 746, 747
Cameroon, French, 746, 2301, 2374, 2305
 —*See* Africa, French Equatorial
Camooens, 4183-89
Campa Indians, 4064, 4067
 —types, 4050, 4069, 4072
Campbell Island, 3792
Camperdown, battle of (1797), 2012
Campior, industry, Formosa, 2102, 2125, 2126, 2127
Campo Formio, treaty of (1797), 2459, 5318
Caná, 3930
Cananites, 3951, 3952
Canada, agriculture, 1164
 —air force, 1193
 —area, 1193
 —army, 1193
 —and Boer War, 1192
 —boundary question, 5219
 —British Immigration, 1188
 —building-bee, 1150
 —cattle branding, 1152
 —ceded to Britain, 781
 —cherry pickers, 1151
 —Chinese, 1136
 —chinook, 1160
 —climate, 1160
 —coal lands, 1175
 —commerce, 1191, 1193
 —communications, 1191, 1193, 5130
 —constitution, 1193
 —department stores, 1156
 —diverse nationalities, 1125, 1145
 —Dominion established, 1191
 —Dunkhobors, 1126

- Canada, education, 1131, 1193
—fauna, 1178
—fisheries, 1166
—fishing party in canoe, 1134
—foreign vote, 1145
—forestry department, 1166
—fur trading, 1175, 1176
—Galicians, 1130
—game hunting, 1178
—games, 4520
—gasolene ferries, 1156
—gold-mining, 1172
—government, 1193, 2014
—Great Divide, 1189
—and Great War (1914-18), 1192
—history, 1185-93
—Indians, 1137-39, 1142-43, 1148-55
—Indians, babies in cradles, 1172, 1173
—Indians, reservation, 1138
—Indians, types, 1137-83
—industries, 1165, 1178, 1193
—Irish-Americans, 1191
—Italians, 1130
—Lower, 1187, 1188
—lumbering, 1131, 1141, 1155, 1165
—map, 1187
—Maritime Provinces, 1189
—Mennonites, 1126
—minerals, 1122, 1175, 1192
—modern conveniences, 1156
—Mormons, 1136
—mounted police, 1125
—nationalism, growth, 5324
—navy, 1193
—open-air bread baking, 1130
—pack-horse, 1120
—party fording river, 1135
—pastures of the plains, 1157
—pear trees, 1140
—plank house, 1150
—population, 1189, 1192, 1193
—potato gathering, 1158
—products, 1193
—prospector, 1161, 1169
—provinces, 1121, 1193
—racial differences, 1136
—radishes, 1146
—railways, 1130, 1159, 1193
—Reading Camp Association, 1131
—religion, 1164, 1193
—Ruthenians, 1126
—salmon canneries, 1167
—Scandinavians, 1145
—Scots, 4476
—sectarian difficulties, 1136
—seignenries, 1185
—ski-ing, 1129
—steamer services, 1159
—tapping sugar maple, 1148
—tobogganning, 1128
—towns, 1181, 1193
—travellers round camp fire, 1184
—United Empire Loyalists, 1186
—Upper, 1187, 1188
—wheat, 1165, 1192
Canadian Fur Auction Sales Co., 1176
Canadian Mounted Police. *See* Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Canadian Pacific Railway, 1191, 5130
Canadians, 1125, 1145
—types, 1120-84
Canary Islands, 2346, 4196, 4765, 4770-73, 4776
Canberra, 315
Candia Island. *See* Crete
Candia (town), 2475
Canea, street scene, 2474
Canelos, 1625
Cangue, criminal in, 1311
Cannibalism, Ainus, 3126
—French Equatorial Africa, 2290, 2303-4
—Maoris, 3806, 3817
—New Caledonia, 2340, 2341, 2351
—New Guinea, 3713
—North American Indians, 5206-7
—Peruvian Indians, 4051, 4065-67, 4073
—South Sea Is., 920
Canning, Stratford, 5018, 5020
Canoes, Canada, 1134
—Ceylon, 1200
—Inthas propelling, 1077
—Malagasy, 3418
—Melanesian, 915
—Peruvian Indian, 4049
Canoes, sacred, Duke of York Island, 916
—sailing, Fiji, 960
—Samoa, 4393
—Solomon Islands, 930, 932, 935
—Sumatra, 3714
—Tonga Islands, 970, 971
—Zambezi River, 4219
Canton, 843, 890, 1384, 1431
Canute (Knut), 1619, 1760, 2001, 3880
Capa, 1284
Cape-to-Cairo Railway, 4220
Cape of Good Hope, British Colony (1809), 740, 4707
—coal, 4705
—commerce (1806), 4707
—description, 4686, 4691
—discovery, 4707
—Dutch colonisation, 4707
—Dutch population, 4679
—government, 4708, 4709
—Great Boer Trek, 4708
—history, 4707-11
—Malays, 4678
—natives, suffrage, 4674
—population (1806), 4707
—slavery abolished, 4708
Cape Town, 740, 4673, 4674, 4676, 4686
Cape Verde Islands, 4196, 4207
Capet, Hugh (King of France), 2281
Capri, island of, 3025, 3056, 3104
Carabobo, 5260
Caracas, 5249, 5254-56
—earthquake (1812), 5249
—house of Bolivar, 5252-54
—houses, 5248, 5249
—railway from La Guayra, 5247-48
—street, 5246, 5249
Caractacus, 5307
Caras, 1642
Caratasca, lagoon, Honduras, 2621
Cardiff, 5262, 5300, 5301, 5302
Card-playing, origin, 4947
Cards, Chinese playing, 1356
Carham, battle of (1018), 4531
Caribou, Newfoundland, 3740
Caribs, 760, 2312
—customs, 2624, 3724
—descendants, 2622, 3961, 5253, 5326
Carinthia, 320, 332, 334, 4601, 4607
Carlist Wars, 4768
Carlos I., king of Portugal, 4198
"Carmen Sylva," 4231
Carnarvon, 5267, 5295, 5297, 5300
Carnegie, Andrew, 4507
Carol I., king of Rumania, 4231, 4266
Caroline Islands, 3215, 4772
Carpathian Mts., 4244, 4249-50, 4363
Carpet industry, Armenia, 239, 242
—China, 1377
—Persia, 3997, 3998, 4021
—Turkistan, 5035
Carrara, marble quarries, 3086
Cartagena, 1449, 1450, 1455
Cartago, 1458, 1468, 1469
Carthage, 3099, 4925, 4934, 4936
—Byrsa, 4951, 4958
—destroyed, 4924, 4965
—founded, 4924, 4965
—modern excavations, 4958-63
Carthaginian Empire, 4765, 4924, 4965
Carupans, 5258
Casa Blanca, 3582, 3595
Cascaes, 4160
Cashibo Indians, 4051
Caspian Sea, 3993, 4000, 4036
Cassava. *See* Manioc
Casseros, battle (1852), 222
Castile, 4754, 4761, 4765
—agriculture, 4759
—history, 4767
—scene, 4760
—speech, 4760
Castillos, 5227
Castries, church ceremony, 780
Castriotis, George. *See* Skanderbeg
Castro, Cipriano, 5248, 5261
Catalonia, 4742, 4766
—people, 4742, 4757-59
—union with Aragon, 4754, 4767
"Catamaran," Formosan, 2123
Catania, 3035, 3037, 3062
Cateau-Cambresis, Treaty of (1559), 3102
Catechu, 4704
Cathay, 1089
Catherine of Braganza, 3594, 3197
Catherine II., empress, 4144, 4368
Catseye, 1220
Cattaro, ceded to Austria, 3551
—dancers, 3513
—mail car, 3548
—market, 3540
—mountaineers on guard, 3559
—Gulf of, 340
Cattle, branding, Canada, 1152
—Buddhist ideas regarding, 3167
—dipping, Calgary, 1156
Caucasoid, xv, xvii, xix
—features, xii
—type, xi
Caucasus Mts., military road, 2359, 2361
—ploughing in, 2361
—poverty of peasants, 2367
—village, 2366
Caudefec-en-Caux, peasant girl, 2195
Caulopolitan, 1245
Cavagnari, Sir Louis, 44
Cavendish, Thomas, 889
Cavour, 3103-5, 5321, 5322
Cawnpore, 2362, 2877
Cayenne, capital, French Guiana, 2313, 2315. *See* Guiana, French
Cayman Islands, 784
Cayugas, 1153
Cayuka, Panama, 3958
Cedars, 3305, 3308, 3309
Celebes, dancers, 3730
—fauna, 3704
—languages, 3701
—manufacturing a sarong, 3726
—native house, 3726, 3732
—native types, 3731
—rivers, 3704
—sultan under pyong, 3729
—tribes, 3685, 3701, 3728
Celman, president, 223
Celts, characteristics, 1757-58, 1763, 5303
—French, xvii, 2147
—literature, 2947
—types, 1757-58, 2001, 2923, 2924-25, 2378, 2451, 4449, 4765, 5263, 5307
Central American Confederation, 3830, 4388, 4389
Central American Court of Justice, 1468, 2556
Central American Pedagogical Institute, 1468
Ceram, 3685, 3704, 3733
Cerdagne, 5316
Cernavoda, 4249
Cerroso di Val d'Enna, 3002, 3016
Ceveira, admiral, 1498
Cetigne, bishops of, 3547-50
—market, 3538
—schools, 3555
—soldiers acclaiming king, 3556
—street musician, 3541
—women, 3554
Cetywayo, 4684, 4709
Ceuta, 4106
Ceylon, aborigines, 1229
—ancient name, 1230
—area, 1231
—army and police, 1231
—chicken vander, 1199
—climate, 1195
—commerce, 1231
—constitution, 1231
—devil-dancers, 1195, 1197, 1208
—education, 1231
—fauna, 1208
—firedies, 1217
—fisheries, 1227
—fishing skiffs, 1200
—flora, 1220
—government, 1195, 1231
—history, 1229-31
—industries, 1231
—jack tree, 1227
—lace-making, 1223
—map, 1229
—pearl-fishing, 1217
—people. *See* Moormen, Sinhalese, Tamils
—pilgrimage places, 1200
—plumbago industry, 1220, 1222
—population, 1231
—precious stones, 1217
—produce boats, 1201
—products, 1208, 1231

Ceylon, railways, 1231
 —religion, 1198, 1229, 1231
 —religious festival, 1198, 1199, 1201
 —snake-charmers, 1198
 —tambourine dance, 1194
 —tea industry, 1202-07
 —towns, 1231
 —vehicles, 1224
 —village, 1219, 1227
 —water storage tanks, 1195
Chabins, 2313
Chacabuco, battle (1818), 1287
Chachafuto, 1435
Chad, lake, 545, 579, 2300, 2304
Chadscha-ili, 3236
Chagtai, 442
Chaldeans, 2920
Chaldiron, battle of (1514), 5017
Cham, 121, 129, 2327, 2328
 —boys, 147
 —dress, 130
 —expert poisoners, 153
 —marriage customs, 129
 —prophetesses, 131
 —religion, 129
 —turbaned woman, 123
Chambord, 2159
Chamonix, 2278
Champagne, vineyard, 2253
Champlain, explorer, 2346
Chancellor's expedition (Archangel), 4366
Chandernagore, 2317-19
Chandragiri, pass of, 3601
Ch'ang-an, 1426, 1428
Changaz, the, 3225
Chang Pai Shan, mts., 3430, 3431
Changsha, orphans, 1405
Chang-sha-fu, 1431
Channel Islands, 976-80, 1007
 —people, types, 976-87
Chantos, 4651, 4659, 4667
 —building a bridge, 4652
 —character, 4667
 —dress, 4660
 —marriage, 4671
 —origin, 4667
Chapala, lake, 3503
Chargars, 3520
Charkhar, tribe, 4650
Charlemagne, xxxvii, xli, 2281, 2456, 3100, 3375
Charleroi, 361, 379
Charles, emperor of Bohemia, 339
Charles the Bold, 376, 3666
Charles I. (England), 2009, 4539-40
Charles II. (England), 2010, 4197, 4540
Charles VIII. (France), 2281, 2282, 3102
Charles IX. (France), 2283
Charles X. (France), 2287, 2346
Charles IV., emperor, 2458
Charles V., emperor, xxxviii, 376, 2458, 3102, 3666, 3378, 4767, 4967, 5315
Charles VI., emperor, 3669, 3670
Charles IX. (Sweden), 4812
Charles XII. (Sweden), 4813
Charles Edward Stuart (Young Pretender), 4542
Charlotte, empress of Mexico, 3503, 3508
Charlottenburg, school for delicate children, 2406, 2419
Charqui, 5229
Charrua, 5223, 5237-39, 5242-43
Chateau d'Oex, 4855
Chatham (England), 3663
 —Island, 3787-92, 3819
 —Earl of (Wm. Pitt), 2011
Chauci, 2454
Chavchavadze, Prince Ilia, 2360
Cheeses, 2450-31, 3660
Cheetah, trained for hunting, India, 2767
Chefoo, 3445
Che-kiang, schoolboys, 1340
Chekkom, 2329
Chemulpo (Jinsen), 3245, 3255, 3265
Cheops (Khufu), 1865, 1747
Cherry, industry, Canada, 1151
Cherusi, tribe, 2453, 2454
Chesapeake Bay, 5215
Chess, Chinese playing, 1348
Chester, 1759, 5307
Chesterfield Is., 2344
Cheyenne Indians, 5209
Chi State (China), 1424
Chiapas, 3499

Chicago, 5175-77, 5183
 —Packing-Town, 5082, 5177
 —sleeping out in heat, 5090
 —stockyards, 5087
Ch'ien Lung, emperor, 1430
Chile, area, 1289
 —army, 1240, 1242, 1239
 —bullock team, 1253
 —cactus growths, 1270
 —carabinero, 1233
 —Church, 1244
 —climate, 1233, 1261
 —coal industry, 1259
 —commerce, 1289
 —communications, 1289
 —Conquistadores, 1245
 —constitution, 1289
 —copper industry, 1258
 —dancing, 1267
 —death rate, 1246
 —disease epidemics, 1250
 —economic outlook, 1264
 —education, 1287, 1250, 1289
 —estancia life, 1260
 —extent, 1233
 —farmsteads, 1236, 1262
 —flora, 1236
 —food, 1263, 5255
 —forests, 1277
 —fruit culture, 1236
 —German settlers, 1277
 —government, 1289
 —history, 1287-89, 4767, 4771
 —hoisting cattle aboard, 1261
 —horses, 1254, 1266
 —independence, 1287, 4078, 4772
 —Indians, 1246, 1275, 1278-80
 —industries, 1289
 —infant mortality, 1250
 —manto, 1234, 1244
 —map, 1287
 —military review, 1239
 —minerals, 1250
 —navy, 1289
 —nitrate industry, 1244-49, 1250
 —Patagonian Indians, 1282-85
 —planting memorial tree, 1237
 —poncho, 1260
 —population, 1233, 1289
 —products, 1260, 1289
 —railways, 1258
 —religion, 1283, 1244, 1289
 —rodeo, 1276
 —school for Araucanians, 1286
 —sheep rearing, 1282
 —towns, 1289
 —valley scene, 1252
 —water transport, 1243
 —wayside calvary, 1263
 —woman tram conductor, 1241
Chileans, character, 1233
 —hospitality, 1260
 —origin, 1245
 —types, 1233-36
 —women, 1236
 —working class, 1263
Chilete, pack-train, 4071
Chilkat, tribe, 5190
Chillan, 1289
Chillon, castle of, 4858
Chimborazo, volcano, 1642
Chimpanzee, xi, xiv
Chin (Burma), 1054
Chin (state, China), 1424
Chin (feudal state, China), 1424
Chin, dynasty, 1427
China, acrobats, 1396
 —afforestation, 1391
 —agriculture, 1388
 —architecture, 1392
 —area, 1431
 —army, 1431
 —art, 1409
 —boatmen eating meal, 1304
 —Book of Rites, 1354
 —Buddhism, 1301, 1426
 —chain of responsibility, 1385
 —child in barrel, 1341
 —cobblers, 1384
 —colour symbolism, 1409
 —commerce, 1431
 —communications, 1347, 1388, 1431
 —Confucianism, 1300, 1426
 —constitution, 1431

China, coolie labourer, 1360
 —currency, 1376, 1431
 —democracy's failure, 1386
 —disease, 1370
 —doctors, 1368
 —drama, 1417
 —drying spaghetti, 1381
 —education, 1315, 1317, 1329, 1368, 1431
 —egg transport, 1380
 —famines, 1345
 —farmers, 1411
 —farrier shoeing horse, 1382
 —female infanticide, 1360
 —fengshui, 1296
 —festive party in boat, 1302
 —federal system, 1423
 —financial chaos, 1377
 —fire-arm type, 1335
 —first British factory, 890
 —first use of tea, 1427
 —fishing with cormorants, 1352
 —fishing craft, 1322
 —floods, 1345
 —flower pedlar, 1383
 —fortune-teller, 1368
 —government, 1379, 1431
 —gramophone school lesson, 1349
 —Grand Canal, 1388
 —Great Wall, 1390, 1409, 3580
 —history, 1423-31
 —houseboats, 1304, 1305
 —image stalls, 1294
 —industries, 1431
 —junk, 1307, 1310
 —lack of sanitation, 1370
 —lake-side residence, 1333
 —language, 1376
 —literature, 1413
 —Mahomedanism, 1301
 —man airing pet bird, 1329
 —map, 1423
 —minerals, 1392
 —monastery, facing, 1296
 —mule-litters, 1389
 —music, 1417
 —navy, 1431
 —new alphabet, 1368
 —Nosu market village, 1336
 —paddy-field, 1373
 —Pal Tai, 1409
 —painting, 1409
 —pea-nut vender, 1422
 —ploughing method, 1372
 —population, 1306, 1431
 —post office, 1388
 —poverty of people, 1378
 —prisons, 1346
 —products, 1391, 1431
 —provinces, 1291, 1431
 —provincial governor, 1385
 —punishments, 1345
 —religion, 1293, 1431
 —republic established, 1291
 —republican party, 1385
 —relations with Tibet, 4920-21
 —revenue, 1378
 —rice industry, 1372-75
 —rivers, 1431
 —sawmill, 1383
 —science, 1392
 —spinach-gathering, 1381
 —"squeeze," 1378
 —street barber, 1382
 —Taoism, 1301, 1426
 —taxation, 1378
 —tea introduced into Japan, 3163, 3184
 —temple gateway, 1414
 —tilt-cart, 1323
 —tinker, 1385
 —Toba Tartars, 1427
 —towns, 1431
 —treaty with Japan (1915), 3212
 —Tu Ch'uns, 1385
 —war with Japan (1894-95), 3221, 3222, 3263, 3447
 —war with Mongolia, 3521-22, 3524
 —washing day, 1332
 —waterways, 1388
 —water-wells, 1370, 1371
 —wheelbarrows, 1388, 1389
 —willow pattern plate, 1424
 —witnesses in law court, 1314
 —women taking tea, 1346
Chinchu, river, 416

- Chinese, 1291
 —actor as leading lady, facing 1376
 —ancestor-worship, 1293
 —in Canada, 1136
 —card playing, 1356
 —character, 1316, 1320, 1334, 1345, 1392
 —coiffures of Nosa girls, 1334
 —comparison with Manchus, 3438
 —dread of rain, 1334
 —dress, 1366
 —in Dutch West Indies, 3696
 —“face,” 1306
 —filial piety, 1293
 —funeral customs, 1362–65, 1367, 1372
 —gambling for sweets, 1355
 —home life, 1360
 —life in boats, 1329
 —in Manchuria, 3438, 3444
 —marriage, 1318–19, 1326–27, 1358
 —origin, 1423, 5376
 —patriotism, 1350
 —in Philippine Is., 4082, 4083, 4099
 —playing chess, 1348
 —punishments, 1345
 —of Réunion I., 2307
 —in Samoa, 4415
 —Siam, 4609, 4617, 4624
 —social characteristics, 1306
 —South Sea Is., 944
 —superstition, 1368
 —sword swallower, 1396
 —types, 1292–1429
 —woman's feet, 1350
 —women playing dominoes, 1349
 —women's position, 1352
 —young widow with slave, 1313
Chinese Eastern Railway, 3447, 4644
Chinese National Medical Assoc., 1372
Chinese Turkistan, administration, 4671
 —agriculture, 4667
 —archaeological discoveries, 4672
 —configuration, 4654–55, 4658–64
 —desert, 4655–58
 —eagle trained for hunting, 4657
 —houses, 4668–69
 —irrigation, 4667
 —loess soil, 4658
 —marriage customs, 4671
 —other names, 4654
 —population, 4659, 4664–67
 —products, 4667
 —towns, 4658, 4667–68
 —women's position, 4669–71
 —yak transport, 4664
Ch'ing, dynasty, 1430
Chinkiang, 1431
Chinlon, Burmans playing, 1050
Chinook, 1160
Chinnampo, 3245
Chioega, lake, 565
Chippeway Indians, 1174, 1175, 5130, 5202
Chiquitos, 449
Chirchik, river, 5032
Chiriguano, 449
Chitral, British occupation, 44
Choctaws, 5206
Chods, 1509
Choiseul, church ceremony, 777
Cholos, Bolivia, 455, 464, 465
 —Panama, 3958
 —Peru, 4043, 4048, 4058–59
Cholon, 2329
Choluteca, river, in flood, 2620
Chopin, Frédéric, 4123, 4129–29
Chopsticks, Chinese using, 1327, 1419
Chorrillos, Chilian victory (1881), 1238
Chosen, or Chosan (Korea), 3237, 3265
Chosroes Parvez, king, 3954, 4032
Chou, dynasty, 1423
Chozas, 1275
Christchurch (New Zealand), 3800
Christian II. (Denmark), 1620, 4810–11
Christian X. (Denmark), 1601, 1604
Christian Science, 5119
Christiania, 3836, 3839, 3846, 3868
Christina, queen (Sweden), 4812–13
Christmas Island, 859, 863, 895
Christ's Hospital, 1805, 1826–27
Ch'u, feudal state, China, 1424
“Chucks Wucksi,” 346
Chukchis, 5376
Chuguchak, 4651, 4655
Chuku, god, 704
Chulalongkorn, king of Siam, 4633
Chullpa, 472
Chumalhari, peak, 413
Chumbi, valley, 2840
Chung-king, 1431
Chuquicamata, children, 1251
Chuisquisaca. *See* Sucre
Churinga, 304
Chusan Archipelago, fishing boat, 1306
Cienfuegos, 1499
Cilicia, 239 4877
Cimbri, tribe, 2453
Cinema, 1990–93, 5117–18, 5184, 5185
Cintra, 4151
Ciociarra, peasant girl, facing, 3040
Circassians, 1754, 2367–69
Ciudad Bolivar, 5247–48, 5259
Civilization, xxvi, xviii
 —future, xlviii
 —modern, xxiv
Claudetown, peace conference (1898), 812
Clay, Henry, 3329
Cleddy, river, 5285
Clemenceau, M., 2348, 2350
Cleveland, 5051, 5159, 5181, 5183
Clive, Robert, 2875–76
Clovelly, 1789
Clovio, king, 2281, 2455
Coal, Canada, 1175
 —first use in England, 1794
 —mining, Belgium, 360
 —mining, Chile, 1259
 —mining, Manchuria, 3212, 3442, 3446
 —mining, Peru, 4045
 —mining, South Africa, 4705
Coatzacoalcas. *See* Puerto Mexico
Coban Indian, types, 2536
Cobras, Tamil charmers, 1214
 —worship by Hindus, 2732, 2755–56
Coburg, 2383
Coca plant, 454
Cochabamba, 477
Cochin, 2727–28
Cochin China, 2328–29, 2331, 2352
Cochineal dyes, Guatemala, 2542
Cock, long-tailed, 3162
Cock-fighting, 811, 2572, 3722–23
Cockatoos, 272
Cocoa beans, drying, Java, 3680
Cocoa industry, Trinidad, 766–68
Coconut oil industry, Ceylon, 1223
Coconut palms, Java, 3676
 —Malay States, 870
 —Samoa, 4411
 —Straits Settlement, 859
Cocoanuts, on sale in Kajang, 893
Cocos Islands, 859
Coile-Syria, 3305, 4875
Coffee, Arabs preparing guest, 179
 —industry, Brazil, 494, 495
 —industry, Colombia, 1434, 1438
 —industry, Costa Rica, 1458, 1459, 1466
 —industry, Guatemala, 2554
 —industry, Haiti, 2569
 —industry, Java, 3678, 3679
Cogne, 3020, 3021
Cohune palm, 757, 1465
Coimbatore, 2745
Coimbra, 4155, 4160, 4197
Coire-an-Lochan, Loch, 4510
Colbert, 2284
Colombia, area, 1455
 —army, 1455
 —beans, 1435
 —boundary questions, 1455, 5259
 —bull ring at Sant' Ana, 1451
 —bureaucracy, 1434
 —Church, 1450
 —civil war (1899–1903), 1443
 —climate, 1446
 —coffee industry, 1434
 —commerce, 1455
 —communications, 1438, 1446, 1447, 1455
 —constitutions, 1454–55
 —Creoles, 1453
 —education, 1434, 1455
 —El Dorado legend, 1433
 —finance, 1447
 —fruits, 1435–37, 1441
 —government, 1455
 —history, 1453–55, 4772
 —Indians, 1448, 1453, 3964
 —industries, 1455
 —loan interest default, 1446
 —map, 1454
Colombia, mosquitoes, 1450
 —negroes, 1450
 —newspapers, 1443
 —overland travel, 1450
 —plantation, 1439
 —police, 1443
 —population, 1455
 —products, 1448, 1455
 —religion, 1455
 —Scottish colony, 1446
 —towns, 1455
 —types, 1432–52
Colombo, 1195, 1201, 1230–31
Colon, 3962, 3963, 3965
Colonial Laws Validity Act, 521
Columba, S., 4531
Columbus, Christopher, xlii, 889, 2630, 3966, 4440, 4446, 4448, 4771, 4772, 5215, 5280
Comboy, 1221
Commerce. *See under* each country
Comino, island, 993
Como, lake, 3067, 3088
Comoro Islands, 3408, 3409
Comox Indians, burial ground, 1180
Concarnean, 2174–79, 2215, 2216
Concepción, 1277, 1289
Coney Island, 5140, 5179
Confucianism, 1300, 1426, 3250, 3259, 3260
Confucius, 1425, 3191
Congo. *See* Belgian Congo and Portuguese Congo
 —International Association of the, 2349
 —river, 409, 565, 2301
Connemara, peasant's cabin, 2934, 2935
 —peasant types, 2934, 2936, 2948, 2956
Conrad III., duke, 2457
Constance, Council of (1414–18), 1556
Constance, Lake, 2371
Constantine (town, Algeria), 97, 111
Constantinople, 5019, 5020
 —Aya Sophia Mosque, 4968
 —beggars, 4993, 4994
 —captured by Turks (1453), 4364, 5015, 5016, 5017
 —description, 5004–12
 —Galata Bridge, 4976
 —house, 4990
 —Mohamedan in contemplation, 4971
 —Mosque of Ahmed, 4971
 —Mosque of Mahomed II., 4971
 —Mosque of Suleiman, 4993
 —peoples, 4979
 —porters (hamal), 4986, 4988
 —scavenger dogs, 5007–9
 —schoolboys, 4997
 —Stamboul, grand bazaar, 4980
 —Stamboul, markets, 4978, 4991
 —Stamboul, pilaf stall, 4992
 —Stamboul, Yedi Valideh Jami Mosque, 4981
 —street, 4973, 4977
 —vender of cakes, 4995
 —woman, 5001
Constantza, 4249
Cooch Behar, 4921
Cook, Captain James, 312, 973, 2577, 2580, 3817
Cook Islands, 944
Coolamon, wheat-stripping, 256
Coopers, 3181, 3378
Copacabana, cathedral, 4041
Copenhagen, 1623
 —fish market, 1581
 —flower-seller, 1600
 —Kongens Nytorv, 1579
 —open-air theatre, 1607
 —population, 1575
 —porcelain works, 1590–95
 —scene, 1576, 1605
 —vegetable market, 1578
 —battles (1801, 1807), 1621, 4268
Copacabana, festival, 461
Copper mines, Ashio, 3160
 —Britannia, 1175
 —Chile, 1258
 —Sweden, 4804
Coppersmith, Afghan, 28, 29
 —Karachi, 2761
 —Korean, 3252
 —Persian, 3990
 —Tunis, 4961
Copra industry, 963, 4410, 4411
Copres, 2313

Copis, 1652, 3111, 3118
Coquilhatville, 409
Coracle, 5234
Corby, Pole fair, 1977
Corcovado, peak, 506
Cordilleras (Peru), 4045, 4077
Córdoba, 218, 223
Corfu, 2505, 2514, 2515
Corfu, Pact of, 4606
Corinth, 2489-90
Cork trees, Portugal, 4190, 4191
Cork, West, peasant, 2976
Cormorants, fishing, 1352, 3153
Cornwall, collecting seaweed, 1844
 —farming, 1845
 —fishing industry, 1841
 —flower growing, 1845
 —villages, 1841-43
Coromandel coast, 2730-50
Coropuna, peak, Andes, 4077
Corral, 1277
Corroboree, 297, 307, 308
Corsica, area, 2289
 —character of people, 2273-79
 —colonised, 2280, 4965
 —population, 2289
 —trade, 2280
 —vendetta, 2279
Corte, 2280
Cortés, 3449, 3505, 4771
Corvinus, Matthias, king, 2685-86
Cosgrave, William, peasant, 2977
Cossacks, 3225, 4340, 4341, 4367
Costa Rica, area, 1469
 —army, 1469
 —banana industry, 1460, 1469
 —climate, 1457
 —coffee industry, 1458, 1459, 1466
 —colum palm nuts, 1465
 —commerce, 1469
 —communications, 1463, 1469
 —constitution, 1468-1469
 —currency, 1469
 —deer stalking, 1466
 —discovery, 1457
 —education, 1469
 —gold discovery, 1468
 —government, 1469
 —history, 1468-69
 —Indians, 1463, 1466-67
 —industries, 1469
 —map, 1468
 —minerals, 1465
 —model farm, 1461
 —music, 1465
 —ox carts, 1464
 —population, 1469
 —products, 1458, 1465, 1469
 —provinces, 1469
 —religion, 1469
 —revolution (1872), 1461
 —salt mining, 1462
 —school children, 1456
 —surface, 1457
 —vegetation, 1457
 —volcanoes, 1457
Costa Ricans, aristocracy, 1465
 —disposition, 1460
 —dress, 1466
 —types, 1456-67
Cotes du Nord, potato field, 2185
Cotopaxi, volcano, 1642
Cotton, Chinese coolie carrying, 1386
 —industry, China, 1378-79
 —industry, India, 2785, 2801
 —industry, U.S.A., 5116, 5181
 —Venezuela, Indians balling, 5253
Courland, 3267, 3271, 3272
Cours, 3268-69
Courtrai, 379
Couscous, Algerian girl preparing, 76
Covenanters, 4469, 4538, 4540-41
Cow-Fulanis, 609
Cowes, yachts, 1878-79
Crab, Loyalty Is., 2343-44
Cracow, 340, 4131, 4143-44
Crecy, battle of (1346), 2004, 2282
Cree Indians, 1155, 3763, 5206
Crefeld, 2393
Creighton, nickel mine, 1175
Craeles, Colombia, 1453
 —Mauritius, 663
 —Principe and St. Thomas Is., 4208
Crete, 1752, 2474-75, 2534, 5021

Cricket, 1862, 1876
Crimea, 4346-47, 4349, 4365
Crimean War, 2014, 3955, 4369, 5020, 5321, 5322
Cristobal, 3963-64
Cristobal Colon, 5258
Croatia, agriculture, 4600
 —climate, 4600
 —description, 4598, 4599
 —education, 4598-99
 —Flume question, 2089, 2096
 —history, 4607
 —industries, 4600
 —market, 4569
 —products, 4600
 —pumpkin-growing, 4587
Croats, dress, 4591
 —language, 4550, 4593, 4595, 4600
 —origin, 4363, 4595
 —relations with Serbs, 4598-99
 —religion, 4595, 4607
 —types, 4550, 4569, 4578, 4586, 4591
Crocodile, 3396
Croesus, 4031
Cromarty, 1477-78-79, 4484
Cromwell, Oliver, 2009-10, 5311
Crossbowman, 4817
Crow Indians, 5209
Crusades, 2281-82, 3954, 4877, 4966
Csardas, 2648, 2654
Csomör, peasant types, 2648, 2677
Ctesiphon, 2984, 2992
Cuba, aborigines, 1471, 1473, 1497
 —area, 1499
 —army, 1495, 1499
 —captains-general, 1498
 —commerce, 1499
 —communications, 1499
 —constitution, 1499
 —dancing girls, 1491
 —education, 1499
 —fauna, 1484
 —flora, 1484
 —fluctuating prosperity, 1486
 —fruit kiosk, 1488-89
 —government, 1499
 —history, 1497-99
 —horses, 1470, 1472
 —industries, 1499
 —lottery, 1472, 1476
 —map, 1497
 —milk supply, 1486, 1487
 —minerals, 1488, 1497
 —money, 1499
 —motor-cycle policeman, 1495
 —natural resources, 1491
 —navy, 1499
 —peasant homestead, 1490
 —population, 1476, 1497, 1499
 —products, 1484, 1499
 —provinces, 1476, 1499
 —religion, 1472
 —revolution (1869), 1476
 —slavery, 1476, 1498
 —sponge pedlar, 1484
 —sugar industry, 1485
 —surface, 1476
 —tobacco industry, 1479-81, 1485
 —village houses, 1492
 —war with Spain, 1476, 1498, 4769, 4772, 5220
Cubans, character, 1471
 —daily routine, 1471
 —emancipation, 1471
 —poorer classes, 1472
 —social life, 1471
 —types, 1470-95
Čučuta, 1455
Cueca, Chilean dance, 1267
Cuenca, 1643
Cuernavaca, 3501-3
Cuevas, Juan, 5245
Cullinan, diamond, 4698
Culloden Moor, battle of, 4542
Cundinamarca, convent, 1446
Cupping, 528
Curacao, 3723, 3731-34
Curandería, 1632
Curico, 1289
Curling, 4498, 4499, 4520
Curta de Arges, girl, 4228
Cutch, 2816
Cuzco, Inca capital, 1642, 4045, 4060
 —Indians, 4060, 4063

Cuzco, Temple of the Sun, 4061
 —water-pedlar, 4064
Cyclades, islands, 2488, 2496
Cycling, racing in Denmark, 1588
Cymri, 2281, 5307
Cyprus, British development, 1007
 —climate, 1004
 —education, 1007
 —government, 1004
 —Greek inhabitants, 1002
 —history, 1002, 5020
 —map, 1007
 —military police, 1006
 —peoples, types, 1003-05
 —products, 1004
 —religion, 1007
 —Turkish inhabitants, 1003
 —village administration, 1005
Cyprus Convention, 245
Cyrenaica, administration, 3119
 —area, 3107
 —Beduin girl, 3116
 —climate, 3109
 —communications, 3114
 —cultivation, 3109-10
 —industries, 3114-15
 —Italian annexation, 3106, 3110-11
 —languages, 3114
 —minerals, 3109, 3115
 —population, 3107, 3110
 —towns, 3112-14. *See also* Libya
Cyrrus the Great, 243, 2920, 3953, 4031, 4875
Czechoslovakia, area, 1557
 —army, 1557
 —commerce, 1557
 —communications, 1557
 —divisions, 1557
 —extent, 1501
 —first parliament, 1551
 —folk dancing, 1547
 —government, 1557
 —history, 1553-57, 4363
 —industries, 1512, 1557
 —map, 1556
 —population, 1557
 —products, 1557
 —sokols, 1505, 1506
 —towns, 1557
Czechs, character, 1504
 —costumes, 1507, 1509
 —English connexions, 1502
 —history, 1553, 4363
 —language proscribed, 1556
 —music, 1507
 —nationality recognized, 839
 —religion, 1504
 —technical education, 1513
 —types, 1500-55
 —village homes, 1512

D

Daco-Romans, 4225, 4227, 4263, 4265, 5323
Daghestan, 2353, 2365
Dahlar Islands, 3115
Dahomey, Amazon army, 1560, 1563
 —annual "customs," 1559, 1562
 —dress, 1568
 —European traders, 1560
 —French conquest, 1567, 2349-50
 —high priest of fetishism, 1561
 —industries, 1559
 —map, 1558
 —native carving fetish, 1563
 —palm-oil industry, 1568
 —peoples, types, 580, 1558-68
 —products, 1558
 —religion, 1562
 —royal tombs, 1568
 —slave trade, 1567
 —tribes, 1559, 1565, 1568
Daibutsu, statue of Buddha, 3212
Daido River. *See* Tai-dong River
Dairen (Dalny, Tallenwan), industries, 3444, 3445
 —junks in harbour, 3428
 —laboratory in industrial school, 3440
 —leased by Japan, 3212, 3431, 3447
 —Nippon bridge, 3431
 —population, 3212
 —street stall, 3447
 —trade, 3448
Dakar, 2299, 2300

- Dakota Indians**, 5209
Dalai Lama. *See under Tibet*
Dalecarlia (Dalarna), 4785–87, 4791
—character of people, 4785, 4803
—laundry work, 4790, 4791
—Midsummer Eve festival, 4785, 4804
—ribbon maker, 4797
—school, 4794
—women, 4790, 4803, 4806
Dalmatia, description, 4601
—girls, 3092, 4558
—history, 340, 4607
—industries, 4558, 4559, 4601
—lands, 4601
—language, 4600–1
—population, 4600–1
—religion, 4601, 4607
—woman picking oranges, 4556
Dalry. *See Dairn*
Daman, 4200
Damascus, 3320, 4862–63, 4875, 4877
—bazaars, 4865
—capital of Omriad Caliphs, 4876
—house interior, 4867
—Mahomedan cemetery, 4874
—on road to Tadmor, 4868
—street which is called straight, 4860
Dampier, William, 312
Dana, river, 648
Danakils, 17
Dancing, African natives, 12, 67, 72–6,
398, 399, 542, 543, 570, 678, 691,
694, 695, 697, 698, 700, 709, 792,
1566, 2290, 3113, 3332, 4681, 4692
—Albanian girls, 46
—Algerian girls, 83
—Andaman Islands, 2866
—Arabs and Somalis, Aden, 792
—Armenian men, 224
—Australian corroboree, 297, 306, 307
—Basque, 2248, 4743
—Bhutan, 419, 431
—Borneo, 816, 818, 819, 835
—Brazil, 491, 500–03
—Breton gavotte, 2212
—Bulgaria, 1026, 1034, 1035
—Burmese, 1052, 1072, 1075, 1088
—Cambodian, 1093, 1096, 1098, 1104, 1114
—Celebes, 3730
—Chile, 1267
—Cuba, 1491
—Czechoslovakian, 1547
—Danzig, 1571
—Denmark, 1583
—Dervishes, high priest, 2521
—Ellice Islands, 948
—Fiji war dance, 957
—Finnish, 2068
—French Indo-China, 2332
—Gilbert Islands, 948
—Greek, 2483, 2500, 2501
—Hawaiian, 2586–87, 2588
—Hungarian (Csardás), 2648, 2654
—Iban, 819
—Igorot tribe, 4108
—India, 2841–43
—Italian tarantella, 3077
—Japanese, 3157, 3168
—Java, 3697
—Kayah, 835
—Khiva, 3223
—Kenyan, 818
—Korean 3246–47
—Madagascar, 3407, 3414, 3415
—Malays, 871
—Maoris, 3790, 3793, 3810
—Mauressque, 94
—Mexican, 3457
—Montenegro, 3543, 3546
—Moorish, 77
—Nauru, 966–67
—North American Indians, 5026, 5151,
5198, 5201, 5203, 5213
—Ouled Nail, girls, 72, 73, 76
—Padaung, 1075
—Palestine, 3895
—Papuan, 897, 918
—Persia, 3988
—Philippines, 4108
—Rumania, 4224, 4255, 4259, 4264
—Russia, 4318–19, 4343
—Samoans, 4399
—Santa Cruz Island, war-dance, 941
—Sarkkils, 5026
—Scotland, 4502–03
—Serbia, 4576
—Solomon Islands war dance, 923
—Spain, 4723, 4726–27, 4734
—Tahiti, 2330, 2337, 2339
—Tambourine, Tamil, 1194
—Tibet, 4891–94
Danes, characteristics, 1575, 1594
—hospitality, 1576
—invasions of England, 1760–62, 2001
—language, 1577
—marriage customs, 1580
—origin, 1619
—types, 1575–1618
—working class, 1580
Danga, Mangbetu chief, 407
Dankia, Moi inhabitants, 135
Dan-no-ura, battle of (1185), 3218
D'Annunzio, Gabriele, 2090–96
Danube, river, 333, 2371, 2378, 4249
—bridge at Cernavoda, 4249
—steamers, 332, 2675–76
Danubian Confederation, 341
Danzig, 2449, 4136
—architecture, 1570
—buildings, 1570
—cathedral, 1570
—Free City, 4145
—history, 1569
—jump-for-herrings, 1574
—map, 1569
—marriage customs, 1571
—religion, 1570
—views, 1572–73
Dardanelles, 5020
Dar-es-Salaam, 650
Darfur, 631, 639, 2304
Darias, Herman, 221
Darien, 1446, 4541
Darius, king of Persia, 4031
Darjeeling, 2840, 2872
“Dark Ages,” xxxvi
Darling Downs, 292
Darrynane, 2954
Dassazoumbé, 1562, 1565
Dates, packing, 2889, 3886
Date Palms, Algerian, 97, 102
—Irak, 2910
—Tunis, 4953, 4960
Daugava (Dvina), river, 3272
Daule, natives, 1633
Daurians, 3519–20
David I. (Scotland), 4532
David II. (Scotland), 4536
Dayaks, cock-fighting, 811
—defeat (1849), 892
—marriage ceremony, 800
—origin, 3685, 3701
—tribes, 806, 3696
—types, 814
Dayton, 5088
Davies, Dr. Walford, 5298
Davis, Jefferson, 5220
Dead Sea, 3889, 3891–92, 3948, 3955, 3986
—Arab name, 3890
Dean, Forest of, hauling lumber, 1897
Death customs. *See* Funeral customs
Deb Raja, facing, 410, 413
De brău, Rumanian dance, 4224
Debreczen, 2640, 2669, 2680
Deccan, 2785, 2867–68
Delagoa Bay, 4205
Delaware Indians, 5202
Delcasse, M., 2225, 2230–31
Delft, 3657
Delhi, coronation durbar, 2879
—description, 2862–65
—Indian legislature (1921), 2865, 2881
—Mogul empire, capital, 2874–75
—mosque, 2794
—mosque, at prayer in, 2795, 2824
—mutiny, 2877
—reference, 4033
Delphi, 2485–89
Demavend, peak, 3987
Dendera, Temple of Hathor, 1667
Déné, 5213
Denkiera, overthrown by Ashantis, 621
Denmark, agriculture, 1597
—area, 1623
—army, 1575, 1623
—artists, 1590
—Boy Scouts, 1589
—butter packing, 1577
Denmark, colonies, 1611
—commerce, 1623
—communications, 1623
—constitutions, 1622, 1623
—cooperative movement, 1596
—currency, 1600
—cycle race, 1588
—dairy farming, 1597
—dancing, 1583
—description, 1575
—divisions, 1623
—divorce law, 1580
—eminent men, 1586
—football match, 1588
—girl graduates, 1582
—Girl Scouts, 1589
—government, 1623
—Great War effects, 1600
—gymnastic system, 1596
—harvesting, 1602
—high school system, 1596, 1609
—history, 1619–23
—industries, 1623
—language, 1610
—map, 1620
—navy, 1623
—politics, 1590
—population, 1575, 1623
—porcelain kilns, 1590–95
—pottery industry, 1590–95
—products, 1622, 1623
—Reformation, 1620
—relations with Iceland, 2701–3
—religion, 1595, 1623
—royal ballet, 1583
—scientists, 1586
—Slesvig restored, 1622
—sports and pastimes, 1595
—swallow diving, 1587
—towns, 1623
—village cottages, 1606
—war with Germany (1864), 2460, 5320
—woman franchise, 1595, 1622
—women rowing, 1586
—yachting, 1604
Deorham, battle of (577), 5307
Derby, the, 1866–67, 1869, 1870
Derna, 3109, 3114
Dervishes, type, 230, 2521, 4985
Dervangiri, 410
Detroit, 5183
Deus, João de, 4177
Devil-dancers, Ceylon, 1195, 1197, 1205
—Indian, 2766
—lamas of Sikkim, 2832
—Liberia, 3325
—Tibet, 4894, 4906
Devil-lizard, 272
Devil's Isle, 2313
Devil-worshippers, Mesopotamia, 2891
Devon, 1788, 1790–91–92
De Witt, John, 3668, 3669
Dhanukdhari, fakir, 2773
Dharm Raja, 412
Dhow, 628, 651, 790
Diamond-mines, S. Africa, 4691, 4693
4696–98, 4701, 4709
Diamond seekers, Brazil, 489
Diamond workers, Amsterdam, 3641,
3657
Diaz, Bartholomew, 889, 4707
Diaz, Porfirio, president, 3508
Dickens, Charles, 1852, 1984, 5103, 5105
Diderot, 2285
Diego Garcia, islands, 668, 747
Dieppe, prawn fishers, 2205
Dignano, 3083, 3095
Digos, 651
Dimbovitza, river, blessing, 4262
Dinan, peasant spinning, 2199
Dindings, 895
Dinkas, 634, 636
Dinorwic, slate quarries, 5289
Discovery. *See* Exploration
Disens thrower, 1504, 4783
Diu, 4209
Diving, Danish woman, 1587
Djebel-el-Arz, 3309
Dnieper, river, 4363, 5039, 5045–46
Dobromir, natives weaving, 1030
Dobruja, the, 4228, 4246, 4249, 4267
Dobu, chief with wife, 911
Dodecanese, 3106
Dog, in cart, Holland, 3661

Dog—Egy

Dog, and donkey in harness, 2220
 Dogari, 539
 Dolichocephalic, xvi, xx
 Dolomites, 3078
 Dolon (Lama Mias), 3530
 Domazie, dress, 1509
 Dominie, Saint, 3040-41
 Dominica, 760, 775, 784
 Dominican Republic. *See* Santo Domingo
 Dominoes, Chinese women playing, 1349
 Donegal, peasant's dwelling, 2958
 Dongai, 930
 Donkey and dog in harness, 2220
 Donkeys, 3320
 Dorkovo, Moslem graveyard, 1029
 Dorpat (Tartu), 2032-33, 2041, 3281
 Dorsst, 1756, 1760, 1781
 Dost Mohammed, ameer, 43
 Dostolevski, 4233
 Douarnenez, 2158, 2174, 2176, 2206
 Doukhobors (spirit-wrestlers), 1126, 2359
 Douro, river, 4148
 Downs, battle of the (1639), 3668
 Drake, Sir Francis, 889, 5247
 Draughts, 106, 4521
 Dravidians, architecture, 2736
 —peoples, 2317, 2766, 2785, 2787, 2854, 2869, 2917, 5327, 5376
 —religions, 2755-56
 "Dreas," 2809
 Dresden, 2398, 2448, 2451
 Drayfus, Captain, 2313
 Dromedaries, Algerian, 108
 Droszky, 3440, 5047
 Druids, 2970, 5297, 5299, 5300-1, 5304
 Dram, West Africa, 4207
 Drises, agriculturists, 3309
 —aristocracy, decay of, 3307
 —beliefs, 3306
 —boys preferred to girls, 3313
 —chief's house, 3301
 —children, treatment, 3313
 —customs, 330-9, 3312-14
 —voice, 3313
 —ends with Maronites, 3307, 3317-20
 —rn, worn by women, 3304, 3313
 —uses, 3307-08
 —marriage, customs, 3304, 3312-13
 —mourning, 3313-14
 —mulcteers, 3322
 —names, 3313
 —origin, 3307
 —sacred places, 3314
 —village, 3302, 3307, 3308-9
 —villagers at work in field, 3306
 —women, 3312
 Dualas, native carvings, 2305
 Dublin, 2926-27-28
 Duelling, 3666
 Dugongs, 268
 Dukduks, 899
 Duke of York Island, 916
 Dulcigno, 3552
 Dumas, Alexandre, 2565
 Dunbar, battle of, 4540
 Dundee, 4522
 Dunedin (New Zealand), 3800
 Dungs, 4653-54
 Dungle, 2959
 Duns Scotus, 4532
 Duplex, 2011, 2346
 Durango, 4756
 Duranin, 38, 45
 Durazzy, 3307
 Durrado, 58, 63
 Durban, 4673, 4695, 4702-5, 4708
 Durga, Hindu goddess, 2870
 Durlan, 867
 Dushan, the Great (Serbia), 4603-4
 Dusuns, 3690, 3701
 Dutch, art, 3623-24
 —character, 3613
 —colonising powers, 3739
 —costume, 3641-42
 —family life, 3612
 —food, 3661
 —klompen, customs, 3651
 —nationalism, 5316-17
 —physique, 3612-13
 —rural life, 3642-46
 —South Africa. *See* Afrikander
 —types, 3611-65
 —in U.S.A., 5159
 Dutch East India Co., 3667, 4631

Dutch East Indies, area, 3673
 —development, 3717-23
 —government, 3673-74
 —map, 3739
 —population, 3673
 —races, 3685
 Dutch Guiana. *See* Guiana, Dutch
 Dutch West India Co., 3724
 Dutch West Indies, 3696, 3739
 Dvina (Daugava), river, 3272
 Dvina, river (Northern), 4315
 Dvorák, Czech composer, 1507
 Dyaks. *See* Dayaks
 Dyer's Knotweed, 3443
 Dyreskard Pass, 3875
 Dzungaria. *See* Zungaria

E

Eagle, trained for hunting, 4657
 Eagle's nest, Australian, 267
 "Earth Eye," 1313
 East India Co., 518, 890, 1932, 2008, 2874-77, 4631-32
 Easter Island, statues, 1279
 Ebal, mt., 3889
 Ebert, Friedrich, president, 2387, 2389
 Ebisu, Japanese god, 3157, 3158
 Ebo, 681
 Echternach, 3374, 3382
 Economic supremacy, xlv
 Ecuador, area, 1642, 1643
 —army, 1641, 1643
 —cacao industry, 1635
 —commerce, 1643
 —communications, 1643
 —constitution, 1643
 —education, 1643
 —effect of Panama Canal, 1638
 —fiesta, 1626-27
 —government, 1630, 1643
 —history, 1642-43
 —Indians, 1625-27, 1630-37, 1640-41
 —industries, 1643
 —map, 1642
 —mother carrying child, 1638
 —navy, 1643
 —negroes, 1627
 —Panama hats, 1631, 3964
 —population, 1643
 —products, 1635, 1643
 —provinces, 1643
 —religion, 1643
 —religious festival, 1626, 1627
 —rivers, 1642
 —sun-heated bath water, 1629
 —towns, 1643
 —vegetable ivory, 1635
 Ecuadorians, customs, 1640
 —types, 1624-41
 Edam, cheeses, 3660
 Eden Mission (1863), 412
 Edina, 3325
 Edinburgh, archery, 4505
 —castle, 4452
 —description, 4499-503
 —house of John Knox, 4451
 —old town, 4452, 4503
 —Princes Street, 4446
 —Royal proclamation, 4450
 —University, 4458
 —University, lord rector, 4453
 —University, a "rag," 4453
 —woman selling whekles, 4525
 Edo (town), 722, 724. *See* Benin
 Edo (tribe), birth customs, 688
 —funeral customs, 691
 —gods, 704
 —Ovra dancer, 681
 —religion, 704
 —secret society, 704
 Education, native system, 3327-29. *See* under particular countries
 Edward I. (England), 2004, 4522-23, 5310
 Edward III. (England), xxxviii, 2004-5, 2282, 4195
 Edward IV. (England), 2005-7
 Edward VII. (England), 1808-25, 2350
 Effelrich, bridal couples, 2379
 Egmont, Mount, 3787
 Egret, 5258
 Egypt, agriculture, 1686-90
 —ancient writing, 1746
 —antiquities, 1729, 1742-53
 —Arab children, 1697

General Index

Egypt, architecture, 1747-50
 —area, 1754
 —army, 1712, 1754
 —Beduins, 1710-12
 —Bishárin, 1706-11
 —boundaries, 1729
 —British Protectorate, 741, 1684, 1754
 —butter-making, 1711
 —camels, 1651, 1687, 1730
 —carpenter, 1703
 —climate, 1743
 —commerce, 1755
 —communications, 1655, 1755
 —connexion with Mexico, 3463
 —constitution, 1754
 —cultivable area, 1659
 —defence, 1754
 —description, 1754
 —development, 740
 —donkeys, 1650
 —dung for fuel, 1703
 —education, 1685, 1755
 —European population, 1682, 1695-1709
 —extended territories, 1729
 —felláhin, 1652, 1664, 1682-86, 1710
 —felucca, 1672
 —fisherman, 1691
 —flora, 1712-29
 —government, 1684, 1754
 —grain boats on Nile, 1671
 —health resorts, 1709-10
 —houses, 1690
 —history, 1645-52, 1743-54, 3951-53, 3954, 5018, 5020
 —independence (1922), 1684
 —industries, 1755
 —irrigation, 1688-90
 —Khedive, 1684
 —land conditions, 1674
 —language, 1754
 —and Lebanon, 3316, 3320
 —literature, 1750
 —Lower, 1652
 —Mahmal and Kisweh, 1657-59, 1691-95
 —map, 1755
 —marionette show, 1652
 —military display, 1657
 —models, ancient boats, 1750, 1752-53
 —mosques, 1662
 —music, 1674
 —Nile floods, 1674
 —nomad tribes, 1708, 1711
 —nórag, 1686
 —official and wife, 1663
 —peasant population, 1652
 —pilgrimage to Mecca, 1691-95
 —ploughing, 1687
 —population, 1682, 1754
 —pottery, 1704, 1705
 —poultry, 1698
 —products, 1674
 —provinces, 1659
 —pyramids, 1665, 1669, 1705-9, 1747
 —religion, 1755
 —religious festivals, 1681
 —rope-making, 1702
 —sâqleh, 1689, 1692
 —school, 1685
 —servants, 1690-91
 —shadûf, 1688
 —Sphinx, 1668
 —sugar-cane, 1697
 —tâbût, 1689
 —tailor's shop, 1677
 —Temple of Isis, Philae, 1707
 —tinsmiths, 1676
 —toffee stall, 1698
 —tomb of Mehenkwetre, 1744-53
 —tourists, 1705-10
 —towns, 1684-90, 1755
 —Upper, 1655
 —veiled women, 1682, 1683
 —village, 1678, 1698
 —village administration, 1659
 —water-carriers, 1679, 1680; facing 1682, 1696
 —woman and child, 1728
 —women fetching water, 1699, 1700
 Egyptians, customs, 1681-82, 1690
 —dress, 1664, 1682, 1729
 —Effendiât, 1652
 —food, 1662
 —funeral customs, 1658, 1681
 —marriage customs, 1654, 1655, 1680

- Egyptians**, superstitions, 1712, 1730
—of towns, 1682, 1684
—types, 1644–1753
—women's position, 1683, 1690
- Eiger**, 4820
- Ekka**, 2779
- Elam**, 1746, 1747, 2920
- El-Azd**, tribe, 3887–88
- Elba**, 2287, 2459
- Elbing**, 2393
- Elbruz**, peak, 2353
- Elburz Mts.**, range, 3987
- Elche**, 4762, 4764
- El Dorado**, legend, 1433
- Elephants**, Annamese cutting up, 161
—of Baroda, Gaekwar, 2727
—at Bengal festival, 2737
—hauling logs in Burma, 1054
—Indian types, 2868–69
—Kandy temple, 1230
—pack work in Burma, 1055
—Siam, in keddah, 4611
- Elephantiasis**, 3972
- Elgon**, Mount, 641
- El-Hakim**, Egyptian king, 3306
- Eliminya Society**, 686
- Elizavetopol**, 343, 348
- Elizabeth**, queen (England), 2008, 3667, 4539, 4812
- Elizabeth**, queen (Rumania), 4231
- Elizabeth**, empress (Russia), 4368
- Elk**, 4787
- Ellis Island**, 949, 5110–11
- Ellora**, rock temples, 2788
- Ellwangen**, peasant musicians, 2439
- El-Mansur**, sultan, 3594
- Elmina**, 585, 4196
- El Moran**, 527
- El Morlio**, 527
- El-Obeid**, market-man, 636
- El Paso**, 5169
- El Salvador** (Costa Rica), farm, 1461
- Elves**, reincarnation belief, 728
- Emerald industry**, Colombia, 1448
- Emu man**, Australian, 305
- Enamel workers**, Japanese, 3186, 3187
- Enfidaville**, 4957
- Engadine**, 4832
- England**, aesthetic craze, 1798–99, 1801
—agriculture, 1792, 1812–13, 1846, 2013
—American colonies lost, 5215–19
—apprentices, 1774–75
—archery, 1888, 1889, 4505
—architecture, 1793–96
—area, 2015
—army, 2015
—army, Black Watch, 4456
—army, field battery, 1919
—army, Lancers, 1920
—army, Life Guards, 1798, 1918
—army, Queen's Own Cameron H., 4457
—army, Royal Engineers, 1921
—army, Royal West Surrey Regt., 3567
—army, Sherwood Foresters, 1920
—army, tank and armoured car, 1919
—art, 1796–1802, 1990
—beating the bounds, 1891
—betting, 1874
—birth rate, 1834
—blacksmith, 1924; facing 1928
—Boy Scout, 1949
—boys at cricket, 1850
—capital and labour, 2013–14
—charities, 1863–66, 1928–29, 1953
—charity dinners, 1865–66
—Chartists, 2013–14
—child labour, 1774–75, 2013
—children on seashore, 1854–55
—Christianity, 1759, 1760, 2001
—cinema, 1990–93
—clergy, 1905–8, 1925–26
—climate, 1967, 1973
—coal first used, 1794
—collecting seaweed, 1844
—colonies, development, 2014
—colonies, founded, 1931–33, 2010
—commerce, 2005, 2007, 2011, 2015
—communications, 2015
—constitution, 1769–70
—corn laws, 2013
—coronation chair, 4534
—costers, 1837, 1866
—cottages, 1781, 1786, 1790, 1814, 1815, 1823, 1893, 1902, 1903, 1968, 1969
- England**, criminal law, 1763
—dairymaid, 1809
—defence, 2015
—depopulation, rural, 1832–34
—Derby Day, 1866–67, 1869, 1870
—description, 2015
—disestablishment, 1908
—domestic science, 1778, 1779
—drinking, 1764–67
—early invasions, 1758–62, 2001
—education, 1777, 1850, 1983–85, 2015
—Education Act (1870), 1854–55
—emancipation, women, 1768–69, 1832–91
—Established Church, 1906–31, 1984
—fairs, 1974, 1975, 1977
—farm, 1788, 1791
—farmer in fields, 1792
—feudal system, 1830, 1831, 1836, 2002
—fishermen, 1765, 1881–85
—fishing industry, 1841, 1989
—flower-girls, 1836
—forests, 4801
—franchise, 1769, 1849
—Franchise Acts (1867 and 1885), 2014
—Freemasons' procession, 1995
—garden, 1771
—girl in cornfield, facing 1856
—girl delivering milk, 1966
—Girl Guides, 1991
—girls at drill, 1776
—gypsies, 1956, 1960, 1967
—gypsies, caravans, 1957
—gypsy, fortune-teller, 1874
—girls in swing-boats, 1931
—Gordon riots (1780), 1857
—government, 1769–78, 1825, 1850, 2015
—Great War, 1849, 1888
—harvesting, 1812, 1813
—hay stacking, 1846
—herring fisheries, 1939
—history, 1757–64, 2001–14
—hop-picking, 1958–65
—horse show, 1875
—hours of labour, 1774–75
—houses, 1793–96
—ice-cream seller, 1838
—Industrial Revolution, 1830, 1926, 2012–13
—industrial system, 1774–75
—industries, 2015
—inn, 1996
—Jews, 1929
—“Jews' houses,” 1793
—judges' procession, 197
—knife-grinder, 1782
—Labour Party, 1847, 1850
—lace-making, 1986
—land tenure, 1758, 1762, 1831–32, 2001
—launching a lifeboat, 1887
—lavender fields, 1993
—law, 1763, 1778, 1983–89, 2001–2
—licensed trade, 1765–67
—literature, 1856, 2008
—lumber hauling, 1892, 1897, 1982
—map, 2003
—May-day, 1784, 1785
—merry-go-round, 1931
—Methodism, 1927–29
—miners, 1926, 1927
—mole-catcher, 1981
—motor coaches, 1997
—names of towns, 1758
—national evolution, 5314
—naval power, growth, 2008
—Naval Welfare Committee, 1915
—navy, 2015
—navy, gun's crew, 1913
—navy, gun team, 1915
—navy, officers, 1910
—navy, signalmen, 1914
—navy, stokers, 1912
—navy, wireless operator, 1912
—Navigation Act, 5217
—Nonconformity, 1908–10, 1927–29, 1984
—old age pension, 1863
—omnibus conductor, 1933
—Parliament, 1770, 1800, 1847–48, 2003–4
—party system, 1770–74, 1847
—pavement artist, 1838
—“Pearly” king, 1837
—peasant proprietorship, 1758
—policeman, 1932
—politics, 1847
- England**, Poor Law, 1863, 2008
—population, 2015
—postman, 1835
—potato harvest, 1954–55
—Presbyterians, 1917–18
—press, 1855–56, 1874–76, 1979–83
—public dinners, 1847, 1866, 1868
—public-houses, 1764–67
—public schools, 1827, 1830, 1837–40
—punting on Thames, 1772–73
—Puritanism, 1917–27, 1931–34, 2009
—railway strike (1919), 1849
—railways, guard and signalman, 1925
—reform of abuses, 1861–64
—relations, king and people, 1808–25
—relations with Americans, 5103, 5105
—relations with other nations, 1834–63
—relations with France, post-war, 2132–38
—religion, 1905–33, 1929–31, 1984, 2015
—religious reformers, 1910–13
—religious procession, 1907
—rivers, 2015
—Roman remains, 1760, 1761
—round-up of swans, Thames, 1839
—Royal Air Force, 1922, 1923, 2015
—royal levée, 1799
—rural scenes, 1781–92, 1809–24, 1841–46, 1892–1904, 1954–72, 1977–2900
—Salvation Army, 1906, 1910, 1912
—school, children's band, 1850
—schools, scenes, 1802–7
—sheep-shearing, 1970
—shepherd and flock, 1985
—sheriffs, nomination, 1848
—shoeblack, 1834
—social changes, 1993–95
—social life, 1780, 1836–40
—social relations, 1848–54, 1976–79
—speech day at public schools, 1757, 17
—spinning, 1987
—sport and games, 1838–79, 1873–74
—state charity, 1863
—Statute of Apprentices, 2008
—Statute of Labourers (1349), 2004
—strikes, 1778
—submarine, engine-room, 1911
—Sunday, 1905
—support of missions, 1866
—swearing-in of Lord Chief Justice, 1795
—thatcher, 1978
—theatre, 1990–91, 1992
—towns, 2015
—town-crier, 1909
—town planning, 1796
—town, population, 1834
—trades unions, 2014
—travelling handymen, 1979
—treaty with Russia (1907), 4373
—trooping of colour, 1916
—universities, 1829–31, 1934
—village post office, 1896
—village school-house, 1787
—villeinage, system, of, 2002, 2004–5
—washing-day, 1895
—weights and measures, 1825–26
—woman voter, 1849
—women and public life, 1886–89
—women's rowing club, 1772
—W.R.A.F., 1923
—Yeomen of the Guard, 1936
- English**, amusements, 1878
—aristocracy, 1835–36, 1873, 1994
—character, 1762–64, 1770, 1778–80, 1827–30, 1852, 1856–63, 1880, 1882, 1933–67, 1973–67, 1973–76, 1985–60, 1994–95
—as colonists, 1762, 1931–33, 2165
—cookery, 1871–73
—court dress, 1807–8
—dress, 1802–8, 1826–27
—gentleman, 1975–76
—homes, 1775–79, 1857
—hospitality, 1780, 1868
—language in diplomacy, 2135
—love of sport, 1763, 1876, 1878
—meals, 1868–71
—origin, 1757, 1762–63
—physique, 1767–68
—speech-making, 1757–58, 1866–68
—uniforms, 1807–8
- En-Nasira** (Nazareth), 3918
- Entente Cordiale**, 2130–31
- Enver Bey**, 5021

- Epirus**, 48, 55
Epsom, Derby Day, 1866-67, 1869-70, 1956
Eric IX., king, 2083, 4810
Eritrea, agriculture, 3116
 —Askari trooper, 3110
 —area, 3107
 —communications, 3118-19
 —climate, 3116
 —defence force, 3107, 3110
 —fauna, 3116
 —Italian colonisation, 3106, 3115
 —language, 3118
 —map, 3120
 —population, 3107, 3116-18
 —products, 3116
 —religions, 3118
 —rivers, 3119
 —towns, 3118
Erivan (republic), 245
 —(town), 245, 2353
Erzgebirge, 2371, 2449
Essa, woman, 557
Escuadnnae, 4756
Esdraelon, plain of, 3889, 3954
Esha, mother and baby, 685
Eskimos, Alaska, 5186-90, 5191
 —boning reindeer meat, 3769
 —boy punting on ice, 3759
 —character and customs, 5186, 5190
 —diminishing numbers, 3762
 —education, 3757
 —Greenland, 1609-17
 —hunting, 3760
 —huts, 5188
 —meaning of name, 3758-62
 —missionaries' work, 3757
 —origin, 3774, 5376
 —seal-fishing, 5189
 —sense of direction, 3767
 —summer occupations, 3770
 —types, 3757-74, 5190
 —woman fishing, 5187
 —women's dress, 3765
 —skisher, 5014
Esneh, 1685, 1716
Esparto grass, 102
Essex, 1760
Estonia, Agrarian Reform Bill, 2042
 —agriculture, 2035, 2042
 —army, 2029
 —autonomy (1917), 2020
 —celebrating a birthday, 2039
 —climate, 2042
 —commerce and industries, 2048
 —constituent assembly, 2030
 —constitution, 2033
 —description, 2017
 —drill display, 2028
 —education, 2033, 2037
 —farmer and son, 2019
 —farmer's house, 2034
 —fisherman's wife netting, 2024
 —fishermen, 2018, 2047
 —flag, 2048
 —F. ying Force, 2029
 —oil harvesting, 2049
 —girls of agricultural school, 2031
 —hay-making, 2016, 2050
 —history, 2017-26
 —language, 2037
 —literature, 2038-39
 —map, 2017
 —military school, 2028
 —music, 2042
 —national dress, 2052
 —peasant homestead, 2044
 —peasants returning, 2033
 —peasants in country costumes, 2022
 —peasants, washerwomen, 2026-27
 —population, 2038
 —products, 2042
 —rye harvest, 2032, 2035
 —relations with Germans, 2042, 2048
 —religion, 2038
 —republic (1920), 2023, 2033
 —sheep-shearing, 2034
 —shipping, 2048
 —strength of national spirit, 2018, 2048
 —war graves, 2040
Esthonians, breast buckles of peasant women, 2020
 —bride from Oesel Island, facing 2024
 —character, 2037-38
 —dancing, 2036
Esthonians, origin, 2017
 —story-telling, 2038
 —types, 2017-52
Etchmiadzin, 230, 231, 238, 2353
Ethiopia. *See* Abyssinia
Ethnographic atlas, 5377-88
Etna, Mount, 3049-50, 3057
Eton, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1826
Eupen, 379
Euphrates, river, 2884, 2891, 2908, 2913
 —irrigation scheme, 2899
Eurasians, 854, 870
Europe, British colonies, 977, 1007
 —civilization, xviii
 —economic reconstruction, xliii
 —evolution of nationalities, xxii, 5314-24
 —history after Renaissance, xi
 —natural subsistence of man, x
 —racial types, xvii, 5373, 5376
 —tribal territories, xxii
Everest, Mt., 3597, 4915
Evoluta, 4822, 4854
Exploration, British African, xxxviii, 745
Exports. *See* Commerce, *under* each country
Eylau, battle of (1807), 2287
Eyre, Edward John, 314
Ezubo, tribal leader, 721
- F**
- Fakirs**. *See* *under* Hindus and India
Falaise, convention of, 4532
Falashas, 17
Falconer, 1360, 3996
Faidetta, 993-995, 1000
Falkirk, battle of, 4534
 —Moor, battle of, 4542
Falkland Islands, 210, 775-78, 782, 784
Falun, copper mine, 4804
Fan Tribe, 2303, 4774
Fan Yeh, Chinese scholar, 3126
Fantis, 616
 —fetish god, 684
 —roof garden, 592
 —sickness custom, 682
 —types, 577-609
Fagrung, 1735
Farming. *See* Agriculture *under* particular countries
"Faro", 361
Faroe Islands, 1596, 1599, 3878
Fars, 4000, 4010
Fascist movement, 2982, 3013, 4431, 4436
Fashoda, 2304, 2349
Fatimite Caliphs, 3954, 4876
Fatfeh Khan, 43
Faulhorn, climbers, 4828
Fayal, island, Azores, 4206, 4207
Federal Union of Central America, 3830
Federal Territory, Australia, 315
Federated Malay States. *See* Malay States
Feisal, emir, 2619, 2894, 2908, 2921
 —sultan, 3858
Felucea, 1672
Fencing, Cambodian instructress, 1115
Fengshui, 1296
Fengtuh-hsien, cemetery, 1406
Fengtien (Sheng-king), area, 3429
 —description, 3430
 —fruit-growing, 3444
 —government, 3429
 —industries, 3430, 3446
 —minerals, 3446
 —population, 3437
 —towns open to foreign trade, 3448
Ferdinand, king of Castile and Aragon, 4767, 4771
Ferdinand I., Holy Roman emperor, 338
Ferdinand II., Holy Roman emperor, 1556
Ferdinand, tsar of Bulgaria, 1042
Ferdinand, Maximilian, 3503, 3508
Fernando Po, 4775
Ferry, Jules, 2348, 2349, 2350
Fetichists, 4647
Fetish god, Fanti, 684
 —man, 681, 682
Fetichism, 702
 —Dahomian carving fetish, 1563
 —Dahomian high priest, 1561
Fez, buildings, 3590
 —description, 3583, 3585
 —founder, 3593
 —gateway, 3583
 —proposed railway, 2300
 —sultan's palace, 3570
- Fions**. *See* Fongs
Fiesole, girl straw-plaiting, 3008
Fifeshire, 4527
Fig cultivation, Smyrna, 5010
Fig-tree, Nigerian, 529
Figurines, 728
Fiji, administration, 968
 —area, 975
 —British acquisition, 900, 974
 —canoe sailing, 960
 —coconut cultivation, 963
 —copra industry, 963
 —cult of Luvu-ni-wai, 940
 —European population, 942
 —feast, 959
 —fishing, 958
 —funeral customs, 921
 —map, 973
 —marriage customs, 919
 —natives, types, 942, 943, 957-59
 —pig roasting, 961
 —population, 975
 —products, 975
 —property ownership, 918
 —turtle dressing, 959
 —war dance, 957
 —wizards, 930
Fijians, crime detection, 934
 —description, 998
 —education, 940
 —occupations, 913
 —religion, 940
 —superstition, 940
Filanjana, 3393, 3426
Filola, island, 993
Filipinos, characteristics, 4098-4111
 —drama, 4111
 —intermarriage with Chinese, 4099-4102
 —question of independence, 4097
 —religion, 4098
 —types, 4080-4111
 —women, 4107
Film-acting, 1990-93, 5117-18, 5184, 5185
Finglas, new church, 2929
Finistère (Dept.), 2189, 2196
Finland, army, 2087
 —art, 2086
 —bath-houses, 2063
 —boating to market, 2079
 —bridge in country district, 2056
 —cargo boat, 2078
 —Christianity, 2084
 —church boats, 2070
 —commerce, 2077-78, 2087
 —communications, 2087
 —constitution granted (1809), 2053, 2085
 —cottage interior, 2069
 —country life, 2064, 2071
 —description, 2063, 2087
 —divorce, 2071
 —education, 2074-76, 2077, 2087
 —elementary school pupils, 2082
 —equality of sexes, 2071-75
 —fishermen, 2059, 2065
 —forest-clearing, 2055
 —government, 2087
 —haymakers and wain, 2060
 —history, 2058, 2084-87
 —House of Representatives, 2062
 —houses, 2063
 —industries, 2077-78, 2087
 —language, 2057, 2086, 4790
 —literature, 2086
 —logging rafts, 2066
 —lonely lake, 2064
 —Mankala Rapids, 2079
 —map, 2085
 —music, 2081
 —navy, 2087
 —population, 2071, 2087
 —produce, 2063
 —prohibition law (1919), 2071
 —religion, 2064, 2087
 —republic (1917), 2086
 —rye bread, 2061
 —seal hunting, 2086
 —shops, 2063
 —street sweepers, 2075
 —"talkoo," 2077
 —timber industry, 2066-67, 2077
 —towns, 2087
 —universal suffrage, 2059, 2062
 —waterfalls, profits, 2081
 —well with shelter, 2068

- Finns**, character, 2057-59, 2063
 —dress, 2064
 —folk-songs and dances, 2064-71, 2077
 —food, 2063
 —garnes, 2080, 2081
 —origin, 2057, 2084, 3844, 4790, 5376
 —patriotism, 2071, 2077
 —superstition, 2065, 2071
 —Sweden, 4790
 —types, 2053-83
 —wedding feast, 2069
 —women's position, 2071-72, 2074
Finno-Ugrian Language, 5327
Finsen, Niels, memorial, facing 1596
Fire-beetles, Mexico, 3499
Fireflies, 1217
Fire worship, Azerbaijan, 347
Fish cages, Solomon Islands, 931
Fish, catching, Nigeria, 561
 —spearing, 931
 —trap, New Britain, 917
Fisherman's Lake, Liberia, 3323
Fishing industries. *See under* particular countries
Fitch, Ralph, 890
Fittlerworth, 1824, 1985
Fiume, agreement with Italy and Yugoslavia (1921), 2096
 —Arditi, 2092, 2095
 —Corso, 2088
 —d'Annunzio, dictator, 2090-92, 2096
 —description, 2090, 2096
 —festivals, 2096
 —flag, 2091
 —government, 2092
 —history, 2089
 —independence (1920), 2096
 —map, 2089
 —population, 2089
 —soldiers of d'Annunzio, 2091, 2094
 —union with Italy, 2089-90
Five Nation Indians, 1153
Flam, 3879
Flagellants, 4102, 4103
Flanders, 2180
Flax industry, Belgium, 356, 357
 —Germany, 2442, 2443
 —Latvia, 3272, 3278
 —Livonia, 3272
 —New Zealand, 3778, 3792
 —Rumania, 4254, 4255
Flemings, 352, 5294-96, 5317
 —archery, 359
 —character, 363
 —language, 373, 375
 —types, 351, 362
Flinders, Matthew, 313, 4883
Flodden, battle of, 4537
Florence, 3007, 3018, 3019, 3032-42, 5322
Flores, tribes, 3685
Florida, 4772, 5133, 5219
Flower industry, Channel Is., 984, 985
 —Scilly Is., 1971-72, 2006
Flushing, fishwives, 3615
Flute, Japanese, 3199
Flute-player, New Caledonia, 2343
Fly, mail-carrying, Guiana, 2315
Folkendings, 3375
Fondong, warrior, 616
Fongs, 1559
Fontenoy, battle of (1745), 2285
Fool-hen, 1172
Football, Dances v. English, 1588
 —England, 1858, 1859, 1876
 —Scotland, 4520-21
 —U.S.A., 5171
Forbes, Mrs. Rosita, 1735, 1736, 1740
Forcados, rainfall, 564
Ford motor car, 6181
Formosa (Taiwan), aborigines, 2098-2121
 —camphor industry, 2102, 2125-27
 —catamaran, 2123
 —climate, 2097, 2104
 —commerce, 2102, 2127
 —death-rate, 2097
 —dialects, 2101, 2104
 —flora and fauna, 2099
 —forests, 2102
 —head-hunting, 2101-4
 —hillmen, 2112, 2115
 —history, 2113-27, 3222
 —houses of tribesmen, 2102-3, 2110-11
 —industries, 2102, 2127
 —Japanese administration, 2119, 2124-27
 —**Formosa**, map, 2097
 —military training, 2124
 —mission work, 2117, 2120
 —modern development, 2127
 —population, 2104
 —produce, 2098-99
 —rope bridges, 2122
 —scenery, 2097-98
 —storehouses, raised, 2103
 —towns, 2104
 —tribes, 2104
 —typhoons, 2104
 —women in woven garments, 2105
Fort a la Corne Indians, chief, 1142
Fort Jameson, 4220, 4221
Fostat, 1645
Foster, Stephen, 5080
Fouesnant, Breton funeral, 2162
Foumba, king, 641
Fourah Bay, college, 623
"Fox and Geese", Japanese playing, 3196
Fox hunting, 1766, 1882
Fox, superstitions, Japan, 3153
France, alcoholism, 2252
 —area, 2289
 —army, 2132, 2253-73, 2289
 —attempts to found Mexican empire, 3508, 5220
 —barber, 2194
 —birth-rate, 2186-87
 —bureaucracy, 2168, 2181
 —Chasseurs Alpins, 2235, 2255
 —church and state, conflict, 2131, 2143-44, 2219-25
 —clubs, 2188
 —collecting resin, 2246
 —colonial administration 2165, 2180
 —colonial trade, 2180-81, 2186
 —colonies, 2186, 2290-352
 —commerce, 2180-81, 2289, 2309
 —Commune (1871), 2144-45
 —communications, 2289
 —Company of East Indies, 2346
 —Concordat, 2131, 2144, 2287
 —constitution, 2286, 2287, 2289
 —culture, 2282-83
 —dog and donkey in harness, 2220
 —education, 2217-19, 2289
 —education for boys, 2210-16
 —education for girls, 2143, 2190-92
 —emigration, 2181-86
 —Entente Cordiale, 2130-31
 —franchise, 2143, 2288
 —Germany's threats to, 2130, 2225-26, 2230
 —goose, forcibly fed, 2277
 —government, 2131-32, 2165, 2289
 —Great War (1914-18), 2232-37, 2289
 —Great War, dissatisfaction with peace terms, 2129-30
 —hawker of vegetables, 2218
 —hemp growing, 2161
 —history, 2012, 2281-89
 —industries, 2289
 —Juges de paix, 2192
 —language, 2251, 2281, 2283
 —language, use of, for diplomacy, 2135
 —law of inheritance, 2187-88
 —literature, 2140
 —local administration, 2168
 —Lycée Michelet, 2213-15
 —map, 2280
 —marriage, 2172, 2188, 2190
 —massacre of S. Bartholomew, 2284
 —mayor, 2146, 2171
 —ministers, 2131
 —national evolution, 5314-16
 —navy, 2141, 2289
 —orange grove, 2252
 —ox-wagon, 2268
 —pacifism, 2130-32
 —paper currency, 2145
 —Paternal Houses, 2209-10
 —peasant girl and donkey, facing 2163
 —peasant proprietorship, 2145, 2175, 2285
 —peasants, types, 2146-2279
 —polley, 2132
 —population, 2186-87, 2289
 —postman, 2442
 —press, 2135, 2252-53
 —registration of religious orders, 2221
 —relations with Britain, 2132-38
 —relations with Papacy, 2144
France, religion, 2289
 —republics, 2169-71, 2289
 —revolutions (1789), xli, 2012, 2155, 2219, 2285-87, 5318
 —revolutions (1830 and 1848), 2288, 5320
 —rivers, 2289
 —sabot-making, 2181, 2182, 2198
 —sailors, 2141
 —schoolmasters, 2217-21
 —servants, 2441-51
 —socialism, 2144-45
 —sport, 2140-42, 2213-14
 —States General, 2282, 2285
 —street names, 2134-35
 —taxation, 2253
 —territorial gains, 2350-51
 —theatre, influence of, 2139-40, 2251
 —towns, 2289
 —travel in, 2175-79
 —tuberculosis, 2252
 —universities, 2215-16
 —"Unknown Warrior's" grave, 2238
 —vintage scenes, 2156, 2157, 2253
 —war with Germany (1870), 2288-89, 2383-84, 2461, 3105, 4768, 5321-22
 —water carrier, 2226
 —woodcutter 2159. *See also* French
Franch Comte, 5316
Franchise Acts (England), 2014
Francia, José G. R. de, 3971-72, 3982
Francis II, emperor (Austria), xxxvii, xli, 2459, 5319
Francis Ferdinand, archduke, 4606
Francis I. (France), 2159, 2283, 3102, 4767
Francis II. (France), 2283, 4538
Francis of Assisi, S., 3040-41
Franciscan friars, Italy, 3017
Franco-German war (1870), 2288-89
 —2383-84, 2461, 3105, 4768
Frankfort-on-Main, 2384, 2393, 2446
 —Treaty of (1871), 2288
Franks, 2372, 2378, 3100
 —history, 2281, 2454-57
 —types, 3612-13
Fray Bentos, 5234, 5237
Frederick William (Brandenburg), 245
Frederick III. (Denmark & Norway), 162
Frederick I. (Barbarossa), 2457
Frederick III. (Nuremberg), 2457
Frederick VI. (Nuremberg), 2458
Frederick Henry, prince of Orange, 3668
Frederick I. (Prussia), 2459
Frederick the Great, 2398, 2459, 4142-44, 4368
Fredericton, 1183
Free Trade, 2013
Freemasons' procession, 1995
Freetown, 623, 630, 735, 747
Freiburg (Baden), 2445
French, aristocracy, 2156-64
 —character, 2147-56, 2164-65, 2169-75, 2226-30
 —children, 2149, 2192
 —as colonists, 2165, 2180-86
 —concierges, 2240-41, 2150-54
 —family council, 2192
 —family life, 2148-50, 2188-90
 —"gentilhomme," 1976
 —girls, up-bringing, 2143, 2190-92
 —meals, 2242-47
 —origin, 2147
 —thriftness, 2150, 2171-72, 2175, 2180
 —types, 2141-279
 —women, position, 2142-43, 2188-92
French Congo, area, 2351
 —history of settlement, 2349
 —native hairdressing, 2307
 —native warrior, 2296
 —population, 2351
 —products, 2351
 —tattoo to welcome guest, 2297
 —woman, 2307. *See also* Africa, French Equatorial
French Guiana. *See* Guiana, French
French Guinea. *See* Guinea, French
French Indo-China, 2186, 2321-52
French Indo-China, 2186, 2321-52. *See also* Annam, Cambodia, Cochinchina, Laos and Tong-king
French Revolution. *See under* France
French Somaliland. *See* Somaliland, Fr.
French Sudan, 2297, 2300
Frere, Sir Bartle, 4709-10
Fribourg, Canton, 4815

Friendly Is. *See* Tonga Is.
Friesians, headresses, 3642
Friskians, 2372, 2377, 2453-56, 3612-13
Fuego, volcano, 2555
Fugar, customs, 720
Fujikawa, river, 3154
Fujiyama, Mt., 3122, 3139, 3158-59, 3209, 3215
Fuji-san, 3169
Fulani (Fulah, Fulbe), 2299, 2303, 2304
 —character, 545-552, 614
 —types, 537, 2300
Fulmar, 4467-68
Funeral, customs, African native, 675, 691, 692, 693, 696, 702
 —Australian native, 299-303, 305
 —Breton, 2162, 2163, 2164
 —Bulgarian, 1029
 —Burma, 1067
 —Cambodia, 1107, 1116
 —Chinese, 1362-65, 1367, 1372
 —Druses, 3313-14
 —Egypt, 1653, 1681
 —Fiji, 921
 —Germany, 2432
 —Greece, 2516
 —Hindus, 2796
 —Korea, 3254
 —Lithuania, 3364
 —Malagasy, 3417-23
 —Montenegro, 3539, 3557
 —New Guinea, 904, 910
 —North American Indian, 1170, 5202-6
 —Padaung, 1067
 —Papua, 904, 910
 —Peruvian Indians, 4072
 —Siam, 4614, 4615, 4623-24
 —Sierra Leone, 675, 693
 —Tibet, 4902-5
 —Turkey, 4984
Fulah. *See* Fulani
Furnes, Passion Play, 367
Furst, Walter, 4857
Fusan, 3245, 3255-56, 3447
Gashun, coal-mines, 3212, 3442, 3446
Fuzzy Wuzzies, 14, 639, 1708

G

Gaels, 2946, 2969
Gaelic, language, 2947, 2969, 4526
Galapagos Is., 1640-41
Galicia (Poland), 5039, 5040
 —oil-fields, 4131, 4133-34
Galicia (Spain), 4713, 4750, 4766
Galicians, in Canada, 1130
Galilee, Sea of, 3890, 3891
Gallas, 12, 16, 526, 646, 3120
 —ancient invasion of Egypt, 1750, 1753
Galle, 1231, 4197
Gallegos (Galegos), 4713
Gallien, general, 2348, 2350, 3383
Gallipoli, 5016
Gallo-Romans, 375
Galveston, 5087
Galway, 2037, 2043, 2957
Gama, Vasco da, 889, 2874, 4180, 4196
Gambia, 578, 630, 716, 739, 747
Gambier Is., 2332-33, 2335, 2351
Gandbi, 2801, 2880
Ganes, Hindu god, 2788, 2870
Ganges, river, 2840, 2867
 —pilgrimages, 2771, 2839, 2855
 —plains of, 2854, 2867
Gangtok, carpet industry, 2835
Garay, Juan de, 221
Garden of Eden, 2883
Gariabaldi, 3104-5, 3106, 5320, 5332
Garo woman, 2705
Garpenberg, girl, 4777
Garza, 5258
Gatun lake, 3960
Gauchos, 195, 205
 —cemetery, 210
 —dancing, 220
 —description, 5223
 —equipment, 5240
 —exchanging maté cups, 200
 —festivals, 5235, 5240
 —friendly visit, 194
 —lassoing horse, 5232
 —man and chirapa, 201
 —origin, 5234, 5240
 —playing guitar, 196
 —skinning cattle, 198

Ganchos, types, 197, 209, 5234
Gauls, 2946
Gaurs, 2317, 2319
Gavotte, Breton, 2212
Gaynor, Mr., 5097
Gdansk. *See* Danzig
Gebel Buseima, 1732
Geldam, rainfall, 564
Geiranger Fjord, 3865
Gekkin, 3190, 3199
Gelati, monastery, 2360
Gellivare, 4783, 4806
Gem cutter, Moormen, 1214
Geneva, 4815, 4851, 4857, 4859
 —Convention (1864), 4839
 —republic, 4858
 —"Genièvre," 361
Genko, lake, 226
Genoa, 3103, 4767
George I. (England), 2011
George III. (England), 1808, 2011
George IV. (England), 1808
George V. (England), 1825, 1916
Georgia, architecture, 2360-64
 —bagpipe player, 2359
 —Bolshevik invasion (1921), 2353, 2360
 —boundaries, 2353
 —bread-baking, 2354
 —capital, 2353, 2359
 —church, 2364
 —climate, 2353
 —commerce, 2354-56
 —education, 2360
 —fauna, 2356-58
 —festivals, 2367
 —feudal system, 2363
 —forests, 2354
 —German settlements, 2359
 —history, 2356, 2365, 2367-69
 —houses, 2364
 —independence, 4033
 —Jews, 3906
 —landowners, 2360
 —language, 2358, 2360
 —literature, 2360
 —map, 2353
 —metal work, 2364-65
 —military road, 2359
 —mineral products, 2353-54
 —music, 2366
 —origin of name, 2358
 —ploughing, 2361
 —population, 2353
 —products, 2354-55
 —religion, 2364
 —republic, recognized, 245, 2353
 —rivers, 2353-54
 —sacred painting, 2364
 —towns, 2353
 —village libraries, 2360
 —water-drawing, 2361
 —wine, 2355-56, 2360
Georgians, aristocracy, 2363
 —character, 2355, 2359-60
 —clans, 2358
 —dress, 2362-69
 —food, 2367
 —hospitality, 2356
 —Kuladja, 2369
 —marriage customs, 2366
 —mourning, 2366
 —names, formerly, 2358
 —origin, 2358
 —tribes, 2358-59
 —types, 2354-69
 —women, work done by, 2355
Gergeti, 2366
Germans, characteristics, 1779-80, 2393-98, 2400-23
 —children, care of, 2377, 2397
 —customs, 2396, 2420-32
 —family life, 2397
 —marriage, 2375, 2379, 2382, 2408-9, 2412, 2429, 2440
 —nobility, 2400
 —North, 2372, 2423, 2426-27
 —oratory, 2417-21
 —origin, xxiii, 2453
 —scientists, 2398
 —settlers in Georgia, 2359
 —South, 2372-73, 2423, 2427
 —superstitions, 2432
 —trade groups, special costumes, 2429
 —tribal instincts, xxiii, 2383

Germans, types, xx, 2370-443
 —in U.S.A., 5051, 5098
 —women, position, 2397
German South-West Africa, 4205, 4711.
See South-West Africa
Germany, African colonies, 2348
 —agriculture, 2387-92, 2394-95
 —area, 2379, 2403
 —army, 2389, 2403
 —baptism, 2376
 —bureaucracy, 2400
 —carnival, 2396
 —cause of downfall, xlv
 —cheese-making, 2430-31
 —climate, 2371, 2394-95
 —commerce, 2463
 —communications, 2463
 —Confederation, 2379-83, 2460-61, 5321
 —configuration, 2371
 —constitution, 2383, 2444, 2463
 —currency, 2463
 —dancing, 2429
 —development, 2384, 2461-62
 —drama, 2417
 —Eastern policy, 4267
 —education, xlv, 2418-19, 2422, 2449-51, 2463
 —electrical works, 2433
 —engineering works, 2432
 —Federal Act (1815), 2460
 —festivals and holidays, 2388, 2424, 2432
 —flax industry, 2442-43
 —folk songs and legends, 2432-43
 —forestry, 2391-92, 4801
 —funeral of priest, 2411
 —funeral in winter, 2399
 —glass factory, 2392
 —government, 2463
 —Great War (1914-18), xlv, 2462-63
 —gunboat sent to Agadir, 2225, 2349-50
 —history, 2453-63, 5315, 5318-21
 —houses, 2423-24, 2427
 —independent courts and governments, 2398-400, 2458-59
 —industries, 2392-97, 2463
 —industrial development, 2384-97, 2460-62
 —intellectual life, 2398
 —intemperance, 2417
 —islands (Baltic), 2371
 —lakes, 2371
 —land holding, 2387-91
 —language and dialects, 2372
 —legends, 2432-34
 —literature, 2435
 —map, 2455
 —midwifery training, 2425
 —music, 2417, 2439, 2443
 —national unity, 2383-84, 2393, 5315, 5318-21
 —navy, 2463
 —open-air school, 2406, 2407, 2419
 —Peasants' Day, 2433-39
 —peoples, 2372-79
 —population, 2379, 2392, 2440, 2463
 —position, dangers and advantages, 2384
 —products, 2387
 —Reichstag celebration, 2386-87
 —Reichstag election, 2387
 —religion, 2383, 2463
 —republic, celebration, 2386-87, 2389
 —revolution, 2379-83, 2462-63
 —rivers, 2371, 2392
 —rural life, 2423-27
 —schoolboys at drawing lesson, 2422
 —skating, 2399
 —songs, 2443
 —states, 2379, 2383, 2444
 —students, 2421, 2426
 —summer holiday camp, 2420
 —Sunday, 2423
 —territorial losses, 2379, 2387, 2462, 2463
 —threats to France, 2130, 2225-26, 2230
 —titles and decorations, 2400
 —tobacco cultivation, 2434-35
 —towns, 2463
 —tribes, ancient, 2453-56
 —village, 2414
 —war with France (1870), 2288-89, 2383-84, 2461, 3105, 4768, 5321-22
 —wickerwork, 2436-37
 —wine, 2387

General Index

- Germany, women and agriculture, 2373, 2375, 2381. *See also* Baden, Bavaria, Black Forest, Prussia, Saxony and Württemberg
- Getsemane, Garden of, 3902
- Gezo, king, 1567
- Ghats, 2752-53, 2868
- Ghazni, 39, 45
- Ghegs, 47
- Ghent, 368, 375, 379
- Pacification of (1576), 377, 3667
- Ghibellines, 2457, 3100
- Ghilzai, 36, 45
- Gibraltar, 988-991
- map, 1007
- Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, 1931, 3771, 5215
- Gilbert and Ellice Is., 948, 965, 975
- Gilbert river tribesman, 295
- Gilgit, 2830
- Gilolo, 3704
- Gilyaks, 3208, 3218, 4647
- Ginseng, 3245
- Gipsies. *See* Gypsies
- Giraffe, natives' return from hunt, 4210
- Girardot, river view, 1442
- Girl Guides, England, 1991
- Latvia, 3293
- Girl Scouts, Danish, 1589
- U.S.A., 5107
- Gironde, 2246
- Gitchi Manitou, 5202
- Gizeh, cloth market, 1693
- Glacier, National Park, 5201
- Glamorgan, 5301
- Glands, human, xii
- Glarus, 4857
- Glasgow, 4521-22, 4454, 4458
- Glass industry, Germany, 2392
- Venetian, 3053
- Glêgle, king, 1567
- Glencoe, Massacre of, 4541
- Glenmark, sheep market, 3782
- Goa, 889, 2795-98, 4197, 4202, 4209
- Gobi Desert, 3519-20, 3524, 3531
- Godavari, river, 2758, 2801
- Godetta, capture (1535), 110
- Godwin-Austen, Mt. (K2), 4659
- Goethals, Colonel, 3959, 3961-62
- Goethe, 2446, 2450
- Gogol, 4272, 4291
- Gola tribe, 3323
- Goleonda, 2783
- Gold Coast, 616
- area, 746
- cocoa-growing, 616
- early British trade, 739
- elevated houses, 591
- Mahomedan schoolmaster, 600
- maize industry, 593-96
- mud houses, 588-89
- natives, 577-609
- natives, costumes, 731
- natives, fishing, 590
- natives, hairdressing, 732
- natives, types, 682
- population, 746
- products, 746
- pottery, 582-85
- religions, 616
- roof garden, 592
- towns, 746
- Golden Horde, 2358, 3523
- Golden Spurs, battle (1302), 375
- Gold-mining, Australia, 250-51, 253, 257
- Canada, 1172
- French Guiana, 2315
- India, Kolar, 2766
- Iraq, 2884, 2885
- Korea, Unsan, 3245
- Manchuria, 3445-46
- Rhodesia, 4211
- Siberia, 4643
- South Africa, 4693, 4703, 4710
- Goldsmith, Persia, 3991
- Syria, 4866
- Yemenite, 3952
- Golf, 1864-65, 1876, 4519-20
- Gombe, emir of, 531
- Gomul, pass, 41
- Gonds, 5376
- Gongo Lutete, chief, 405
- Gorgas, Colonel William C., 3959
- Gorilla, xl, xv
- "Gorski Venatz," 3551
- Gothenburg, 4783, 4807-8
- System, 3848, 4808
- Gothland, 4783
- Goths, 2281, 2454, 3833, 4263, 4766
- 4777-78
- Gouverin Walsch, 4815
- Govind Singh, 2826-30
- Gowa, Sultan of, 3729
- Gozo, island, 993
- Grado, 3091
- Gran Chaco, 3975-78
- Indians, 212, 3972, 3975-79, 3981
- Granada (Nicaragua), 3823, 3827, 3830
- (Spain), 4767
- Alhambra, 4753, 4763
- gypsy dancers, 4723, 4726
- Granadillas, 1437
- Grand Cañon, 5167-68
- Grand Comoro, ex-sultan of, 3409
- Grand Falls, 3744, 3754, 3775
- Grand Lama. *See* Dalai Lama, Tibet
- Grand National, 1871
- Grandson, battle of (1476), 4857
- Graphite. *See* Plumbago
- Graz, 334, 341
- Great Britain, expansion, xlv
- Ideal of government, xlv
- position as nation, xlv
- Great Divide, Canada, 1189
- Great Lake, Cambodia, 1093
- Great Rift Valley, Africa, 642, 645
- Great War (1914-18), xlv, 5324. *See also* under each country
- Greece (ancient), xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii
- economic effect of slavery, xxxiii
- evolution, xxx
- public rights, xxxi
- social institutions, xxx
- states, xxx, 5325
- Greece (modern), agriculture, 2491-94, 2510
- ancient art and culture, 2531
- area, 2535
- army, 2487, 2518, 2524, 2535
- Balkan wars, 2524, 2534-35
- bread-baking in village, 2500
- commerce, 2535
- communications, 2535
- constitution, 2534-35
- education, 2535
- Evzanoi, bodyguard, 2470-71, 2479
- fishermen of Mitylene, 2530
- girl spinning, 2489
- girls watching cattle, 2098
- goatherd leading flock, 2499
- government and constitution, 2481, 2534-35
- harvesting methods, 2492-94, 2510
- history, 2531-35, 5021, 5323
- industries, 2490, 2530, 2535
- islands, life on, 2529
- language, 2467-71, 2531
- map, 2533
- marble quarries, 2519
- monasteries, 2502-3, 2507, 2509
- monastery of S. George, 2502-3
- monks, work of, 2477
- national evolution, 5323
- national holiday, 2469, 2483
- navy, 2524, 2535
- orchards on site of ancient Sparta, 2498
- Orientalism, 2519
- peasant lying in state, 2516
- peasant woman at loom, 2490, 2508
- ploughman at work, 2517
- politics, 2480-81, 2491-96, 2529
- population, 2535
- pottery, 2528, 4962
- prices, 2480
- priests at Zemenon, 2506
- prisons, 2496-515
- produce, 2484, 2522
- religion, 2522-23, 2535
- sheep at pasture, 2517
- shepherds on Mt. Parnassus, 2497, 2504
- towns, 2535
- traveller at khani, 2501
- village laundry, 2485
- women at well, 2467
- Greek Church, 2522-23, 4291
- Greeks, burial customs, 2516
- character, 2471-81, 2513, 2519-22
- dancing, 2488, 2500-1
- dress, 2464, 2469, 2486
- Greeks, food, 2480, 2523-24
- houses of peasants, 2508, 2522
- manners and customs, 2465-67
- marriage, 2495
- mourners in cemetery, 3898
- origin, 2465
- peasant costumes, 2496, 2512, 2529
- peasant girls in coin corselets, 2526
- in Turkey, 4979, 5000
- types, 2466-530
- Green, J. R., 1857, 1917
- Green todies, 750
- Greenland, Eskimo dwellings, 1612, 1616
- Eskimo types, 1609-17
- map, 1621
- Gregory VII., Pope, 2457
- Grenada, 760, 784
- Grenville, George, 5217
- Grey, Sir George, 3818-19, 4708-9
- Grindelwald, 4820, 4828
- Grisons, canton, 4815
- Grotter, Arthur, 4126
- House shooting, 1876-77, 1882
- Grossians (Georgians), 2358
- Grundtvig, Nikolai, 1609
- Guadalajara, 3493
- Guadalcanar Is., court house, 924
- Guadalhorce, river, 4738
- Guadeloupe, 2310-13, 2346, 2349, 2352
- Gualicho, Indian god, 1283
- Guam, 5191
- Guanao, 1280
- Guanaojuato, 3475
- Guanches, 4772-73
- Guanta, 5258
- Guarana, 493
- Guaranis, 3971, 3978
- Guardia, Tomas, president, 1461
- Guatavita, sacred lake, 1433
- Guatemala, ancient arts and culture, 2552
- antiquities at Quirigua, 2550
- ants, destruction by, 2553
- area, 2555, 2557
- army, 2552, 2557
- chicle-gum collectors, 2546
- climate, 2537-38, 2555
- corkineal dyes, 2542
- coffee-pickers, 2554
- commerce & industries, 2542, 2546-57
- communications, 2553, 2557
- description, 2539, 2555
- development, 2537, 2552
- donkey with panniers, 2543
- education, 2537, 2557
- festival of Minerva, 2537
- government and constitution, 2557
- history, 2552, 2555-57
- Indians, carriers, 2544
- Indians, customs, 2547-52
- Indians, marketing wares, 2539
- Indians, religious observances, 2549-52
- Indians, types, 2536-54
- Indians, village, 2548
- insect pests, 2553
- map, 2555
- mule train, 2542
- population, 2537, 2557
- produce, 2537, 2539, 2554
- religion, 2537, 2557
- towns, 2557
- undeveloped resources, 2555
- volcanoes, 2538-39, 2555
- woman with avocados, 2545
- Guatemala, city, 2538-39, 2540, 2557
- Guatemalans, character, 2538, 2549, 2552
- children, 2538
- origin, 2537, 2547
- races, 2544-47
- women's dress, 2542-44, 2545
- Guayana, 5252-55
- Guayaquil, 1636, 1638, 1643, 3693
- Guaycuru Indian, 3972, 5235, 5242
- Gudbrandsdal, 3868, 3872
- Guelphs, 2457, 3100
- Guernsey, 976-979, 981-986
- Guerrero, president, 3507
- Gufa, Tigris river boat, 2898-99
- Guiana, British, 749, 5259, 5261
- acquisition, 782
- area and population, 784
- commerce, 784
- hunter shooting fish, 755
- Kaieteur waterfall, 756
- Mt. Roraima, 756

- Guiana, natives, types, 748, 752-55
—products, 756, 759
Guiana, Dutch (Surinam), area, 3723
—colonisation, 3724
—commerce, 3730
—communications, 3724
—fauna, 3731, 3738
—flora, 3731
—hunters, 3738
—population, 3723, 3724, 3730
—rivers, 3724
—slavery abolished, 3730
—tribes, 3724-30, 3738
Guiana, French (Cayenne), area, 2313, 3352
—climate, 2313
—commerce, 2315-17
—convict settlements, 2313, 2314
—diseases, 2315
—fauna, 2315
—French occupation, 2346
—gold, 2315
—industries, 2352
—liberation of slaves, 2315
—man-eating fly, 2315
—map, 2349
—native tribes, 2315
—population, 2352
—products, 2313-15
Guinea, French, 2300, 2306, 2308, 2346, 2349
Guipuzcoa, 4756, 4757, 4767
Guitar, 4727, 4737, 4748
Gujarat, 2801-3
Gulf Stream, 3773, 4783
Gunpowder, invention, 2282
Gurians, 2358, 2367-69
Gurkhas, conquest of Nepal, 3604
—descent, 2840
—dress, 3606
—fighting qualities, 3605-6
—first war with British, 3604
—of Nepal, 3121
—origin, 5376
—physique, 3605
—types, 2740, 3598
Gurlen, 3234
Gusla, 3545, 4547, 4594
Gustav I. (Sweden), 4785, 4811-12
Gustavus Adolphus, 4812
Gwallor, 2803, 2871
Gwillim, Dafydd ap, 5298
Gwynedd, 5308, 5309
Gypsies, boy, 1967
—England, camp, 1956
—England, caravan, 1957
—England, fortune-teller, 1874
—England, hop-picking, 1960
—Greek, 2466
—Hungarian, 2644, 2657-60
—Persia, 3938
—Rumania, 4237, 4238, 4240, 4249
—Russia, 4279-81
—Serbia, dancers, 4544
—Spanish, dancers, 4723, 4726
- H**
Haakon VII. (Norway), 3881
Habeas Corpus Act, 1778
Habibullah Khan, ameer, 44, 45
Habitant, 1121
Hackery, 1224
Hadoas, types, 624, 635
Hadramaut, 182
Hadibo, 799
Hadi, the, 2599, 2603-14
Hadrian's Wall, 1761, 4531
Hague, The, 3657
Haikastan. *See* Armenia
Haifa, 3910, 3911-15, 3917
Haiphong, 2326, 2331
Haiti, America and, 2571, 2575
—area, 2575
—army, 2561
—bribery, 2568
—“cacoism,” 2559
—climate, 2573
—cock-fighting, 2572
—commerce and industries, 2575
—communications, 2575
—constitution, 2575
—forces, 2575
—generals, 2559-61
—history, 2568-71, 2573-75, 4772
—laundry work in prison, 2567
Haiti, laws, 2568
—map, 2573
—memorial arch (Hippolite), 2571
—natives sorting coffee beans, 2569
—newspapers, 2567-68
—origin of name, 2573
—pirates' haunt formerly, 2346, 2562, 2573
—population, 2560, 2575
—prisons, 2561, 2567
—relations between races, 2568
—religion, 2575
—rivers, 2575
—rum-making, 2561
—separation from Santo Domingo, 4447
—slavery abolished, 2573
—towns, 2575
—Voodoo, 2565-67
—washerwoman at river, 2561
—woman selling jars, 2558
Haitians, character, 2559-61, 2565, 2570-71
—types, 2558-75
Halid Edib Hanoum, 5013
Halidon Hill, battle of, 4536
Halifax (Nova Scotia), 1183, 1193
Hallau, 4834, 4839
Hallingdal, 3835, 3852, 3856
Halmahera, 3704
Hamadan, 3987, 4022
Hamadsha, 3585
Hamburg, 2383, 2384, 2392, 2449
Hamilton (Bermudas), 769, 774
Hamites, xix, 526, 643, 645, 1708, 3116
Hammar Lake, Irak, 2884, 2885
Hammurabi, king, xxvi, xxxi, 2918
Hampton, 5157
Han (Kan), river, 3245, 3265
Hanaks, 1519
Hang-chow, canal bridge, 1308
—West Lake, 1322
Hankau, 1303, 1408, 1420
Hannibal, 2291, 3099, 4965
Hanno, 3591
Hanoi, 169, 2321, 2325, 2326, 2331
Hanover, 2426, 2440
Hanseatic League, 1619, 2457, 4812
Hanuman, Hindu god, 2788, 2870
Haparanda, 4783
Hapsburg, House of, 337, 340, 2288, 2457, 2686-87, 5317, 5320
Harbin, 3436, 3443, 3444, 3447
Hardanger, girls, 3832, 3834
—marriage customs, 3841, 3853, 3854
Harding, president, 5084
Hardinge of Penshurst, Lord, 2879
Hardwar, street scene, 2855
Har-i-Rud, river, 29
Harmattan wind, 564
Harold, king (England), 3880, 5308
Haroun Al Raschid, 2921, 3882, 3887
Harrar, 1, 7, 21
Harris, tweed, 4470, 4471
Harrow, 1806-7
Hartmann, Andreas, 4826
Harvard, 5142
Harz Mts., 2432-34, 2449
Hasa, 193
Hasbeya, 3321
Hastings, 1854
Hastings, Warren, 2875-76, 4921
Hathor, Temple of, 1667
Hattin, battle of, 3954
Hausas, 547, 578, 592-614, 616
—grass bouses, 571
—types, 558, 563, 569
Havana, 1472, 1488, 1499
—British capture (1763), 1498
—Casa de Beneficencia, 1483
—cathedral, 1494
—cigar factories, 1489
—fortresses, 1491
—French capture (1555), 1497
—harbour, 1496
—milk delivery, 1487
—motor-cycle policeman, 1495
—newspapers, 1491
—orphanage, 1483
—pedlar, 1475, 1493
—Plaza del Vapor, 1478
—pouterers at Tacon, 1477
—turkey merchant, 1473
—U.S. warship Maine blown up, 1498
Hawaii Islands, area, 2577
—birds, 2590
Hawaii, commerce and industries, 2593
—communications, 2593
—description, 2577, 2589-90
—disease, ravages of, 2577
—flora and fauna, 2589, 2590
—history, 974, 2587-89
—Hula, 2578, 2586
—Kanakas, making poi, 2579
—land tenure, 2593
—laws, 2587
—luas, 2578, 2579
—map, 2593
—minerals, 2593
—missionaries, 2587
—population, 2577-78
—religion, 2587
—seaweed, edible, 2592-93
—sunset scene, 2590
—volcanoes, 2577, 2589-90
Hawaiians, characteristics, 2575, 2578-79, 2580, 2593
—dancers, 2576, 2586, 2587, 2588
—feast, 2584
—fishermen, 2585, 2591
—food, 2579, 2584, 2585
—intermarriage with other races, 2578
—language, 2579-80
—musical instruments, 2591
—native dwellings, 2579, 2580, 2592
—origin, 2580-87
—royal cloaks of birds' plumage, 2590
—sport and games, 2578-79
—surf-rider, 2582
—types, 2577-89
Hawaish Mts., 1730
Hazaras, 23, 36, 45
Head, xvi, xx
Head-hunting, Borneo, 839
—Ceram, 3704
—Formosa, 2103-4
—Philippine Is., 4088, 4097, 4100
Hebron, 3920
Heidelberg, 2445
Heijo. *See* Ping-yang
Heilungkiang, area, 3429
—cattle-grazing, 3436
—fauna, 3436-37
—forests, 3436
—minerals, 3445-46
—mountains, 3436
—origin of name, 3432
—penal settlement, 3437
—population, 3437
—rivers, 3436
—towns open to foreign trade, 3448
Heimberg, 4852
Hejaz, army, 2619
—boundaries, 2616
—communications, 2603, 2619
—espionage, 2597, 2601-3
—government, 2619
—history, 193, 2596, 2616-19
—hut of rags, 2612
—map, 2616
—“Mutowifs,” 2601-3
—pilgrimage to Mecca, 2598-99, 2603-14
—products, 2619
—Sheikh Youssef, 2614
—soldiers of bodyguard, 2609
—towns, 2619
—veiled woman, 2605
—woman carrying water, 2604
—women making bread, 2601
Hejira, the, 2617
Hekla, volcano, 2700
Heligoland, 1622, 2371
Heliopolis, 1743-46
Helmund, river, 29, 38
Helsingfors, 2061-2, 2065, 2074, 2076
Helwan, 1709
Hemp industry, France, 2161
—Mexico, 3464, 3499-501
—Ruthenia, 1541-1543
Henequen, 3464, 3499-500
Henry II. (England), 2002, 4532, 5308
Henry IV. (England), 2005
Henry V. (England), 2005
Henry VI. (England), 2005
Henry VII. (England), 2007, 2008, 4537, 4771, 5311
Henry VIII. (England), 4537-38, 4767
Henry II. and III. (France), 2283
Henry IV. (France), 2284, 2346
Henry I., emperor (the Fowler), 2456

- Henry III.**, emperor, 2456
Henry IV., emperor, 2457
Henry the Navigator, 889, 4196, 4200, 4201, 4207
Henry, John, 1165
Heraclius, emperor, 4032, 4603
Herat, 37, 38, 43, 45
Herefordshire, 1814, 1892, 1893, 1896
Herm, island, 977, 989
Hermaduri, 2454
Hermosillo, 3501
Hernósand, 4806-7
Herod, king, 3953-54
Herring fisheries, England, 1989
 —**Katwijk**, 3643
 —**Prince Rupert**, 1157
 —**Scotland**, 4523, 4529
Hesse, 2426, 2429, 2434
Hesse-Nassau, peasants, 2428, 2429
Herzegovina. *See* Bosnia, Herzegovina
Hetman, 5046
Hideyoshi, Japanese dictator, 3219, 3222, 3248, 3263
Highlands. *See under* Scotland
Hilla, Mahomedan fast, 2909
Hillsboro, 5056
Hilo, 2589
Himalaya Mts., 410, 2836-38, 2867, 3308
 —**hillmen**, 2872
 —**scene**, 2808
Hindeloopen, woman spinning, 3625
Hindi language, 2854
Hindu Kush, mountains, 28, 40, 4659
Hinduism, 2870-73, 3693
Hindus, barber, 2801
 —**bathing festival**, Anupshahr, 2858
 —**Bokhara**, 442
 —**burning ghats**, 2734-35, 2796
 —**castes**, 2706-7, 2717, 2727, 2747, 2852
 —**castes**, classes of, 2786, 2870-73
 —**cattle**, sacredness, 2730
 —**cobras**, worship of, 2732, 2755-56
 —**conflict with Buddhism**, 2873
 —**conflict with Mahomedanism**, 2770-82, 2788-89, 2801-2, 2813, 2854, 2874
 —**fakirs**, self-mortification, 2772-73, 2815, 2822, 2825, 2851
 —**funeral customs**, 2734-35, 2796
 —**gods**, 2736, 2788-89, 2804-5, 2827, 2838, 2856, 2870
 —**golden age**, 2873
 —**Jat**, 2823
 —**language**, 2854
 —**laundryman**, 2749
 —**marriage**, 2871
 —**nautch entertainers**, 2744
 —**penitents**, 2827
 —**pilgrimages to Ganges**, 2771, 2839, 2855
 —**religious life**, 2745-6
 —**of Réunion I.**, 2307
 —**Sivaite priest**, 2827
 —**social system**, 2870-73
 —**Straits Settlements**, 853
 —**superstitions**, 2756-57
 —**temples**, 2736-45, 2774, 2788
 —**Turkistan**, 5025, 5032
 —**utensils**, 2761
 —**woman at devotions**, 2870
Hindustani, 2854
Hippopotamus, 677, 4219
History, beginning, xxvi
 —**national tenacity**, xlvii
Hit, bitumen wells, 2899
Hittites, 2918, 3951-52, 4875
Hobart, 4880-81, 4884
Hobson, Captain, 3817-18
Hofmeyr, Jan, 4710
Hokkzollerns, 2451, 2458, 5315, 5320
Hokkaido (Yezo), 3121-31, 3136
Hok Kieu, dialect, 849
Holdich Award, 1288
Holeyas, 2766-70
Holland. *See* Netherlands
Holland (dist.), potato growing, 1954-55
Holmenkolbakken, ski-ing, 3860, 3861
Holstein, 1759, 2371, 2372, 2460
Holt Fleet, 1898
Holy Roman empire, xxxvi, 337, 2007, 2281, 2283, 2456, 5314, 5318-19
Homs, 4862
Honan, 1402, 1412, 1416
Hondurans, amusements, 2629
 —**character**, 2622-23, 2627-28
 —**dress**, 2624-26
Hondurans, family life, 2623-24
 —**marriage**, 2623
 —**origin**, 2621-22
 —**physique**, 2622-23
 —**types**, 2623-27
 —**women's position**, 2622-23
Honduras, area, 2621, 2631
 —**army**, 2631
 —**artillery**, 2628
 —**bridge**, 2622
 —**British Controlled Oilfields, Ltd.**, 2631
 —**Carreterra del Sur**, 2625
 —**cattle raising**, 2629
 —**commerce**, 2627, 2629, 2631
 —**communications**, 2621, 2625, 2631
 —**constitution**, 2630-31
 —**education**, 2626, 2631
 —**government and constitution**, 2630-31
 —**history**, 2623, 2630-31
 —**infant mortality**, 2623
 —**labour disputes**, 2629, 2631
 —**lakes**, 2621
 —**languages**, 2626
 —**map**, 2630
 —**men in boat on river**, 2625
 —**mountains**, 2621
 —**population**, 2623, 2627, 2631
 —**ports**, 2621
 —**produce**, 2629
 —**religion**, 2626-27, 2631
 —**rivers**, 2621
 —**towns**, 2631
 —**universal suffrage**, 2629
Honduras, British, 757, 759, 782, 784
Hongkong, 843, 2097, 4081
 —**area**, 895
 —**British acquisition**, 891
 —**dragon boat festival**, 844
 —**funicular railway**, 845
 —**harbour**, 846
 —**industries**, 847, 895
 —**origin of name**, 843
 —**population**, 891, 895
 —**products**, 895
 —**trade**, 846
 —**types of people**, 842-47
 —**water supply**, 845
Honolulu, 2590
Hopghli river, 2317, 2849
Hookworm, 3822
Hopi Indians, 5062, 5211, 5213-14
 —**ceremonies**, 5151, 5191
Hop-picking, Kent, 1958-65
Hora (Horó), dance, 1026, 1034, 1035, 4255
Horaks, 1519
Horikiri, iris garden, 3171
Hormones, xiv, xxii
Hormuz, capture by English, 3993, 4033
 —**(Musandam)**, straits of, 3993
Horó. *See* Hora
Horses, Australian, 249
 —**Chile**, 1254, 1266
 —**Circassian**, 2368
 —**Cuban**, 1470, 1472
 —**England**, show, 1875
 —**Khiva**, 3227
 —**Lithuanian fair**, 3367
 —**Samarkand market**, 5030
Horthy, Admiral, 2638-40
Hortobagy plain, 2652-53, 2662-63
 —**river**, 2664, 2665
Hot Springs, 5180
Hottentots, 4674, 4707, 4708, 5376
House, Col., 5172-75
Houseboats, Chinese, 1304, 1305
Hova (Antimerina), tribe, burial customs, 3421
 —**characteristics**, 3392
 —**dances**, 3407
 —**marriage customs**, 3417
 —**meaning of name**, 3390-92
 —**rising against (1896)**, 3389
 —**superstitions**, 3423
 —**women**, 3393. *See also* Malagasy
Howel the Lawgiver, 5308
Hsiao Chang Pai Shan, 3430-31
Hsin-chiang. *See* Sin-Kiang
Hsiung-nu. *See* Huns
Huascarán, peak, Andes, 4077
Huasos, 1251
Hudson, river, 5155
Hudson's Bay Co., 1175, 3762
Hué, 121, 137, 166, 169
Huelgoat, Breton peasants, 2222
Huerta, Victoriano, president, 3509
Huguenots, of Berlin, 2447
 —**origin of name**, 2283-84
Humber, river, Newfoundland, 3756
Humboldt current, 4077
Hundred Years' War, 2004-5, 2282, 5315
Hungarians, aristocracy, 2633, 2666-67
 —**babes' bolsters**, 2651, 2683
 —**ceremony**, 2667
 —**characteristics**, 2661-67, 2679, 2681-83
 —**child welfare**, 2678, 2683
 —**dancing**, 2648, 2654, 2660
 —**dress**, 2646, 2651, 2661, 2682, 2683
 —**in East Transylvania**, 4240
 —**marriage customs**, 2633-34, 2640, 2657
 —**origin**, 2636, 2677, 2688. *See* Magyars
Hungary, agriculture, 2640, 2677
 —**area**, 2687
 —**armed forces**, 2687
 —**beggars**, 2645, 2671
 —**Bolshevist disturbances**, 2635, 2638
 —**climate**, 2677-78
 —**commerce**, 2635, 2670-71, 2687
 —**communications**, 2687
 —**customs**, 2632-34, 2667
 —**Danube steamers**, 2675-76
 —**duelling**, 2666
 —**education**, 2675, 2687
 —**emigration**, 2667
 —**feudalism**, 2633
 —**fishermen**, 2665-66
 —**gambling**, 2681-82
 —**government**, 2687
 —**gypsies**, 2644, 2657-60
 —**herdsmen**, 2652-53, 2662-63
 —**history**, 340, 4263, 4265, 4684-87
 —**industries**, 2667-75, 2681
 —**insurance fund**, 2671
 —**jelly making**, 2639
 —**Jews**, unpopularity of, 2634-35, 2638
 —**labour questions**, 2670-71
 —**land holding**, 2667
 —**literature**, 2683
 —**map**, 2685
 —**national evolution**, 5314
 —**music**, 2657, 2660
 —**peasants**, 2632-33, 2688
 —**pedlar**, 2672
 —**population**, 2687
 —**post-war conditions**, 2671-75
 —**produce**, 2640
 —**professional classes**, 2634, 2638
 —**religions**, 2638, 2640, 2674, 2682, 2687
 —**religious procession**, 2674
 —**rural life**, 2640
 —**social system**, 2633-34
 —**soldiers on national holiday**, 2675
 —**territorial losses**, 2675
 —**towns**, 2687
 —**vintage custom**, 2632, 2634
 —**woman at hand loom**, 2681
 —**woman at well**, 2635. *See also* Magyars
Hungus, 3434-35, 3438, 3445
Huns, 1426, 2281, 2454, 4263
Hunting, 1766, 1882
Huntingfield, 1812
Hunyadi, Janos, 4265, 4685, 5017
Hunza, 5022
Hunza-Nagar, 2836
Huon Isles, 2344
Hurdanos, 4758
Huron Indians, 5206
Hus, John, 339, 1502, 1555-56
Hussell, 4013, 4032
Hussein Ibn Ali, king, 2596, 2619
Hutuktu (Bogdo). *See under* Mongolia
Hyderabad (state), 2776, 2781-3, 2785
Hyderabad (town), 2782-83
Hyères, 2250, 2251

I

Ibadites, 3882, 3887
Ibans. *See* Sea Dayaks
Iberian Virgin, 2364
Iberians, 4155, 4160, 4177, 4765, 4766, 5307
Ibathon, tomb, 564
Ibo, tribe, ankle plates, 726, 727
 —**birth customs**, 729
 —**customs**, 586, 692, 696, 721
 —**gods**, 704
 —**houses**, 723
 —**marriage customs**, 677, 688
 —**religion**, 702

- Ibsen, Henrik, 1884-86, 3875
 Iceland, bread baking in ground, 2697
 —cod fisheries, drying ground, 2692
 —commerce, 2703
 —communications, 2690, 2699, 2702
 —configuration, 2689
 —constitution, 2703
 —fishermen, 2695
 —Gamli Sáltnáli covenant, 2696, 2703
 —government, 2696, 2701, 2703
 —history, 2691-703
 —hot springs, 2691, 2693
 —industries, 2690-91
 —Landuamabók, 2696
 —language, 2689
 —literature and art, 2689, 2691, 2696
 —mail caravan, 2702
 —map, 2733
 —ponies, 2700, 2702
 —population, 2689-90, 2692, 2703
 —post-chaises and ponies, 2699
 —vegetation, 2700
 —waterfalls, 2691
 Icelanders, 2689-91, 2698
 Ifni, 4775-76
 Ifuifu, dancing girl, 897
 Ifugaos, 4088-97
 Iglesias, 3041
 Igorots, 4083, 4085, 4088, 4095, 4097, 4100, 4108
 Ikenga, god, 702
 Ilanuns, 3701
 Ildefonso, Treaty of (1777), 5243
 Ilex paraguayensis, 5225
 Ili, town, 4656
 —river, 4650
 Imani, Mount, 464, 475
 Ioko, 4098
 Ilongots, tribe, 4085, 4092
 Ilorango, lake, 4385
 Imatra Fall, Finland, 2081
 Imerethians, 2358
 Imochagh. *See* Tuaregs
 Imports. *See* Commerce under each country
 Inari, Japanese god, 3139
 Inari-Sama, Japanese goddess, 3152-53
 Inca Empire, buildings, 472, 4061, 4063, 4078
 —history, 1642, 4045-48, 4076, 4078
 —origin, 475
 India, acrobats, 2798, 2799, 2800
 —agriculture, 2731, 2759, 2840
 —All-Indian Moslem League, 2880
 —All-Indian Legislature, 2865, 2880-81
 —ancient civilizations, 2854-63, 2869-73
 —area, 2867, 2881
 —army, 2848, 2878, 2881
 —art and literature, 2863, 2869-70, 2873
 —ascetics, 2772, 2851
 —ayah, 2791
 —banker, 2770
 —barber, 2801
 —bathers in Godivari river, 2758
 —beggar, 2791, 2838
 —bhisti, 2821
 —birth customs, 2863
 —Boy Scouts, 2785
 —Brahmins. *See* that title
 —Buddhism. *See* that title
 —bullock-cart, with grain, 2814
 —bullocks, grinding mortar, 2789
 —burning ghats, 2734-35
 —camels in harness, 2769
 —caste. *See* under Hindus
 —cattle, humped breeds, 2769
 —cattle, sacredness, 2730
 —Central, 2868
 —charcoal-carrier, 2823
 —cheetah, trained for hunting, 2767
 —Christianity, 2714, 2725-27
 —climate, 2868
 —cloth merchant's shop, 2850
 —commerce and industries, 2881
 —communications, 2881
 —configuration, 2867-68
 —conjurer, 2728
 —coolies at work, 2871
 —coppersmith, 2761
 —cotton industry, 2785, 2801
 —dancing, 2841-43
 —devil-dancers, 2766
 —dhobi and donkey, 2768
 —Dominion status, 523
 —education, 2805, 2840-54, 2876-77, 2878, 2881
 —education, female, 2823, 2860, 2877
 —ekka, travel by, 2779
 —first English factory, 890
 —fakirs, 2773, 2815, 2822, 2825-26, 2851
 —fauna, 2868-69
 —French colonies, 2817-21, 2846, 2852
 —frontier tribes, 2818-21
 —fruit-seller, 2741
 —geological formation, 2867
 —government, 2876-77, 2878-81
 —Great War (1914-18), 2879-80
 —guru and children, 2820
 —Hindus. *See* that title
 —history, 2775-81, 2869-81
 —holy men, 2827
 —hook-swinging, 2722-23
 —house, low-caste native's, 2852
 —human sacrifices, 2757-60
 —imperial title, 2865, 2878
 —industries, 2763-66, 2881
 —infanticide, female, 2762
 —irrigation, methods, 2731, 2751
 —ivory-carver, 2739
 —Jews, settlements, 2728-29
 —laquer worker, 2802
 —lama dancers, 2733
 —land tenure, 2736
 —languages, 2854
 —laundryman, 2749
 —lepers, children of Perugia asylum, 2797
 —Mahomedans, 2770-72, 2782, 2796, 2816-22, 2824, 2854, 2880
 —Mahomedans, former conquests, 2772-82, 2788-89, 2801-2, 2813, 2862, 2874
 —map, 2869
 —marriage processions, trumpeter at, 2775
 —missionaries, 2725-27, 2863
 —monkeys on station platform, 2766
 —mosque, 2762
 —musicians, 2760, 2838
 —Mutiny, 2877-78
 —nationalist movement, 2878-79, 2880
 —native executioner, 2844
 —native states, relations with government, 2876
 —nautch girls, 2793, 2837, 2841-43
 —nomad tribes, 2768, 2804
 —oxen treading corn, 2807
 —pilgrims, 2758, 2771, 2839, 2855
 —polyandry, 2720, 2762, 2770
 —population, 2867, 2881
 —Portuguese settlements, 4202, 4209
 —potter, 2817, 2853
 —printing works, women employees, 2851
 —products, 2705, 2730
 —provinces, 2880
 —public services and Indians, 2876-77, 2878-80
 —quack doctor, 2788
 —Queen Victoria's Proclamation, 520
 —racial stocks, xv, 5376
 —refuge for women, 2859
 —religions, 2881
 —rice harvest, 2790
 —rivers, 2867-68
 —"ruth" drawn by bullock, 2769
 —sacred cities, 2804, 2855
 —sawyers, 2803
 —Servants of India Society, 2791
 —snake-charmer with cobra, 2729
 —snake-worship, 2732, 2755-56
 —Southern, 2705-94, 2868
 —stocks, prisoners in, 2773
 —superstitions, 2755-60
 —tea-growing, 2840
 —temples, 2736-45, 2774, 2788
 —timber, 2705, 2763
 —towns, 2854-60, 2881
 —tribes, 5327
 —wells, 2818-19
 —wheat-growing, 2750, 2821
 —woman water-carrier, 2776
 —women carrying beer barrels, 2777
 India Councils Act (1909), 520
 Indian National Congress, 2849, 2878-79, 2880
 Indians, Central America. *See* Balsimos.
 Mosquito, San Blas, Yaqui, and under Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, and Salvador
 Indians, North American. *See* that title
 —South America. *See* Ackawois, Aguaruna, Arawaks, Arecuna, Argeutina, Aymara, Bolivia, Brazil, Campa, Caribs, Cashibo, Charrua, Chile, Chiquito, Chiriguano, Colombia, Ecuador, Gran Chaco, Guarani, Guaycuru, Jivaro, Lengua, Macusis, Maquiritare, Murato, Ona, Orejone, Pajonal, Paraguay, Patagonian Indians, Peru, Quichua, Tambo, Telhuelche, Toba, Uruguay, Urus, Ventuari, Walomongo, Wapisiana, Warraws, Witoto, Yaghans
 Indigo, protecting cage, 734
 Indo-European Tele. Dept., 4000, 4018-20
 Indonesians, 3685, 4100, 5327
 Indore, 2803
 Indra, Hindu god, 2870
 Indrapati, 2863
 Indus, river, 2821, 2867, 4659
 Industrial class, xlv
 Industrial revolution, 1830, 1926, 2012-13
 Industrial Workers of the World, 5191, 5233
 Infantide, China, 1360
 —India, 2762
 —Paraguayan Indians, 3974, 3978
 Ingoosh, 2359
 Inishmaan (Aran Islands), 2950, 2960-62, 2964-65, 2967
 Innocent III., Pope, 3102
 Innsbruck, 332, 334, 341
 Innuits. *See* Eskimos
 Inquisition. *See* under Spain
 Insiza, 4212
 International Association of the Alliance Israelite, 3902
 International Red Cross Soc., 4839, 4855
 Inthas, propelling water craft, 1077-78
 Inyanga Mts., 4212
 Ipek, patriarch of, 3550
 Ipoh tree, tapping, 829
 Iquique, 1289, 3963
 Iquito, 4072, 4075
 Iraq, Arab boys on Tigris, 2898
 —Arab rebellions, 2885
 —Arab types, 2883-919
 —area, 2921
 —barber-surgeon, 2907
 —barber at work, 2906
 —boats, types of, 2898-99
 —British development, 2898-99, 2914, 2921
 —carpenter, 2897
 —climate, 2882, 2897
 —commerce and industries, 2921
 —communications, 2891, 2921
 —cultivation, 2898-99
 —dates, gathering, 2910, 2911
 —defence, 2921
 —description, 2883-84, 2913-14
 —devil-worshippers, 2891
 —education, 2921
 —fruit-seller, 2900
 —gold and silversmiths, 2884-85, 2891
 —government, 2921
 —history, 2917-21
 —irrigation, 2899
 —Mahomedanism, 2902-8, 2921
 —map, 2917
 —mineral wealth, 2899
 —Mujtahids, 2907-8
 —natives crossing Tigris, 2916
 —pilgrims on tramcar, 2913
 —population, 2921
 —pottery, 2914-15
 —professional scribe, 2918
 —religion, 2921
 —routes into Asia, 2891
 —tinsmith's shop, 2901
 —tribes, 2884-91, 2908
 —unveiled woman, 2886
 —villages, 2884
 —weaver, 2902-3
 Iran. *See* Persia
 Irawadi, river, 1091
 Ireland, Act of Union (1800), 2975, 2977
 —agriculture, 2957-59
 —area, 2977
 —church consecrated 2929
 —climate, 2951
 —commerce, 2977
 —communications, 2977

Ireland, Congested Districts Board, 2972
 —coracles, peasants in, 2966
 —cunraghs, fishermen with, 2950
 —Dall Eireann, 2926-27, 2929, 2977
 —early civilization, 2946-7, 2970-71
 —education, 2966
 —emigration, 2976
 —Fenians, 2976
 —fishing from cliffs, 2945
 —fishing industry, 2972
 —folk songs and fairy tales, 2928-31
 —funeral, Kerry, 2954
 —Gaelic, use of, 2947, 2969
 —government and constitution, 2977
 —history, 2904, 2969-77
 —Home Rule, 2934-44, 2952-55, 2976-77
 —illicit stills, 2953, 2966
 —industries, 2955-56, 2959, 2977
 —jaunting-car, 2937
 —kelp-burning, 2938-39
 —Land Acts, 2942, 2976
 —language, 5373
 —linen factory, girl workers, 2924
 —literature, 2925-28, 2947-48
 —map, 2969
 —Peace Treaty (1921), 523
 —peasant dwellings, 2955, 2958
 —peasant on way to races, 2925
 —peasant with sick child, 2946
 —peat, peasants bringing home, 2940, 2941-42
 —population, 2976-77
 —porter and stout, 2928
 —potato famine (1845), 2976
 —priests, influence of, 2966
 —races, 5373
 —religious troubles, 2931, 2955, 2975
 —spinning-wheel, peasant with, 2943
 —sport, 2925, 2961-63
 —Straw Boys, 2949
 —towns, 2977
 —trade, freedom of, 2975. *See also*
 Irish Free State and Ulster
Iris garden, Japan, 3171-72
Irish, character, 2923-24, 2931-57
 2959-63
 —marriage customs, 2963
 —origin, 2923-28
 —proverbs, 2928
 —relations with English, 2931-51
 2960-63
 —types, 2922-76
 —women, 2963-66
Irish Agricultural Organization Soc. 2959
Irish Free State, ceremony of hoisting
 flag, 2929
 —presidents, 2977
Irkutsk (prov.), 4636, 4640
 (town), 4638-39
Iroquois, 5196, 5202, 5206-7
Irrigation, China, 3370-71
 —Egypt, 1682-90
 —French West Africa, 2297
 —Khiva, 3226, 3234
 —Lebanon, 3309-10
 —Mexico, 3474
 —Moors, 4753, 4759, 4762
Isabella, queen, 4767, 4771
Isandhlwana, 4709
Ise, shrine, 3157
Isernia, battle of (1860), 3105
Isfjord, 3870
Isle of Man, 1996-99, 2015
 —*See also* Manxmen
Isle of Wight, 1809, 1810, 1813, 2015
Ismail Pasha, Khedive, 1648
Ismailis (Ismailiya), 3987, 4873
Isphahan, 3985, 3999, 4080, 4033
Israelites, 3952-53, 4012
Issa tribesman, 6
Istria, 340, 3068-69, 3082-87, 3095
Italian Somaliland. *See* Somaliland, Ital.
Italians, in Canada, 1130
 —character, 2979, 2987, 3090-97
 —dancing, 3077
 —food, 2987, 3076
 —peasants' life, 2987
 —society, 2988-92, 3009
 —sport, 2992-3009
 —types, 2979-3097
Italy, agreement Serbia (1921), 2096, 4606
 —agriculture, 2987-88
 —Alpine peasants, 3020, 3084-87
 —area, 3107

Italy, army, 2984-85, 3076-78, 3107
 —art, 3101
 —Bersaglieri, 2984
 —Campagna, 2986, 2989, 2992
 —Campagna peasants, facing 2986, 3004
 —Carabinieri, police, 2983
 —Church, position of, 3015-19
 —climate, 3074
 —colonies, 3106-7, 3109-20
 —commerce, 3107
 —communications, 3107
 —constitution, 3107
 —education, 3107
 —Fascist movement, 2982, 3013
 —fishermen, 2992, 3093
 —flower girl, 2998, 3005
 —fox hunting, 2992-3009
 —Franciscan friars, 3017
 —French frontier, 2269
 —glass blower, 3053
 —goatherds, 3090
 —government, 3107
 —Great War (1914-18), 3078-91, 3106-7
 —history, 3099-107, 5320-23
 —industrial development, 2990, 3091-97
 —industries, 3107
 —lace-making, 3052
 —land holding, 2981-88
 —literature, 3101
 —macaroni, manufacture, 3015
 —map, 3101
 —marble quarries, 3086
 —metal ware shop, 3045
 —monks, 3000, 3002, 3016
 —national evolution, 5320-23
 —navy, 3107
 —nuns in convent grounds, 3078
 —Parliament, 3011
 —peasant with ox-wagon, 2986
 —pellagra, 2987
 —police force, 2983
 —politics, 3012-13
 —population, 3107
 —prices, 3010
 —produce, 2985
 —professional letter-writers, 2988
 —relations with Papacy, 5322-23
 —religion, 3107
 —religious festival, 3071, 3089
 —sandstone quarries, 3103
 —science, 2990, 3101-2
 —social institutions, xxx
 —state lotteries, 3028-29
 —stone quarries, 3066
 —straw-plaiting, 3008
 —taxation, 2980-84
 —teleferics, 3076-79
 —theatre, 3042-44
 —towns, 3107
 —treaty with San Marino, 4424
 —Triple Alliance, 3106
 —unity, 2980, 3099, 3103-6
 —vintage, 3055-76
 —war with Abyssinia, 3106, 3115
 —war with Turkey (1911), 1740
 —washerwoman, 3064
Itriago, Dr. Chacín, 5252
Ituzaingo, battle of, 5243
Ivan Asen II (Bulgaria), 1041
Ivan the Terrible, 4365-66
Ivory Coast, 2297, 2349
Ivory Nat., 967
Izalco, volcano, 4377
Jalisco, 3158
J
Jack tree, 866, 1227
Jacobites, 4541-42
Jaffa, 3906, 3910-11, 3913-14, 3916, 3949
Jaguar, Paraguay, 3970
Jainism, 2763, 2765
Jains, 2763, 3765, 2802-3
Jaipur, 2814
Jaisalmir, 2816
Jakuns, types, 873-79
Jalins, 638
Jalo, well, 1738
Jaluo, 637
Jamaica, area and population, 784
 —banana industry, 770-73
 —British acquisition, 781-82
 —native soldiers, 756
 —native types, 749, 757, 761
 —products, 759, 784

Jamaica, rivers, 755
 —sugar industry, 762-64
 —waterfalls, 755
Jambiāh, 785
Jambis, tribe, 3694
Jambos, 17
James I. (England), 2008-9, 4539
James II. (England), 2010, 4541
James I. (Scotland), 4536
 —II. (Scotland), 4536-37
 —III. (Scotland), 4537
 —IV. (Scotland), 4537
 —V. (Scotland), 4537-38
 —VI. (Scotland), 4539
James Stuart (Old Pretender), 4542
James Head, Indian chief, 1142
Jameson, Sir L. S., 4218, 4710
Jamestown (St. Helena), 671
Jamestown (U.S.A.), 5215
Janina, 63
Jaran, aborigines, 3121
 —agriculture, 3146-63
 —annexation of Korea, 3222, 3448
 —area, 3223
 —army, 3150, 3211, 3221, 3223
 —art, 3177-79, 3218
 —blacksmith's shop, 3180
 —boys at drill, 3211
 —Buddhism, 3134, 3143, 3217
 —Buddhist devotee, 3174
 —Buddhist funeral, 3136
 —Buddhist priest, 3143, 3151, 3214
 —Buddhist shrine, 3149
 —Buddhist temples and nunneries, 3142
 —Bushido, 3191
 —Cha-no-yu ceremony, 3131, 3202
 —Cha-sen-Kyo ceremony, 3131
 —child riding ox, 3160
 —China, treaty with (1915), 3212
 —Christianity, 3127, 3219
 —chrysanthemum show, 3203
 —climate, 3141, 3167, 3178
 —coast, dangers, 3141
 —cocks, long-tailed, 3162
 —colonies, 3212-15, 3222-23
 —commerce, 3168, 3221, 3223
 —communications, 3221, 3223
 —conditions (1853), 3220-21
 —configuration, 3134-36, 3167
 —Confucianism, 3191
 —constitution, 3223
 —coopers at work, 3181
 —cormorants fishing, 3153
 —crown prince, 3192, 3223
 —Daibutsu statue, 3212
 —dancing, 3157, 3168
 —development, 3128-34, 3220-22
 —divorce, 3163
 —earthquakes, 3139-41
 —education, 3222-23
 —emperors, 3185, 3192, 3217-18, 3220-23
 —emperor and hollyhock festival, 3224
 —enamel workers, 3186-87
 —festivals, 3151-55, 3157-58, 3160, 3168, 3170
 —festivals of Little People, 3133
 —festivals for boys, 3200, 3204
 —festival of god of fishing, 3152
 —festival of hollyhocks, 3224
 —feudal system, 3191-92, 3218-19, 3220
 —financial position, 3221
 —fisherman drawing god of fish, 3152
 —fishing industry, 3136, 3154
 —flora, 3141, 3156, 3198-201
 —flower viewing, 3198-201
 —foreign intercourse, 3219-20
 —foreign policy, 3222
 —fortune-teller, 3177
 —gardens, 3206, 3207, 3173
 —gardening, landscape, 3201, 3209
 —girl street singers, 3190
 —gods, 3138-39, 3146, 3152-55, 3157-58
 —government, 3217, 3221, 3223
 —hairstresser, 3197
 —harbours, 3136
 —history, 3217-23
 —houses, 3141, 3179-80, 3200
 —hunter worshipping spirit, 3213
 —hunters of Hida mountains, 3163
 —images of Jizō, 3146, 3147
 —images in temple garden, 3208
 —industries, 3168-77, 3222-23
 —influence of Chinese civilization, 3126, 3134, 3199, 3217

Jap—Kab

General Index

Japan, inn, 3198
 —“insect hearing,” 3204
 —iris garden, 3171-72
 —isolation, ended (1853), 3219-20
 —jūjitsu, 3205
 —kenjutsu, 3205
 —“land of gentlemen,” 3134, 3150-51
 —land holding, 3147
 —language, 3197
 —literature, 3218
 —local government, 3167
 —Manchuria, and, 3147-48
 —map, 3222
 —masked mourning procession, 3140
 —mayors, 3167
 —mercantile marine, 3221
 —mineral products, 3168
 —missionaries, 3127-28
 —modern civilization and primitive customs, 3131-34
 —moon viewing, 3201-4
 —mountain scene, 3156
 —mountaineering, 3138-39, 3204-5
 —musical instruments, 3199
 —musicians, 3191, 3199
 —Nakasendō, 3130
 —names, 3126, 3146, 3150-51
 —navy, 3136-37, 3221, 3223
 —onsen, 3165-67
 —pearl-diver, 3179
 —peasants, 3130-31, 3135
 —pilgrimages, 3204
 —pilgrims ascending Fujiyama, 3215
 —playing at “fox and geese,” 3196
 —population, 3146, 3223
 —porcelain lantern, 3189
 —pottery, 3188
 —prisons, 3222
 —products, 3168
 —religion, 3223
 —rice-growing, 3155-58, 3182-83
 —rickshaw, travel by, 3161
 —river-fishing, 3155
 —rivers, 3223
 —sake, 3123, 3182
 —Samurai, 3192, 3203, 3220
 —scenery, 3137-41
 —service for souls of bullocks, 3133
 —Shintōism. *See that title*
 —shops, 3179
 —shrines, 3138-39, 3144-45, 3148, 3154
 —silk industry, 3154, 3158-63, 3192-93
 —stock-farming, 3167
 —streets, 3177-79
 —sumo, 3205
 —Tai-kwa, 3134
 —taxation, 3221
 —tea-drinking, ceremonies, 3184, 3201-2
 —tea industry, 3158, 3163, 3184-85
 —tea intro. from China, 3163, 3184, 3202
 —temple garden, 3210
 —tori, 3139, 3159
 —towns, 3223
 —travel in, 3130, 3150
 —trees, 3167-68
 —Twenty-one Demands, 3448
 —typhoons, 3141, 3154
 —volcanoes, 3139, 3223
 —war with China, 3221-22, 3265, 3447
 —war with Russia, 3212, 3221-22, 3265, 3447, 3472
 —whaling industry, 3136
 —winter scene, 3178
 —writing, art of, 3134, 3217
 —Y.M.C.A., work of, 3177
Japanese, babies on girls' backs, 3176
 —ceremonial, 3134-35, 3175
 —children, 3180-81, 3185-86
 —character, 3121, 3127-28, 3141, 3150, 3197-98
 —craftsmanship, 3179
 —death, attitude towards, 3186-90
 —drama, 3208
 —family life, 3180-90
 —flower culture, 3195, 3201, 3203, 3210
 —“fox-possession,” 3153
 —hairdressing, 3197, 3216
 —manners, 3134, 3175, 3192-97
 —marriage customs, 3194
 —meals, 3205
 —military training, 3211
 —origin, 3121, 3176
 —patriotism, 3141, 3211, 3221
 —physique, 3121

Japanese, proverbs, 3146, 3199
 —recreations, 3197-208
 —social life, 3186-97
 —sport, 3204-8
 —stories, 3185-86
 —superstition, 3124, 3138-39, 3153-55
 —types, 3121-24
 —women, character, 3181-85
 —women and industrial conditions, 3177
 —women, position, 3163, 3181-85
Japanese Alps, 3138-39, 3164, 3213
 —peasants, 3164, 3165-66
Jarabub, 1739, 1741
Jasper Forest Park, Canada, 1163
Jat Hindus, 2823
Jaunting-car, 2937
Java, ancient civilization, 3677
 —area, 3673
 —batek work, 3693
 —climate, 3675
 —cock-fighting, 3722-23
 —cocoa beans, drying, 3680
 —coconut plantation, 3676
 —coffee-growing, 3678-79
 —commerce, 3674-75
 —communications, 3675
 —court of justice, 3699
 —Dutch officials, 3674
 —fauna and flora, 3675-77
 —festivals, 3685-88
 —government, 3673-74, 3693, 3699
 —kapok factory, 3690-91
 —languages, 3677-85, 3697
 —metal-worker, 3674
 —native houses, 3689, 3725
 —operative with lathe, 3694
 —opium-smoker, 3701
 —population, 3673, 3685
 —products, 3675
 —religion, 3677, 3691
 —rice-growing, 3681-84, 3686
 —roadside caterer, 3692, 3695
 —rubber plantation, 3688-89
 —social life, 3677
 —tobacco industry, 3677
 —topeng dalang (play), 3689, 3697
 —towns, 3674
 —village, 3720
 —volcanoes, 3675
 —women making sarongs, 3675
 —women washing clothes, 3700
Javanese, aristocracy, 3689
 —character, 3685, 3693
 —customs, 3691
 —dress, 3689-91, 3696
 —family life, 3691
 —musical instruments, 3689, 3693
 —types, 3673-712
Jebel Sinjar, 2891
Jebel Akhdar, 3883-84
Jebel Shammur, 193
Jeddah, 2603, 2619
Jena, glass-works, 2392
 —battle of (1806), 2287
Jenghiz Khan, 1429, 3522, 4032, 4263, 4364, 5033
Jericho, 3915
Jermak, Mt., 3889
Jersey, antiquities, 977, 980-984, 987
Jersey City, 5170
Jerusalem, architecture, 3903-10
 —capture by Crusaders, 3954
 —Church of the Holy Sepulchre, 3900-1
 —Damascus Gate, 3932
 —Garden of Gethsemane, 3902
 —Jaffa Gate, 3903
 —Jewish elders, facing 3898
 —Jewish population, 3899, 3906, 3907
 —kingdom of, 2346, 3954, 4876
 —Mosque of Omar, 3899
 —mourners in cemetery, 3898
 —population, 3907-8
 —return of the Jews, facing 3898
 —sack (A.D. 70), 3954
 —sack by Chosroes, 4032
 —Sephardim, 2906, 3937
 —street restaurant, 3897
 —Via Dolorosa, 3933
 —wall of the Temple, 3931
 —Washing of the Feet, 3901
 —water-sellers, 3899
 —weekly wailing of the Jews, 3931, 3935
 —woman, 3948
 —wood-carver, 3936

Jerusalem, Yemenites, 3938, 3952
Jesuits, 2313, 2506
Jethou, island, 989
Jew-lizard, 272
Jews, Algerian, 99, 109
 —Argentine, 213
 —Bagdad Jews, 2886
 —Bokhara, 442
 —Bosnia and Herzegovina, 4576
 —Czechoslovakia, types, 1520
 —Day of Atonement, 1929
 —diamond workers, 3641, 3657
 —elders, facing 3898, 3920
 —England, 1793, 1929
 —expelled from Spain, 4767
 —history, 3952-54
 —Hungary, 2634-35, 2638
 —India, settlements, 2728-29
 —Lithuanian, 3354-55, 3359, 3370-71
 —Lithuanian, trade, 3365, 3371
 —marriages, 3894-95-96
 —nationality, 3133-14
 —Morocco, 3575, 4774
 —Palestine, colonies, 3902-6
 —Palestine, festivals, 3947-48
 —Palestine, return to, 3899-902, 3906-7
 —Poland, 4121-22, 4130, 4133
 —Portugal, 4155
 —revival of ancient language, 3907
 —Rumania, 4240
 —Salonica, preacher, 2520
 —Salonica women at Kippaw, 2522-23
 —Syria, 4873
 —Tripoli wedding, 3118
 —Tunis, 4943, 4945, 4952-53
 —Turkey, 5012
 —Turkistan, 5025
 —types, 3906
 —Ukraine, 5048
 —Warsaw, market, 4119
 —woman with coin headband, 3889
 —*See also* Sephardim and Yemenite Jews
Jhelum, river, barges on, 2773, 2780
Jibuti, 2302, 2304-7, 2350
Jih-pen, 3126
Jimmu, emperor, 3217, 3223
Jinricksha, 3161
Jinsen. *See* Chemulpo
Jiu river, soaking flax, 4254
Jivaro Indians, 1625, 4064
 —blow-pipes, 1624
 —types, 1640-41, 4075
Jizō, Japanese god, 3146-47
Joan of Arc, 2005, 2134, 2282
Jodhpur, 2814
Joëffe, Marshal, 2349
Johnannesburg, 4693-95
John V. (Abyssinia), 9, 20
John, king (Bohemia), 1502
John, king (England), 2002-3, 2282
John III. (Sobieski), king (Poland), 4142
John, king (Portugal), 4195
Johore, 866, 895
Jokiakarta, 3693, 3696, 3699
Jolabs, 630
Joloffs, 630
Jönköping, 4804
Jordan, river, 3889-90, 3892, 3948, 4861
Joun, 3320
 —“Jowari,” threshing, 795
Juan Fernandez, island, 1279
Juarez, Benito, president, 3507-8
Juba, river, 648, 3119-20
Juby, Cape, 2297
Judea, 3953-54
Juggler, Chinese, 1396
Jugo-Slavia. *See* Serbia
Juist, island, 2371
Jujitsu, 3205
Ju-jin, 560, 588, 2345
Julius Caesar, 2281, 2453, 3953
Jureau, 5186, 5191
 —“Jungle,” the, 5082
Junin, battle, 475, 476, 4079
Junk, 1307, 1310, 3123
Jute industry, 2840, 4522
Jutes, 1758-60, 2001

K
K2. *See* Godwin-Austen, Mt.
Ka (Kaché), 4609, 4627
Kabarega, king, 528
Kabul, 31, 40, 43, 45
Kabul, river, 29, 32

General Index

Kab—Kor

- Kabyles, 72, 99, 109, 2291, 2296
 Kaché. *See* Ka
 Kachins, 1054
 Kadam-Pa, 4920
 Kadayans, 802
 Kader, a forest man, xvii
 Kafirs (South Africa), dancing, 4681
 —drum players, 4702
 —initiation ceremonies, 4706
 —wars with British, 4709
 Kafirs (Kafiristan), 33
 Kagura, dance, 3157
 Kahoolawe, island (Hawaii), 2577
 Kaiteur, waterfall, British Guiana, 756
 Kaijo. *See* Songdo
 Kaipara, whales stranded on shore, 3785
 Kairwan (Kalrouan), 4957, 4966
 Kaiser, Fraulein, 321
 Kaishan clan, 291, 293
 Kajaman, type, 816
 Kajang, coconuts for sale, 893
 Kajar tribe, 4033
 Kakadu, wizard, 290
 Kakhetia, 2360, 2366
 Kalabits, 807-8, 810
 Kalahari, desert, 564, 654
 Kalansia, 799
 "Kalewipoeg," 2039
 Kaléyah, the, 2086
 Kalga, 3524, 3531
 Kali, Hindu goddess, 2827, 2849, 2870, 3609
 Kalinga, tribe, types, 4084, 4086, 4089-90
 Kalmar, Union of. *See* Calmar
 Kalnuks, 3225, 4636, 4647
 Kaloua, peasant types, 2673, 2679
 Kamakura, 3212, 3218-19
 Kamchadals, 5376
 Kameido-Tenjin, shrine, 3148
 Kamet women, 1064
 Kamirois, 295
 Kamonji, Japanese guide, 3164
 Kamoo, types, 4626-27
 Kamu's el Hermil, 4862
 Kan river. *See* Han river
 Kanakas, Loyalty Is., 2342
 —Hawaii, 2577, 2579
 —tulafale (orators), 4390
 Kanarese, 2766, 2784
 Kandahar, 38, 45, 4033
 Kandann, island (Fiji), 958
 Kandy, 1197, 1200, 1202, 1209, 1212-13, 1228, 1230-31
 Kanembu, 615, 2304
 K'ang Hsi, emperor, 1430, 4920
 Kangaroo, 270
 Kanjur, the, 4919
 Kano, 530, 572-3
 Kanran, 1052
 Kant, 3344-45
 Kantele, 2081
 Kan-tho, 2331
 Kapok, factory, Java, 3690-91
 Kappel, peace of (1529), 4853
 Karachi, 2750, 2761, 2817
 Karafuto. *See* Sakhalin Island
 Karagasse, types, 4641
 Kara-Kalpak, 3225, 3234
 Kara-tau Mts., 5025, 5028
 Karelia (Russia), peasants, 4316, 4318
 Karelians (Finland), 2080-82
 Karens, 1052, 1054, 1064, 4609
 —marriage, 1085
 —types, 1069, 1086
 Karikal, 2317, 2321
 Karkar, battle of, 3953
 Karlsruhe, 2398, 2444
 Karnak, 1650, 1697
 Karongas, 567
 Karroo, the, 4691
 Kars, 245, 2353, 5020
 Karshi, 435
 Karst Mts., 4599
 Kartikkaya, Hindu god, 2745
 Karun, river, 3992, 4000
 Karundi warrior, 280
 Kargais, tribe, 4010-11, 4026, 4036-37
 Kashgar, 4654, 4659, 4671
 —governor-general and staff, 4668
 —Kuhna Shahr, 4654, 4658
 —peasants, 4648, 4654, 4660, 4664
 —population, 4658, 4664
 —school, 4658
 —servants of Chinese consulate, 4663
 Kashgar, shrine of Hazrat Afak, 4651
 —Yamen and guardian image, 4661
 —Yangi Shahr, 4658
 Kashgar, river, 4652
 Kashmir, 2830-36, 2875, 5020
 —types, 2781, 2846-47
 Kassites, 2918
 Katakolo, 2484
 Katamba, 541
 Kathiawar, 2759, 2816
 Kathoris, the, 2753
 Katsena, emir of, 519, 552
 Katwijk, herring fisheries, 3643
 Kauai, island (Hawaii), 2577-78
 Kaulung. *See* Kowloon
 Kauri pines, 3786-89
 Kavirondo (dist.), 646
 Kaviandos, 677, 710, 711
 Kayaks, 1615, 1617
 Kayans, 807
 —dance of triumph, 835
 —long house, 836, 838
 —making blow-pipes, 826-32
 —splitting rattans, 813
 —type, 803, 808
 —wrestling bout, 811
 Kazan, 4328, 4365, 4651
 Kazbek, peak, 2353, 2366
 Kazbek, village, 2364
 Kazian, 4000
 Kazimain, 2902, 2913
 Kazvin, 3990, 4001, 4006, 4035
 Kedah, 866, 895
 Kedarnath, 2839
 Keeling Is. *See* Cocos Is.
 Keelung, 2104
 Kei Island, 3685
 Keijo. *See* Seoul
 Keith, Sir Arthur, vii
 Keith Falconer mission, 794
 Kelani, river produce boats, 1201
 Kelantan, 866, 895
 Kelp-burning, 2938-39, 4472
 Kempton Park, racing, 1871
 Keng Tung, bazaar, 1073
 Kenilworth (Kimberley), 4693, 4701
 Kenjutsu, 3205
 Kenneth McAlpine, 4531
 Kent, 1760, 1771, 1958-65
 Kenya Colony, 645
 —area and population, 746-47
 —climate, 564
 —natives, 643-51, 724-25
 —native lion dance, 678
 —products, 747
 —towns, 747
 Kenya Mt., 565, 645
 Kenyah, tribe, 808, 839, 841
 —shield, 833
 —superstitions, 840-41
 —types, 802, 818, 824
 Kerak, 193
 Kerbela, 2902-3, 2905
 Kerei, tribe, 4650
 Keri, Major, 238
 Kermadec Is., 3792, 3819
 Kerman, 4013, 4037
 Kerry, peasant funeral, 2954
 Keswick (Australia), wheat storing, 314
 Khafra, pyramid of, 1669
 Khai-Dinh, king, 138-144
 Khalkas, 3519
 Khalsa. *See* Sikhs
 Khami, 4212
 Khammurabi. *See* Hammurabi
 Khazir (Khiva), 3225
 Kharkov, 5043
 Khas Kmous, dancers, 2332
 Khatmandu, 3597-601, 3609
 Khatti (Hittites), 2918
 Khilji. *See* Ghilzal
 Khingau Mts., 3436, 3519
 Khiva, agriculture, 3226
 —amusements, 3231-34
 —college, 3234
 —dances, 3228
 —description, 3230-31
 —despotic rule, 3236
 —government, 3235-36
 —history, 3225, 3231
 —horseman of desert, 3227
 —horses, 3227
 —irrigation, 3226, 3234
 —itinerant tobaccoist, 3236
 Khiva, map, 3225
 —mullahs at prayer, 3230
 —music, 3227-30, 3234
 —nomad tribes, 3227, 3229, 3236
 —Noruz feast, 3231
 —poetry, 3227-30
 —population, 3225
 —products, 3226, 3234
 —proverbs, 3230, 3231
 —slaves, 3226
 —story-tellers, 3231
 —sweet seller, 3226
 —towns, 3234-36
 Khiva (town), 3233-34
 Khmer, 1093, 2327. *See* Cambodia
 Khojend, 5023, 5925, 5032-33
 Khokan, 5025, 5033
 Khonds, 2757-60
 Khurja, girls of mission school, 2860
 Khyber Pass, 41, 2819, 2821
 Kaing-su, 1399, 1402
 Kiao-chau, 3213
 Kidron, valley, 3944-45
 Kiel, canal, xiv
 —Peace of, 3880
 Kiev, 5049
 —"blessing of the waters," 5039
 —description, 5045-46
 —droshki, 5047
 —former capital, 4269, 5043, 5045
 —history, 4363-64, 5041, 5041-46
 —Jewish population, 5048
 —milk-sellers, 5042
 —Petcherskaya Lavra, 5043, 5045, 5047
 —pilgrims to, 4294
 —priests and monks, 5043
 Kigoma, military review, 664
 Kikuyus, 646, 709, 725, facing 728, 730
 Kilanea, volcano (Hawaii), 2590
 Kilema, king of, 641
 Kilima-Njaro, 565, 650
 Killierankie, battle of (1689), 4541
 Kimberley, 4691, 4693, 4696-98, 4701, 4709
 Kinabalu, Mt., Borneo, 802
 Kinchinjunga, 2840, 3597
 King's African Rifles, type, 645
 King's Game, Arabs playing, 174
 Kinkozan, Japanese potter, 3188
 Kinnewankan, Sioux chief, 1183
 Kintampo, water-carrier, 605
 Kinver, 1900-1
 Kiowa Indians, 5059
 Kipchaks, 1754, 2358
 Kippel, 4848
 Kirghiz, 4659, 5024, 5376
 —loading a yak, 5031
 —nomad life, 442, 3229, 4664, 5027
 —self-support, 4664-67
 —tent, 4653
 Kirin, 3429-32, 3443-44, 3437, 3446, 3448
 Kirin (town), 3430-31, 3432
 Kirunavara, 4806
 Kishm, islands, 3993
 Kislovodsk, 4349
 Kissing, 3799
 Kitab, 435
 Kitwara, 643
 Kiw-kiang, street scene, 1345, 1407
 Kiwals, child type, 901
 Klagenfurt, 334
 Klemantans, long house, 837
 —types, 802, 809-10, 817
 Klimovo, Brotherhood of Ten, 4295
 Knox, John, 4451, 4469, 4538, 4540
 Knut. *See* Canute
 Kochi, long-tailed cocks, 3162
 Kofu, 3154
 Kohnstani, 33
 Koidula, 2039
 Kolar, goldfields, 2766
 Kolhapur, 2789
 Kolo, 3543, 3546, 4576
 Komungo, 3248
 Konieh, 4985
 —battle (1832), 1648
 Konkan, 2794-95
 Kookaburra, 272
 Kooloogis, 109
 Kootenay Indians, 1176
 Koprulü, 5312
 Koran, the, 2618, 3564, 3568-60
 Korchin Mongols, 3520
 Kordofan, market-man, 636

- Korea**, agriculture, 3245, 3259
 —annexation by Japan, 3222, 3265, 3448
 —archery, 3242
 —area, 3265
 —army, 3239
 —blacksmith's shop, 3251
 —Buddhism, 3242, 3259
 —buffaloes laden with wood, 3249
 —camps of refuge, 3256
 —Christianity, 3255, 3264–65
 —climate, 3245
 —commerce, 3245, 3265
 —communications, 3250, 3259, 3265
 —configuration, 3245
 —Confucianism, 3250, 3259–60
 —coffee singing, 3258
 —coppersmith, 3252
 —court of justice, 3262
 —dances, 3246–47
 —education, 3261, 3265
 —fishing industry, 3245
 —forests, 3249
 —fortune-telling, 3239–42
 —general in palanquin, 3239
 —government, 3239, 3265
 —harbours, 3245
 —hatter, 3249
 —history, 3263–65
 —industries, 3245, 3248, 3265
 —islands, 3245, 3265
 —isolation, formerly, 3237, 3263–64
 —Japanese administration, 3245, 3247, 3249, 3265
 —Japanese invasions, 3217, 3219, 3248, 3263
 —Japanese reforms, opposed, 3250, 3259–61, 3265
 —kings, 3237–43
 —language, 3237, 3263
 —laundry methods, 3257
 —map, 3264
 —mineral wealth, 3245
 —money, 3238, 3265
 —muscle store, 3248
 —musical instrument, 3248
 —mule with straw shoes, 3254
 —population, 3237
 —porter, 3250
 —printing, 3263
 —products, 3245, 3248
 —religion, 3242, 3265
 —rivers, 3245
 —sorcerers, 3242–43
 —swinging, 3243
 —taxation, 3243
 —towns, 3254–56
 —tramways introduced, incidents, 3258
 —village, 3257
 —Western civilization, 3256–61
 —wooden horses for emperor's funeral, 3253
 —Yangbans, 3237, 3243, 3256
Koreans, amusements, 3245–47
 —aristocracy, 3148–50
 —business men, 3247
 —ceremonies, 3250
 —character, 3250, 3261
 —clan system, 3243–45
 —customs, 3237–45, 3250–54
 —dress, 3238, 3256, 3260
 —family life, 3244, 3260
 —food, 3256
 —great families, 3239, 3263
 —hairstressing, customs, 3250
 —hats, 3238, 3249, 3261
 —houses, 3237, 3247–48, 3249
 —in Manchuria, 3437, 3448
 —marriage, customs, 3240, 3250–52
 —mourning, rules for, 3254
 —nationality, growth of, 3261
 —origin, 3237, 3376
 —pipes, 3248
 —superstitions, 3242–43
 —types, 3237–62
 —women's position, 3261
 —women's seclusion, 3238, 3246, 3252
Koreish, tribe, 2616
Korinchis, tribe, 3694
Koryaks, 5376
Kosciuszko, Tadeusz, 4125, 4130
Kosovo, battle of (1389), 1041, 3546, 3547, 4604, 5016
Kotas, tribe, 2760, 2762–63
Koto, 3199
Kotonu, 1558, 1567
Kottayam, 2726–27
Koumiss, 2367
Kouzenista, 3542
Kovno, exhibition, 3365
Koweit, 193
Kowloon (Kaulung), 843, 845, 847, 891
Kozars, tribe, 4363
K'wesi. *See* Mpesse
Krasnoyarsk, 4638–39
Krejs, 637
Krentzwald, Frederic Rheinhold, 2039
Krishna, Hindu god, 2870
Krobo, woman, 578
Kruger, president, 4710
Krupina, men, 1545
Krus (Krumen), 3323, 3325–27, 3333
Krushevo, 4571, 4596
Ksar-el-Kebir (Alcazar), 4776
Kshatryas, Hindu caste, 2870
Kublai Khan, 1429, 3263, 3531, 4920
Kufra, 1735
Kuh-i-Taftan, volcano, 3987
Kukurnku, South, tribal initiation, 686
Kulikovo, battle of (1380), 4364
Kulja, 4651
Kulu, man and woman, 2816
Knm, Fatima's shrine, 3994–95
Kumasi, 576, 621
Kumbes, 4775
Künersdorf, battle of, 4368
K'ung Ch'iu. *See* Confucius
Kungrad, 3234
Kunjara, 639
Kupinovo, 4556, 4580, 4588–89
Kurdistan, 2914
Kurds, 237, 2896, 2921, 4026, 4027
Kuria Muria Is., 799, 894, 895
Kurile Is., 3122, 3208
Kurna, 2883
Kurram, pass, 41
Kurringal Chase (Australia), 292
Kurs. *See* Cours
Kustendil, battle of, 4603
Kutais, 2354, 2360
Kwangchow Wan, 2321, 2329, 2351–52
Kwanfung, 3208–12
Kwenlun Mts., 4658
Kyoto, 3135, 3138, 3218
 —bamboo avenue near, 3161
 —cloisonné enamel workers, 3186–87
 —pottery, 3188
 —river-fishing, near, 3155
 —Shinto procession at festival, 3224
 —street, sun-awnings, 3138
 —temple, 3139
 —workshops, 3179
L
Labé, 2306
Labrador, area and pop., 3762–63, 3775
 —climate, 3763–64
 —colonist's life, 3764–69
 —difficulties of transport, 3764
 —Eskimo encampment, 3770
 —fauna, 3764–65
 —fisheries, 3755, 3757, 3762, 3764
 —forests, 3764
 —history, 3758–62
 —Indians, 3763, 5207
 —map, 3773
 —Newfoundland's jurisdiction, 3772
 —products, 3765
 —sledge on sea-ice, 3763
 —snow in winter, 3762
 —team of huskies, 3766–67
 —undeveloped resources, 3763
Labuan Island, 863, 892, 895
Laccadive Islands, 2867
Lace-making, Belgium, 358–59
 —Ceylon, 1223
 —England, 1986
 —Italian, 3052
 —Malta, 996, 997
 —Switzerland, 4845
La Condamine, scene, 3510
Lacquer worker, Indian, 2802
Ladakhis, 4892
Ladin, 4815
Ladoga, lake, 4329
Ladrome Islands, 3215, 4772, 5191
Laghounat, occupied by French (1882), 111
Lagôa dos Patos, 5227
Lagos, 616, 1567, 4196
La Guayra, 5247, 5248, 5251, 5257, 5258
La Gruyère, 4834–35
Laguna, 5206
Lahel, 785, 796–99, 894
Lahol, women, 1062
La hu, 1055, 1084
Lakshmi, Hindu goddess, 2870
La Libertad, 4377
La Linea, 990
Lama Miao. *See* Dolon
Lamaism, 1430, 4647
Lamas, Bhutanesse, 415, 419
 —Dalai Lama. *See* under Tibet
 —devil dance, 2733, 2832, 4894, 4906
 —Ge-lug-pa, 4920
 —hermits, 4917
 —high priest of Sikkim, 2828
 —Holy Lama, 4915
 —holy man, 2830
 —instruction of children, Tibet, 4912
 —Kadam-Pa, 4920
 —Living Buddhas, 4913–16
 —Mongolia, 3528–29
 —origin, 4919–20
 —Pags-Pa, 4920
 —priests, Sikkim, 2829
 —procession in Phodong, 2833
 —Tashi Lama, 4911, 4915, 4920, 4921
Lamongs, tribe, 3694
Lancashire, mill girls, 1988
Landes, the men on stilts, 2267
Languages, 5327
Laos, 2321, 2329–31
 —area and population, 2352
 —dancers, 2322
 —French acquisition, 169, 2351
 —funeral customs, 4624
 —New Year's Day festival, 2324
 —products, 2329, 2352
 —tribes, 2320–23
 —types, 2319, 2333
Lao-Tai, 4609, 4624, 4631
La Paz, 449–50, 458, 464, 469–70, 477
Laplând, 4787, 4790–92, 4806
La Plata, 213, 223
Flatts, couriers with mail, 4314
 —customs, 3844, 3874
 —decrease in numbers, 4808
 —encampment, 3876, 4808
 —field, 3846
 —herds of reindeer, 3874
 —language, 4790
 —nomad life, 3846, 3874, 4809
 —Norway, 3844–46, 4787
 —occupations, 3844–46, 3876, 4787–90
 —origin, 3844, 5376
 —physique, 3874
 —Sweden, 4787, 4808–9
 —woman with cradle, 4800
Laredo, 5169
Largs, battle of, 4532
Laristan, woman, 4019
La Salle, explorer, 2346
Las Navas de Tolosa, battle, 3593, 4766
La Soufrière, volcano, 2310
Las Palmas, 4770
Latakia, 4861
Latukas, 618, 637
Latvia, agrarian laws, 3270, 3280
 —agriculture, 3270, 3271–72, 3282–83
 —amber, 3267–68, 3355
 —area, 3271
 —army, 3294
 —arts, 3285
 —bee-keeping, 3272, 3282
 —Boy Scouts, 3292–93
 —climate, 3288
 —commerce, 3272–81, 3286
 —communications, 3272
 —constitution, 3271–72
 —districts, 3271
 —education, 3281
 —embroiderers, facing 3288
 —Feast of S. John, 3266, 3290–91
 —fishing industry, 3284–85
 —flax cultivation, 3272, 3278
 —forests, 3274, 3293
 —Girl Guides, 3293
 —Great War (1914–18), 3269–71, 3296
 —harbours, 3272, 3281
 —harvest, 3270, 3277
 —history, 3267–71, 3296
 —houses, 3274, 3288
 —industries, 3271–72, 3287, 3295–96

- Latvia**, land holding, 3271, 3283, 3289-96
 —laundry methods, 3295
 —literature, 3281-85
 —map, 3267
 —national dress, 3273
 —first parliament (Saeima), 3280
 —population, 3271
 —return of refugees, 3289
 —singer, 3289
 —suffrage, universal, 3272
 —timber, 3272
 —towns, 3272
 —wagon laden with timber, 3274
 —workers in field, 3282. *See also* Letts
- Laui**, 2577
- Laughing jackass**. *See* Kookaburra
- Lausanne**, 4816, 4858
- Lausanne**, Peace of (1912), 3111
- La Vela**, 5258
- Lavender growing**, 1993, 2250
- Lavigerie**, Cardinal, 80
- Lawa**, tribe, 4609
- League of Nations**, 522, 2284, 2462, 3336, 3362, 4839, 4859, 5102, 5324-25
- Lebanon**, administration, 3320-21
 —agriculture, 3310-12
 —arak, made in monasteries, 3312
 —area, 3320
 —bazaar, 3300
 —Beduin Arabs, 3314
 —boundaries, modern, 3321
 —cafés, 3308
 —capital, 3321
 —cedars, 3305, 3308, 3309
 —children, life of, 3318
 —climate, 3322
 —communications, 3320
 —configuration, 3305
 —description, 3305
 —emigration, 3319
 —fauna, 3309
 —feuds, internal, 3312
 —fisherman, 3297
 —flag, 3321
 —food, 3311-12
 —history, 3305-7, 3315-21
 —hospitality, 3312
 —houses, 3301, 3307-8
 —irrigation, 3309-10
 —map, 3305
 —monasteries, 3312
 —mountain guide, 3312
 —mountain scenes, 3308-9
 —muleteers, 3322
 —musicians, 3308
 —olive industry, 3311-12
 —peoples, 3306
 —population, 3319-20
 —proclaimed a state, 3321
 —produce, 3312
 —religions, 3306, 3314
 —rivers, 3305, 3310
 —sheep fed on mulberry leaves, 3298, 3312
 —shepherds at backgammon, 3318
 —shrines, 3314-15
 —silk industry, 3309, 3313, 3314-18
 —superstitions, 3314-15
 —trades, 3309
 —village fountain, group at, 3299
 —villages, 3302, 3307, 3308-9
 —villagers, types, 3306, 3319
 —wine, 3312
 —woman on donkey, 3320. *See also* Druses, Maronites, Palestine, Syria
- Leeuwarden**, 3613, 3633
- Leeward Islands**, 784, 2340, 2351
- Leguia**, A. B., president, 4041
- Leiden**, 3645, 3657, 3667
- Leipzig**, 2394-95, 2451
 —battle of, 2287, 2459, 3670
- Leiria**, 4173
- Leixoes**, 4148
- Leksand**, 4778, 4793-95, 4801, 4804
- Lelewel**, 4132
- Lemberg**, battle of (1675), 5018
- Lena**, river, 4644
- Lengua Indians**, 3969, 3974, 3976, 3979, 3982
- Lenzburg**, 4835
- Leon (Mexico)**, 3493
 —(Nicaragua), 3822-23, 3830
 —(Spain), 4767
- Leontes (Litany)**, river, 3305, 4861
- Leopold II. (Belgium)**, 352, 381
- Lepanto**, battle of (1571), 5018
- Lepchas**, 416, 2835, 2872
- Leprosy**, children in asylum, 2797
- Lerwick**, 4493
- Lesghians**, 2353, 2365
- Leskovatz**, 4545, 4603
- Les-Ponts-de-Cé**, girl, 2230
- Letna**, discus thrower, 1504
- Letts**, agriculturists, 3282, 3285
 —arts, 3235
 —character, 3288, 3289, 3296
 —children, treatment of, 3288-89
 —dress, 3268-69, 3273, 3276, 3281
 —education, 3281, 3294, 3296
 —embroiderers, facing 3288
 —folk songs, 3285, 3288
 —Great War (1914-18), 3269-71
 —language, 3268, 3344
 —literature, 3281-85
 —nature worship, 3266
 —origin, 3267
 —patriotism, 3283, 3296
 —peasant life, 3289
 —pottery, 3285
 —proverbs, 3285-88, 3296
 —relations with local Germans and Russians, 3286
 —religion, 3268
 —types, 3266-96
See also Latvia
- Leven**, loch, 4496
- Levuka**, 944
- Lewis**, tweed industry, 4470-71
- Lexington**, battle of (1775), 5218
- Lezirias**, 4181
- Lhasa**, 2840, 4889, 4915, 4920, 4921
 —De-Bung monastery, 4901
 —Do-Ring, 4918
 —Na-Chung monastery, 4897
 —street, 4916
- Liao**, river, 3430
- Liao-tung Peninsula**, industries, 3212-13, 3430, 3440
 —leased by Japan, 3208-12, 3222, 3447
 —minerals, 3212, 3440-47
 —population, 3212
- Libau (Liepaja)**, 3269, 3272, 3286
- Liberia**, aborigines, 3323, 3332-35
 —America, and, 3325, 3329, 3331, 3334
 —area, 3323
 —army, 3331, 3334-35
 —climate, 3323-24
 —commerce, 3335-36
 —communications, 3336
 —constitution, 3329-33
 —counties, 3324
 —currency, 3336
 —Declaration of Independence, 3336
 —description, 3323
 —devil dances, 3325
 —disease, 3324
 —education, 3325, 3327-29
 —fauna, 3335-36
 —forests, 3335
 —food, 3329
 —German influence in, 3336
 —government, 3325
 —Great War (1914-18), 3336
 —history, 3329-34
 —lack of labour, 3335
 —map, 3335
 —mineral wealth, 3335
 —musicians playing on balafons, 3326
 —natives, 3329, 3332, 3336
 —population, 3323, 3335
 —porters crossing river, 3334
 —president escorted, 3330
 —products, 3334
 —religion, 3325
 —rivers, 3323
 —shipwrecks plundered, 3333
 —slave traffic, 3325-27, 3329
 —suffrage, 3325
 —towns and settlements, 3324
 —tribes, 3323, 3327, 3329
 —village, 3323
 —witch-doctor, 3324-25
- Libya**, administration, 3112, 3119
 —agriculture, 1732
 —area, 1754, 3107
 —Beduin girl, 3116
 —"bir" (cisterns), 1733, 1734-37
 —climate, 1731, 1732, 3109
 —communications, 1732, 3112, 3114
- Libya**, Coptic priests, 3111
 —dancing girls, 3113
 —description, 1731-33
 —development, 3109-10
 —industries, 3111-12, 3114-15
 —Jewish wedding, 3118
 —journeys of Mrs. Forbes, 1735-36, 1741
 —map, 1731, 3109
 —native woman, 1734
 —olive industry, 1733
 —population, 3107, 3110, 3117
 —Roman colonisation, 1732-33
 —slave raiding, 3110
 —towns, 1731-32
 —tribes, 1733-40
 —veiled women, 3115, 3117
 —water supply, 3108, 3109. *See also* Cyrenaica and Tripolitania
- Libyan desert**, 1730-31, 1754
- Libyan Plateau**, 1731
- Liebknecht**, Karl, 4353
- Liechtenstein**, agriculture, 3342
 —area, 3337
 —army, 3337
 —conditions of life, 3340-41
 —constitution, 3338
 —farming, 3339
 —history, 3337-39
 —language, 3337
 —map, 3337
 —names, 3337
 —peasants, types, 3338-42
 —population, 3337, 3340
 —religion, 3341
 —Rhine Valley dyke, 3339
 —summer visitors, 3342
 —use of water-power, 3339-40
 —vine-dresser, 3338
 —wood-carver, 3341
- Liège**, 368
- Liepaja**. *See* Libau
- Life**, dawn of national, vii
- Lifey**, river, barges on, 2923
- Lihaws**, 1073
- Lillehammer**, 3868, 3872
- Lima**, 1288, 1541-43, 2024, 4040, 4060
- Lincoln**, Abraham, 5152, 5219-20
- Lingzi**, 426
- Lircay**, battle (1830), 1288
- Lisbon**, 4146, 4197, 4202
 —bull-fight, 4184
 —Casa Pia orphanage, 4180
- Lisieux**, 2149
- Lisum**, women, 821
- Lithuania**, agriculture, 3349, 3353, 3354-55, 3365
 —amber industry, 3355
 —army, 3356, 3362
 —ban on Press, 3350-54, 3371
 —Christianisation, 3345-50
 —commerce, 3368
 —cooperative system, 3369
 —cottage interior, 3348
 —"The Dawn," 3371
 —emigration, 3366-67
 —English language, compulsory in schools, 3367
 —Flying Corps officers, 3370-71
 —folk-songs, 3349, 3370
 —forests, 3348, 3388
 —girls at celebration, 3361
 —girls praying at a grave, 3363
 —government, 3371
 —Great War (1914-18), 3358-62
 —history, 3343-44, 3345-54, 3362-66
 —horse fair, 3367
 —house, 3348, 3352, 3358
 —independence (1918), 3362, 3365
 —industries, 3355-58, 3365, 3370-71
 —Jew in meditation, 3354
 —Jew's shop, 3355, 3359
 —Jews, administration for, 3371
 —Jews and trade, 3365, 3370-71
 —language, 3268, 3344-45, 3350
 —literature, 3370
 —map, 3343
 —market scene, 3345, 3353
 —memorial service, 3347
 —names, 3343
 —national development, 3362-66, 3367-63
 —poor awaiting relief, 3346
 —population, 3365, 3371
 —port at Memel, 3368

- Lithuania, poverty, 3346
 —produce, 3355
 —proverb, 3352
 —pumpkin growing, 3349
 —refugees of Great War, 3360
 —relations with Poland, 3350, 3362, 4142, 4364
 —religion, 3268, 3363, 3370
 —return of emigrants, 3367
 —return of refugees, 3358-62
 —small holdings, 3355
 —struggle for independence, 3371
 —the Talka, 3369
 —workers in fields, 3349, 3368
 Lithuanians, character, 3362, 3369
 —colonics in other countries, 3366
 —dress, 3351, 3361, 3369-70
 —funeral, 3364
 —hospitality, 3358
 —horsemanship, 3362
 —origin, 3267, 3344
 —physique, 3369
 —superstitions, 3268
 —types, 3344-71
 —woodwork, skill in, 3352
 Little Aden, hills, 785
 Little Comberton, 1819, 1899, 1902
 Little Free State (Swaziland), 656
 Little Petherwick, 1907
 Liverpool, 3963
 Livingstone, David, 743, 4213, 4450
 —(town), 4220
 Livonia, 2020, 2023, 3268-69, 3271-72
 Lizards, 271
 Llamas, 456
 Llanberis, 5268
 Liangwm, 5272, facing 5296
 Llewellyn, 5310
 Llewellyn ap Iorwerth, 5309-10
 Llyod George, David, 5282, 5299
 Loanda, 4208
 Lobengula, king, 4213
 Lobos Islands, 5227
 Locarno, 4819
 Locomotive, 5162-63
 Locusts, green-leaf, 2553
 Lodz, 4117, 4134
 Lofoden Islands, 3837
 Lofly, Mt. (Australia), 289
 Logo, b'g-game hunters, 405
 Lohaya, trading quarter, 190
 Los, 2327
 Lombards, 341, 2454, 3100
 Lombok, 3685, 3693, 3696
 London, the Bank, 1939
 —Billingsgate, 1942
 —boys at cricket, 1850
 —Chapside, 1938
 —Chelsea Hospital, 1950
 —children playing, 1853
 —Courts of Justice, 1940
 —Covent Garden, 1943
 —flower girls, 1836
 —Fulham Park, 1853
 —Garter King of Arms, 1908
 —Hamstead Heath, 1930-31
 —Horse Show, Olympia, 1875
 —Jews' synagogue, Aldgate, 1829
 —judges' procession, 1797
 —Law Courts, 1794
 —Lifeguards, 1798, 1918
 —Lincoln's Inn Fields, 1945
 —Liverpool Street, 1935
 —London Bridge, 1934
 —Nelson's Column, 1941
 —news-vendor, 1946
 —omnibus conductor, 1933
 —opening of parliament, 1800
 —pavement artist, 1838
 —"pearly" king, 1837
 —policeman, 1832
 —porter, Paddington Station, 1948
 —prehistoric map, vii
 —Regent Street, 5298
 —Rotten Row, 1952
 —Round Pond, Kensington Gardens, 1852
 —S. Bartholomew's, Smithfield, 1953
 —S. Clement Danes, 1891
 —S. Paul's Cathedral, 1937
 —shoeblack, 1824
 —Stamford Bridge, 1858
 —Staple Inn, 1944
 —street hawker, 1947
 —Tower Bridge, 1951
 London, trooping the colour, 1916
 —University, 1777
 —Victoria embankment, 1833
 —Yeomen of the Guard, 1936
 London Congress (1831), 378
 London Missionary Society, 4391, 4409
 London, Treaty of (1915), 169
 London, Treaty of (1913), 1042
 London, Treaty of (1885), 3106
 Long Beach, 5183
 Long Crenodon, 1986
 Long Island, 5139-40, 5179, 5183
 Lopnor, lake, 4652, 4654-55
 Los Angeles, 5075, 5168-69, 5182, 5184-85
 Lossiemouth, harbour, 4474
 Lota, 1259
 Louis, Saint, 4966
 Louis XI. (France), 2281, 2282
 Louis XIV. (France), 2010, 2284-85, 2458-59, 3668-69, 5316
 Louis XV. (France), 2285
 Louis XVI. (France), 2285
 Louis XVIII. (France), 2287
 Louis Philippe, king, 2288, 2346
 Louis, king (Holland), 3670
 Louisburg, 520, 1186
 Louisiana, 2346, 4772, 5051, 5218
 Lourdes, 2247, 1426
 "Loutcha Mikrokozma," 3551
 Low Archipelago, 2332
 Lower Fort Garry, factor, 1165
 Lowicz, 4132, 4137-38
 Loyalty Islands, 2342-44
 Loyang, 1424, 1426
 Luang-Prabang, 2324, 2328
 Lübeck, 2383-84, 2449
 Lublin, Treaty (1569), 3350, 4142
 Luccombe, 1822
 Lucerne, 4821, 4840, 4857
 Lucknow, 2861-62
 Ludze, scene, 3275
 Lugh, 3120
 Lugo, 4750
 Luis I., king (Portugal), 4198
 Lukanga Swamp, 4221
 Lulea, 4806
 Lumber industry; Australia, 287
 —Austria, 335
 —Canada, 1131, 1141, 1151, 1154, 1165
 —Finland, 2067
 —Newfoundland, 3743-44, 3748-51
 —New Zealand, 3786-89
 —Norway, 3839
 —Russia, 4329, 4334
 —Sweden, 4787, 4801-4
 —Tasmania, 4878
 —U.S.A., 5167
 Luneburg Moor, Prussia, 2449
 Lunéville, Treaty (1801), 2459, 5319
 Lung Kiang Hsien. *See* Tsitsihar
 Luro, Pedro, 2051
 Luro, 2896, 4028, 5025
 "Lusiad, The," 4188, 4189
 Lussan Island, 3085
 Lut, 3985-86, 4018
 Lützen, battle of (1632), 4812
 Luxemburg, agriculture, 3376-77, 3381
 —character of people, 3381
 —children's carnival, 3382
 —coopers, 3378
 —democracy, 3382
 —description, 3373, 3379-80
 —education, 3382
 —fairs, 3374, 3381-82
 —famous pigs, 3374
 —folk songs and legends, 3382
 —hay harvest, 3372, 3377
 —hay-wain leaving farmyard, 3376
 —history, 378, 3374-79
 —importance of position, 3373
 —iron mines, 3373
 —land holding, laws, 3381
 —language, 3373, 3382
 —map, 3373
 —marriage customs, 3381
 —names, 3375
 —pilgrimages to Echternach, 3382
 —population, 3373
 —products, 3376
 —sentry before palace, 3374
 —superstitions, 3382
 —tobacco-growing, 3380
 —types, 3372-82
 —Willibrord's dance, 3374
 Luxemburg (town), 3373, 3375, 3379-81
 Luxor, 1696, 1709-10, 3268
 Luzón, 4082, 4086, 4100
 Lynn Canal, 5190
 M
 Macao, 890, 4209
 Macaroni, manufacture, 3015
 Macassar (town), 3704
 Macassars, tribe, 3685, 3701-3
 Macbeth, king (Scotland), 4531
 Macedonia, comitadji captain, 2468
 —dress, facing 2480, 2512, 4562, 4573, 4594-95
 —marriage customs, 2495, 4584, 4602
 —peasant and ox-wagon, 2526
 —religion, 4572, 4602
 —revolt (1897), 5021
 —soldier in Greek army, 2518
 —types, 4568, 4570-71, 4573, 4583-85, 4594-99
 Macgregor, Sir William, 908
 McKinley, president, 5094
 McKinley, Mt., 5221
 MacMahon, Marshal, 2219
 Macnaghten, Sir William, 43
 "McNeill's zariba," 525
 Macquarie, Colonel Lachlan, 314
 Macusis, 752-53, 761
 Macuto, 5247
 Mad Mullah, 649
 Madagascar, administration, 2351, 3383
 —Arab population, 3398
 —area, 2351, 3383
 —basket-making, 3388
 —climate, 3383-84
 —commerce, 3426-27
 —dancers, 3407, 3414-15
 —fauna and flora, 3384-90
 —fever, 3427
 —few good harbours, 3427
 —filanjana, conveyance by, 3393, 3426
 —fishermen, 3405
 —forests, 3384-85
 —hide-bearers, 3416
 —history, 2350, 3383
 —houses, 3398-3400
 —lack of communications, 3426-27
 —language, 3390
 —launching canoes on lagoon, 3418
 —map, 3383
 —minerals, 3426
 —tribes, 3390-92, 3425
 —native boats, 3400-17
 —native Christians, 3406
 —native hairdresser, 3401
 —native loom, 3388
 —native musician, 3400, 3426
 —ostrich farming, 3426
 —population, 2351
 —pottery, 3390-91
 —priest on bullock, 3389
 —products, 3423, 3426
 —rice cultivation, 3399, 3402-3, 3423
 —sacred stones, 3420
 —straw-plaiting, 3386-87
 —towns, 2351
 —tribes, 3390-92, 3425
 —village, 3389, 3398, 3420
 —wayside market, 3399
 —woman carrying water-pot, 3392
 —woman pounding rice, 3398. *See also* Malagasy.
 Madeira, 4200, 4202-3, 4207
 Madagas, 2770
 Madras, 2746, 2757, 2851
 Madrid, 4713, 4734, 4753-54
 Madura, 2722-23, 2745, 3685
 Maeander, river, 5010
 Maelgwn, 5307-8, 5310
 Maeterlinck, Maurice, 373
 Maifra, monastery palace, 4151
 Magadoxo, 3120
 Magdalena, river, 1442, 1450
 Magellan, 4099, 4771
 Magenta, battle of (1859), 3104
 Maggiore, lake, 3066
 Magna Carta, 2002
 Magyars, character, 2640-57, 2661-67, 2681-83
 —dress, 2633-34, 2647, 2661, 2682-83
 —history, 340, 2684-87
 —origin, 2666, 2684, 5376
 —religion, 2640
 —traditions and customs, 2633-34, 2640

General Index

Mag-Mao

- Magyars**, types, 2632-88. *See also* Hungary and Hungarians.
- Mahābaleshwar**, 2791
- Mahadev**, temple, 2813
- Mahafaly**, tribe, 3390, 3392
- Mahaila**, 2898
- Maha-Kal**, temple, 2804
- Maharashtra**, 2785-94
- Mahas**, 2852
- Mahā (India)**, 2317, 2319
- island, Seychelles, 669, 747
- Mahomedanism**, ablutions, 4970, 4975
- Algeria, 79
- Bairam, 3939-43
- Berbers, 1739
- Bosnia and Herzegovina, 4576-93, 4607
- "Burra Deen" feast, Aden, 788-790
- Caliphate transferred to Turkey, 5018
- cemetery, Damascus, 4874
- China, 1301
- Dutch East Indies, 3677, 3691, 3696
- education, 4996-97
- Egypt, 1652, 1685
- Egypt, students at examination, 1684
- enslavement, Koran forbids, 3579
- festivals, 2796, 2824, 3939-47
- French West Africa, 2299
- funeral, Turkey, 4984
- the Hadj, 2599, 2603-14
- India, 2770-72, 2782, 2788, 2816-22, 2854, 2880
- India, former conquests, 2772-82, 2788-89, 2801-2, 2813, 2862
- Iraq, 2902-S, 2921
- Koran. *See that title*
- laws, 3564-68, 3585
- Lebanon, 3306
- Leghians, 2353, 2365
- Liberia, 3327
- libraries, 3893
- Malechite rites, 3111
- marriage laws, 4671, 4993-94
- Mongolia, 4650
- Morocco, 3563-68
- muezzin, 3114, 3230, 4969
- mullahs, 432, 446, 2908, 3230, 3985
- no assistance to progress, 5000-1, 5011
- Oman, 3882, 3887
- origin, 2616-17
- Palestine, 3915, 3922, 3924
- Pan-Islamic movement, 518, 5021
- Persia, 3985, 4013, 4032
- Philippine Islands, 4080, 4097
- proverb, 4869
- Ramadan, fast, 2909, 3573, 3943, 4981
- sects, 3086, 4013
- Serbia, 4554, 4575-76, 4593
- shrine, Salonica, 2524
- Siberia, 4647
- Sin-Kiang, 4650, 4653, 4667, 4669, 4672
- spread of, 2618-19
- strictness of ritual, 2594, 2596
- superstitions, 4869
- Syria, 4869, 4871-73, 4876
- Tartars, 4647
- Tunis, veiled women, 4945
- veiling of women, 4020, 4994-95
- women's position, 4994
- *See also* Shiites and Sunni
- Mahomet**, 78, 1738, 2616-17, 3568, 4020
- Mahrattas**. *See* Marathas
- Mahsuds**, 45
- Mahun**, 4008
- Main**, river, 2378, 2387, 2445
- Maine**, river, 5155
- Maine**, U.S. warship, 1498
- Maintenon**, Madame de, 2313
- Mainiti**, 3392
- Maipo**, battle (1818), 1287
- Maize growing**, 593-596, 4253, 4256
- Majolica**, 4852, 4962
- Majorana**, 3968
- Makarakas**, 638
- Makka-tira**, 270
- Makondes**, type, 724
- Malabar coast**, 2705-30, 2756-57, 2874
- Malacca**, 849, 892, 895, 4631
- Malaga**, 4738-39
- Malagasy**, characteristics, 3392
- dialects, 3390
- diviners and sorcerers, 3417
- divorce, 3417
- domestic utensils, 3398
- Malagasy**, food, 3936, 3423-25
- funeral customs, 3417-23
- houses, 3398-3400
- marriage customs, 3417
- origin, 3390, 3394
- pastoral tribes, 3425
- religion, 3423
- of Réunion, 2307
- "sikidy vintana," 3417
- social classes, 3392
- straw plaiting, 3386-87
- superstitions, 3386, 3417, 3420, 3421-23
- tribes, 3390-425
- valiha, native players, 3413
- widow with hair worn loose, 3392-93
- women's position, 3398
- Malays**, art work, 882
- Borneo, 802
- character, 878-80, 3121
- Dutch East Indies, 3685
- occupations, 880
- origin, 5376
- ploughing, 871
- religion, 880
- Siam, 4609, 4624
- Singapore, types, 849-55
- South Africa, 4678
- Straits Settlements, 852
- Sumatra, 3696
- superstitions, 2756-57
- types, 865-88
- unknown origin, 879
- Malay States**, 865
- Chinese population, 874
- common cookhouse, 881
- Eurasian population, 870
- fruit boats, 864
- house, 880
- manioc industry, 876-77
- marriage custom, 868
- native dwellings, 884-85, 887
- pastimes of Europeans, 869
- population, 868
- railways, 867
- surface, 867
- taploca industry, 876-77
- tin industry, 874
- toddy palm, 886
- Malay States**, Federated, 865, 872-75, 893, 895
- Malay States**, Non-Federated, 867, 870, 893, 895
- Malayalams**, 2317, 2319
- Malayalim country**, 2714
- Malayta**, facing, 912, 934, 944
- Malcolm I.** (Scotland), 4531
- Malcolm II.**, 4531
- Malcolm III.** (Canmore), 4531-32
- Malcolm IV.**, 4532
- Malden Island**, 975
- Maldiv Islands**, 2867
- Maldonado**, 5227
- Mallee scrub**, 289
- Malmberg**, Madame Aino, 2074
- Malmédy**, 379
- Malmö**, 4783
- Malta**, 993-998, 1000-1002
- Mameluke empire**, 3954, 5016, 5018
- Man**, tribe, 2327-28
- Manabi**, hill, 1642
- Managua**, 3822-23
- Manas** (town), 4651, 4653
- Manás**, river, 411
- Manaoás**, 513
- Mancala**, 691
- Manchester**, past and present, xlvii
- Manchu**, comparison with Chinese, 3438
- hair in queue, 3429
- invasion of China, 1430
- origin, 5376
- types, 1347, 1429, 3437-38, 3443, 3446
- Manchu dynasty**, 3521
- Manchuria**, agriculture, 3437, 3438-45
- archer, 3448
- beggar, 3439
- brigandage, 3437, 3448
- Chinese name for, 3429
- Chinese population, 3438, 3444
- climate, 3437, 3448
- coal-mines, Fushun, 3442, 3446
- commerce, 3438, 3448
- communications, 3213, 3442, 3447-48
- configuration, 3430, 3436
- coolie in straw hat, 3430
- Manchuria**, dog-breeding, 3437
- farming, 3444-45
- fauna, 3436-67
- food, 3438, 3440
- government, 3429
- history, 3429, 3446-47
- horse-drawn vehicle, 3444
- houses, 3444
- fungus conjurer, 3445
- immigration of labourers into, 3438
- industries, 3440-46
- Koreans in, 3437, 3448
- language, 3429
- map, 3429
- minerals, 3445-47
- opium production, 3444
- parts leased by Japan, 3447
- performing bear, 3435
- pigs, 3438
- population, 3429, 3437-38
- products, 3432, 3438-45, 3448
- provinces, 3429
- rivers, 3430, 3432-33, 3436
- salmon-fishing, 3432
- samshu, 3438
- travelling peep-show, 3434
- towns open to foreign trade, 3448
- wild silk production, 3445
- Mandalay**, 1074, 1091
- Mandarin dialect**, 1376
- Mandars**, tribe, 8701
- Mandaya**, tribe, woman, 4087, 4093
- Mandingos**, 614, 630, 2229, 3323, 3327, 3335-36
- Manes**, 693
- Manganese ore**, 2354
- Manganias**, religion, 704
- Mangbettus**, 383, 384, 394, 400, 403, 407
- Manila**, 3199, 4081, 4083, 4105, 4769
- Manioc**, 490-93, 3787-77
- Manipouri**, lake, 3787
- Manipur**, 2706
- Manjusri**, 3598
- Mankind**, age, diagram, x
- Alpine stock, xvii
- Aryan theory, xvii. *See that title*
- Australoid type, xvi
- British physical distinctions, xviii
- Caucasoid type, xvi. *See that title*
- competition, xxiv
- creation of new races, xii
- Darwin's discoveries, xvii
- diverse races, vii
- early, viii, xxv
- effect of sea power, xix
- European civilization, xviii
- evolution, xi, xx
- factor of isolation, x
- gaps in ancient world, xi
- hormones, xiv, xxii
- hybridisation, xx
- Mongoloid type, xvi. *See that title*
- most ancient races, xvi
- narrow-headed type, xvi
- national disruption, xxiv
- national fusion, xxiv
- natural subsistence, vii
- Negroid type, xvi. *See Negroes*
- new nationality, xxi
- nose evolution, xvi
- organized group, xxv
- Proto-Semitic type, xvi
- races, xii
- races, definition, 5327
- races, dictionary, 5327
- racial distinctions, xviii
- racial distribution, 5373, 5376
- racial frontier, xxi
- racial instinct, xxii
- racial transformation, xix
- recent types, xiv
- round-headed type, xvi
- sex glands, xii
- tribal spirit, xi, xxii
- types, xi
- type differentiation, xviii
- Mannheim**, 2444-45
- Manobos**, house in tree, 4101
- Mansurah**, 3593
- Manto**, 1234, 1244
- Manuakkathayam**, 2720
- Manxmen**, 1995, 1999
- Manzai**, Japanese folk-dance, 3168
- Maoris**, bathing in hot springs, 3797

Mao—Mex

Maoris, customs, 3806-7, 3817
 —dancing, 3790, 3793, 3810
 —dress, 3778, 3792, 3805
 —food, 3806
 —fortified villages, 3795
 —games, 3811
 —greetings, 3799
 —history, 3806-7, 3817-19
 —houses, 3776, 3792, 3804, 3809, 3816
 —increase, 3807-8
 —origin, 3806
 —ravages of disease, 3807
 —religion, 2844, 3807
 —tattooed, 3777, 3801, 3814
 —types, 3791-816
 —watch-tower, 3795
 —wood-carving, 3804
Maplais (Maplots), 2319
Mapon, king of, 608
Mappillas, 2772
Maquiritare Indians, 5254
Maracaibo (town), 5258
Maracaibo, lake, 5254, 5256
Maracas, 5249-50
Marathas, 2742, 2788-89, 2791-94, 2852, 2862
Marble quarries, 2519, 3086
Marble Mt., pagoda, 152
Marbutay Island, native dance, 918
Marcel, Etienne, 2282
Marchfeld battle (1278), 337
Marco Polo, 3383, 3986, 4364
Marengo, battle of (1800), 2287
Marg, palm groves, 1701
Margaret, queen of Denmark, 1619
 —the Maid of Norway, 4532
 —of Parma, 3666
 —Saint, queen of Scotland, 4582
Margarita, island, 5258
Marianne Islands, 3215
Marienborg, 2384, 2449
Mariignano, battle of (1859), 3104
Marimba, 1465, 3493, 4387
Marj-Dabiq, battle of, 5018
Marken Island, scenes, 3614, 3616, 3618, 3621, 3635, 3637, 3639, 3642
Marmaras, 5006, 5008
Maronites, 3306-7, 3317-20, 4870
Marquesas Is., 974, 2331-33, 2351-52
Marrakesh. *See* Morocco city
Marriage customs, Abyssinian, 8
 —Africa, native, 545, 676-88, facing 728
 —Albanian, 49
 —Annamese, 128
 —Armenian, 235, 4975
 —Australian, aboriginal, 310
 —Brazil, 491
 —Breton, 2152, 2167, 2185, 2189
 —Bulgaria, 1015
 —Cambodia, 1118-19
 —Cham, 129
 —Chantos, 4671
 —China, 1318, 1319, 1326, 1327, 1358
 —Danzig, 1571
 —Dayak, 800
 —Denmark, 1580
 —Druses, 3312-13
 —Egypt, 1654, 1655, 1680
 —Fiji, 919
 —Finns, 2069
 —France, 2172, 2188, 2190
 —Georgia, 2366
 —Germany, 2382, 2429, 2440
 —Greece, 2495
 —Hindus, 2720-22, 2871
 —Hungary, 2632, 2633, 2634
 —India, 2720-22, 2871
 —Ireland, 2963
 —Japan, 3194
 —Javanese, 3691
 —Jews, 3118, 3894, 3895, 3896
 —Korea, 3240, 3250-54
 —Lebanon, 3312-13
 —Luxemburg, 3381
 —Macedonia, 2495, 4584, 4602
 —Mahomedan, 4671
 —Malagasy, 3417, 3421
 —Malay States, 868
 —Melanesians, 915
 —Mexico, 3498
 —Moi, 162
 —Mongolia, 3528-29
 —Netherlands, 3657
 —New Hebrides, 915

Marriage customs, Nigeria, 545
 —North American Indians, 5209
 —Norway, 3841
 —Palestine, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3937-39
 —Papuan, 3734
 —Persia, 4011, 4027-29
 —Peruvian Indians, 4053, 4065
 —Poland, 4124, 4125
 —Polyandry. *See* *that title*
 —Russia, 4361
 —Samoans, 4413
 —Serbia, 4561, 4584, 4602
 —Siamese, 4623
 —Slovakia, 1550
 —Sweden, 4802
 —Syria, 4866
 —Taimoro, 3417
 —Tibet, 4896-902
 —Turkey, 4975, 4993-94
 —Warraungas, 310
Marris, Sir William, 3808
Mar Saba, monastery, 3923
Marseilles, 2281
Marshall Islands, 3215
Marston Moor, battle of, 4540
Martinique, 2310-13, 2346, 2349, 2352
 —types, 2310-16
Mary of Burgundy, 376, 3666
Mary II., Queen of England, 3669
Mary Queen of Scots, 4465, 4538-39
Masais, 642, 704
 —customs, 526-27, 647, 702, 721
 —types, 644, 646, 649, 650, 725
Masaryk, Thomas, president, 1551
Masaya, 3825, 3829
Mashukulumwa, tribe, 4221
Masikoro, tribe, 3392
Massachusetts, 5093, 5141, 5181
Massawa, 3106, 3118
Masurian lakes, 2371
Matabele, 4219, 4221
Mataram, ancient kingdom, 3693
Matariya, 1701
Maté (plant), 509
Matelko, Jan, 4126
Matés, 2313
Matheran, 2752, 2753
Matoppos, 4214, 4217, 4222
Matra, 3888
Matterhorn, 4842
Matyo, 2651
Matyók, 2655, 2682, 2688
Maui Island, 2577, 2578
Mauna Kea, mt., 2577
Mauna Loa, volcano, 2577, 2590
Mauritania, 2291-97
Mauritius, 663, 672, 740, 745, 747, 956
Mawu, god, 728
Maximilian I., 338, 3666
Maya, 2544-7, 3495, 3500, 3505
 —"Mayflower," xliii, 5215
Mayotte (Comoro Is.), chief's wife, 3408
Mazagan, 3564, 3572
 —"Mazepa," 4132
Mazeppa, 5046
Mazurs, 1570
Mazzini, 3104, 3106, 5321-22
Mbamda, 4204-5
Mecca, 191, 192, 2616-17, 2618-19
 —annual pilgrimage (Hadj), 1656, 1691-95, 2596-614
 —Arab soldiers, 2602
 —European attempts to visit, 2596-605
 —the Mosque, 2608-9
 —the Mosque, congregation at prayer, 2594, 2600
 —the Mosque, general view, 2598
 —the Mosque, Kaaba, 2598, 2607-11
 —pilgrims, 2606, 3882
 —sacred carpet, 1657, 1658, 1691-95
 —sellers of holy water, 2597
 —suspension of tribal feuds, 2602, 2616
Mechitarists, monks, 245
Mecklenburg, prov., 2371, 2383, 2391-92
Medellin, 1441, 1455
Medes, 2920, 4031
Medici family, 2284, 3102
Medina, 192, 2603, 2614, 2615, 2617
Medinet Habu, temple wall, 1666
Mediterranean race, xiv, 5373, 5376
Medjerda, river, 4923
Megaspelon, monastery, 2507
Mehemet Ali, 1648, 1754, 4877, 5020
Meiji, emperor, 3219, 3222-23

General Index

Meiringen, 4836
Meissen, 2449
Meknes. *See* Mequinez
Mekong, river, 1093, 1117, 2326, 2331
Melanesians, cannibalism, 2340, 2343
 —canoe, 915
 —customs, 915, 2340-41
 —description, 898
 —Dutch East Indies, 3685
 —language, 5327
 —obscure origin, 897
 —races, 5376
 —religion, 919, 2344
Melbourne, 289, 315, 3963
Melchtal, 4885
Melilla, 3594, 4775, 4776
Melle, empire, 630
Melnik, 1028
Memel, 3361, 3368
Memnon, Colossi, 1669
Menna, Shawia women, 79
Menam, river, 4617
Mendi, 610-11, 674, 687-88, 692-93, 729
Menelek, emperor, 20-21
Meng-amok, 879
Mennonites, in Canada, 1126
Mentana, battle of, 3105
Menzala, lake, 1673
Meos, 2320, 2327-28, 4632
Mequinez (Meknes), 3585, 3594
Merchant Adventurers' Association, 890
Meriden, 1889
Merimides, 3593
Merino wool, 255, 289
Merovaens, 2455
Merovingians, 2281, 2455
Meru, mountain, 650
Mesa de Herves, Colombia, 1441
Meshed, 3985, 4000, 4002
Mesopotamia. *See* Irak
Messi of Massa, queen, 690
Metastauris, battle (207 B.C.), 3099
Metawileh, 3306, 3314, 4871
Meteora, S. Stephen's monastery, 2509
Methuen Treaty, 4197
Mettenberg, 4820
Metz, 5316
Meuse, river, 370
Mevlevi (Mevlavi), the, 2521, 4985
Mexicans, character, 3451, 3463-68, 3509
 —dress, 3465, 3477
 —funeral, 3497, 3498
 —marriage, 3498
 —origin, 3462-63
 —physique, 3463
 —"playing bear," 3459-61
 —social life, 3455, 3461
 —types, 3450-503
 —upper classes, 3470, 3476
 —women's position, 3459, 3473
Mexico, antiquities, 3463, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3500, 3505
 —area, 3509
 —army, 3474, 3509
 —bribery, 3472-74
 —brigands, 3470, 3478, 3508
 —bull-fighting, 3490
 —cactus, 3485, 3503
 —Church, 3450-51, 3507
 —climate, 3451, 3489-92, 3498, 3503
 —commerce, 3476, 3509
 —communications, 3454, 3489, 3501, 3509
 —configuration, 3505
 —connexion with Egypt, 3463
 —constitution, 3507, 3509
 —dances, 3457
 —description, 3451-54, 3509
 —drink, 3468
 —dustman, 3477
 —education, 3470-72, 3509
 —fauna, 3451
 —fire-beetles, 3499
 —French attempts to found empire, 2288, 3508, 5220
 —gambling, 3468-69, 3489
 —a grave on All Souls Day, 3491
 —Great War, 3509
 —government, 3509
 —history, 3505-9, 4772
 —horseman, 3466, 3475, 3477, 3481
 —houses, 3454, 3455, 3458-59, 3467, 3482
 —Indians, character, 3466
 —Indians, dress, 3508
 —Indians, education, 3466

General Index

Mex—Mor

- Mexico, Indians, farmers, 3503
- Indians, houses and food, 3454–55, 3458
- Indians, origin, 3462–63
- Indians, woman at well, 3486
- Indians, women in canoe, 3473
- Indians, of Yaqui valley, 3501
- industries, 3489, 3493, 3496, 3499–500, 3509
- irrigation methods, 3474
- jungle, 3498–99
- landowners, 3454
- legal procedure, 3474–76
- map, 3507
- marihuana, 3468
- market, 3456, 3472
- medical profession, 3476
- mines, 3475, 3493, 3501
- mule-drawn hearse, 3497
- muleteers, 3465
- murder of Americans, 5097–98
- musicians, 3483, 3493
- navy, 3509
- obstacles to good government, 3476
- oil-fields, 3496
- peons, 3451, 3454–55, 3465, 3480, 3489
- police guarding railway, 3501
- politics, 3469–70
- population, 3463, 3509
- pottery, 3469
- products, 3489–92, 3503
- religion, 3493, 3509
- rope-making, 3469
- servants, 3461–62
- shooting practice, 3479
- singer, 3476
- sisal hemp, 3464, 3499–501
- soldier, 3492
- Spanish invasion and rule, 3449–50, 3500, 3503–506, 4767, 4771
- states, 3453
- stonemasons, 3494
- timber resources, 3499
- tobacco industry, 3471
- tortillas, 3451, 3502
- towns, 3509
- war with U.S.A., 3507, 5168–69
- water transport, 3454
- wood pedlar, 3467
- Mexico City, basket-seller, 3499
- bird-seller, 3500
- bull-fighting, 3490
- description, 3476–89
- Grand Plaza and cathedral, 3504
- La Viga canal, 3461, 3473
- old name, 3461, 3473
- street scene, 3460
- street vender, 3465
- Mezökövesd, babies' bolsters, 2651, 2688
- newly-married woman, 2460
- peasants, 2641, 2647, 2661, 2676, 2682
- Miao-tse, girl, 1358
- Miao-tzu women, 1064
- Michabo, 5202
- Michael the Brave, 4265–66
- Michigan, Lake, 5177
- Mickiewicz, Adam, 4129–30, 4132
- Micronesia, 975
- Micronesians, obscure origin, 897
- Middelburg, 3623, 3634
- "Middle Ages," xxxvi, xxxvii
- Midnight Sun, 3548, 4790–92
- Milena, queen, 3544
- Milk-tree, 493
- Millet, growing, Portugal, 4193
- Milner, Viscount, 4710–11
- Milwaukee, 5051
- Mimar Sinan Agha, 4993
- Minaeans, 191
- Mina, 1568
- Minehead, May Day customs, 1784–85
- Ming dynasty, 1090, 1430, 3429, 4920
- Mingrelans, 2358
- Minin, 4277, 4366
- Minnewanka, lake, 1135
- Miquelon Is. See S. Pierre and Miquelon
- Miraflores, Chilean victory (1881), 1288
- Misericordia, Order, 3018–19
- Mississippi, river, 5038, 5221
- Miskito. See Mosquito Indians
- Missouri, river, 5221
- Mitanni, 2913
- Mitcham, lavender, 1993
- Mitchell, Sir Thomas, 314
- Mila, ruins, 3494–96
- Mitrovitz, 4549
- Mittus, 637
- Mitylene, fishermen, 2530
- Mixco, 2553
- Miyanoshta, 3206
- Mochudi, 670
- Modena, market, 3074
- Mogul Empire, 2874–75, 2877, 4033
- Mohacs, battle (1526), 338, 5018
- Mohammed II., sultan, 5017
- Mohari, 2336
- Mohawks, 1153, 5026, 5213
- Mohicans, 5206–7
- Moho, 3446
- Moi, 121, 2327
- archery practice, 129
- buffalo sacrifice, 124, 157
- currency, 163
- customs, 156–60
- Dankia, residents, 135
- food, 160, 165
- huts, 127, 150–51, 156
- marriage customs, 162
- musicians, 154–55
- origin, 153
- poisons, 165
- sorcerers, 165
- superstition, 153
- types, 124–64
- Mojos, 449
- Mokwa, chief's waiting-room, 541
- Mola, 3032, 3059
- Mold, 5265, 5292, 5301
- Moldavia, 4239, 4263–66
- Molokai, island, 2577
- Molokans, 2359
- Molteno, coal mine, 4705
- Moluccas, 3685, 3704, 3733
- Mombasa, 650–51
- Momotombo, volcano, 3829
- Monaco, 3510–3517
- town and palace, 3513
- Mon-Annam race, 4609, 4621, 4627, 4631
- Mondo, West African, 4207
- Mongol, Buddhism, 3529, 4650
- character, 3528, 3530
- dress, facing 3520, 3522–23, 3526
- Hazaras, 36
- invasions, 1754, 2869, 2921, 3954, 4032
- Korea, 3237
- Mahomedanism, 4650
- Manchuria, 3437
- marriage customs, 3528–29
- occupations, 3518–20, 3525–26, 3528
- origin, 3519, 5376
- pilgrims to Tibet, 4893
- Russia, 4269
- Siberia, 4636
- Sin-Kiang, 4650–51
- superstitions, 3527
- tribes, 2530–31, 3520, 4650
- types, xiv, 3520–31
- women's position, 3526–28
- Mongolia, agriculture, 3520, 3524
- area, 3522
- Buddhism, 3529
- commerce, 3524
- communications, 3518, 3531
- description, 3520–21
- European trading company, 3531
- history, 3521–24
- horseman, 3530–31
- Hutuktu (Bogdo), 3519, 3521, 3529–30
- Inner, 3520–22
- Jamas, 3528–29
- map, 3519
- monasteries, 3528
- official, 3526
- Outer, 3519–20
- population, 3522
- prisons, 3529
- question of allegiance, 3519
- remains of Chinese walls, 3530
- stock breeding, 3531
- towns, 3519, 3531
- tribes, 3519
- wandering musicians, 3520
- yurts, 3525
- Mongoloid, xl, xli, xvii, 2709, 4609, 4631, 5201
- Mongs, 392
- Mon-Khmer, language, 5327
- Monophysites. See Maronites
- Monroe doctrine, 3324, 3957, 4389, 5219–20
- Monrovia, 3320, 3323, 3324, 3329, 3336
- Monsoon, 845, 2868
- Mont-Dore, ox-wagon, 2268
- Montebello, battle of (1859), 3104
- Monte Carlo, 3512–17
- Montenegrins, character, 3533–45
- dress, 3533–34, 3536, 3554, 3559
- family life, 3536
- food, 3536, 3553
- funeral, open coffin, 3557
- origin, 3545
- recreations, 3546
- types, 3532–59
- universal military training, 3533
- women's work and position, 3533–35
- Montenegro, agriculture, 3534–35
- army, 3532, 3554–55
- ballads, 3545–46
- communications, 3548, 3555
- constitution, 3552–54
- education, 3552–54, 3555
- Great War (1914–18), 3557–58
- history, 3545, 3547–58
- houses, 3548
- inclusion in Serbian kingdom, 3558, 4606
- kolo, dance, 3543, 3546
- laws, 3534, 3554
- legend, 3559
- literature, 3551
- map, 3533
- minstrels, 3536, 3546
- population, 3552
- priest, 3558
- products, 3536
- recovery of sea-board, 3552
- scarcity of water, 3551
- sentry outside block-house, 3552
- sheep, 3553
- soldier's funeral, 3539
- soldiers acclaiming king, 3556
- vendetta, 3534, 3536–45, 3551
- village, 3542
- writing, 3445
- Monte Oliveto Maggiore, 3000
- Monterey, 3493
- Montesquieu, 2285
- Montevideo, beach, 5239
- blockade, 5243
- bootblack, 5225
- capture by British, 222, 5243
- description, 5222, 5224, 5226, 5233, 5239–41
- girls, 5224
- industries, 5230–31
- Plaza de la Independencia, 5222
- population, 5231
- Portland cement factory, 5231
- Mont Pelée, 2310, 2312
- Montreal, 1181, 1193
- ice palace, 1125
- scenes, 1122, 1124, 1127
- Montreux, 4840
- Montserrat, 760, 765, 784
- Moon Island, peasant woman, 2043
- Moonstone, 1220
- Moorea, island, 2335, 2352
- Moormen, 1197–98, 1214, 1217, 1229
- Moors, Algerian, 65–106
- architecture, 3560, 3585, 3592
- culture, 3563
- dress, 3575
- invasion of Spain, 1739, 3593, 4195, 4766
- irrigation, 4753, 4759, 4762
- metal work, 4961
- origin, 1739, 3575–79
- pottery, 4731
- religion, 3564–68
- traces of, Spain, 4745, 4747, 4753, 4764
- treatment of women, 3586, 3590, 4730
- types, 2299, 3561–88
- Moplas (Mappillas), 2319, 2772
- Moqui Indians, 5198
- Mora, 4805
- Morat, battle of (1476), 4857
- Moravian Church, 1537
- Moravians, 1517, 1520
- types, 1500–55
- Morbihan, 2152
- Morcote, 4819
- Morgarten, battle of (1315), 4857
- Morioti, tribe, 3792
- Morlaks, 3092

Morley, Lord, 2879
 Mormons, 1136, 5165-67
 Morocco, agriculture, 3582, 3588
 —Arab name, 3561
 —Arab population, 3575
 —area, 3595
 —bread-sellers, 3578
 —buildings, 3592
 —the Cadi, 3569
 —climate, 3588
 —Christian missions, 3564
 —commerce, 3575, 3595
 —communications, 3562-63, 3588, 3595
 —defence, 3595
 —development, 3562-63, 3588
 —divorce, 3578
 —education, 3595
 —fast of Ramadan, 3573
 —forests, 3588
 —French Protectorate, 2350, 3562, 3595
 —government, 3568-74, 3595
 —history, 3561-62, 3591-95
 —horsemen, 3566
 —house, 3571
 —industries, 3582, 3585, 3595
 —jester to sultan, 3579
 —Jewish population, 3575
 —judicial administration, 3569-74
 —keeper of sultan's harem, 3569
 —map, 3590
 —meal, 3562
 —Minister of War, 3580
 —no fixed capital, 3582
 —policeman, 3577
 —population, 3574-79, 3595
 —pottery, 3574
 —products, 3588
 —religion, 3563-68, 3585, 3595
 —scribe, 3563
 —Sherifs, 3575, 3593-94
 —shoemaker, 3568
 —slavery, 3575, 3579, 3581, 3587
 —Spanish zone, 3582, 3588, 3595, 4774-76
 —Sultans, 3561, 3568
 —towns, 3582, 3595
 —tribes, 3574-75
 —unexplored regions, 3585-88
 —velled woman, 3565, 3575
 —water supply, 3582, 3588
 Morocco City (Marrakesh), 3585, 3593
 Moros, types, 4080, 4087, 4097, 4111
 Morris, William, 1798-99
 Moscow, 4268-69, 4273-80, 4286, 4288-89, 4319-22, 4337-38, 4341, 4345, 4349-50, 4352, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4364-66, 4372
 Moslems. *See* Mahomedanism
 Mosquito Indians, women weavers, 3828
 Mossamedes, 4208
 Mostagnais, 3763
 Mostar, 4554
 Mosul, 2885, 2894, 2899, 2900
 Mount Morrison, 2102
 Mount Silvia, 2102
 Mount Vernon, 5088
 Mousehole, 1841
 Moyobamba, 4075
 Mozabites, 97
 Mozambique, 4195, 4204-6, 4208-9
 Mpesse (Kpvesi), tribe, 3323, 3327
 Mtskheta, 2359
 Mujtahids, 2907-8
 Mukden, 3429, 3443-44, 3446, 3447
 —boys, group, 3446
 —brass bazaar, 3433
 —main street, 3432
 —opened to foreign trade (1903), 3433
 —Russian droschky, 3440
 —schoolgirls learning embroidery, 3441
 —stalls outside city, 3433
 Mukhtar, 1005
 Muhi Youssef, sultan, 3594-95
 Mulattoes, 2310-16, 5157
 Mulberry, 4414, 4739
 Mullahs. *See* under Mahomedanism
 Mulungu, god 704
 Mumbles, 5287
 Mumunges, 614
 Mungangaua, god, 304
 Munich, 2398, 2444-45, 2447
 Munshies, 614
 Munster, Treaty (1648) 378, 3668
 Muntafik, tribe 2884-85
 Murano, island, glass industry, 3053

Murato Indians, 4052, 4064, 4072
 Murela, 4714, 4718, 4719, 4767
 —bread-baking, 4715
 —house interior, 4731
 —Jars for water storage, 4731
 —peasants, 4718, 4730, 4732
 —religious observances, 4732
 —women picking mulberry leaves, 4733
 Murmansk, Lapp couriers, 4314
 Murray, river, 289
 Muruts, 808, 3696, 3701
 Musarongos, 384
 Muscat, 3883, 3886-88
 Muscovy Company, 1932, 4366
 Mush, mendicant dervish, 230
 Music, Abyssinian minstrels, 13
 —African native, 89, 382, 559, 701, 703, 722, 723, 2305, 3326, 4218, 4702
 —Algerian, 77, 86, 104, 106
 —Arab, 186
 —Beduins, 186
 —Belgian Congo, 382
 —Bhutan king's band, 423, 430
 —Bohemia, 1548
 —Bolivia, 462-63, 470
 —Bornu, 559
 —Brazil, 487, 499
 —Breton bagpipe, 2151, 2212-13
 —Burmese, 1087
 —Cambodia, 1110, 1113
 —Cameroon, native players, 2305
 —China, 1325, 1356, 1417
 —Costa Rican, 1465
 —Egypt, 1674
 —Finnish, 2081
 —Georgian, 2359, 2366
 —Germany, 2417, 2439, 2443
 —goutri piano, 723
 —Hawaiian instruments, 2591
 —Hungarian, 2657, 2660
 —India, 2760, 2838
 —Japanese instruments, 3191, 3199
 —Javanese, 3689, 3693
 —Khivian, 3227-30, 3234
 —Korean instrument, 3248
 —Lahaj pipers, 798
 —Lebanon, 3303
 —Liberian instruments, 3326
 —Malagasy, 3400, 3413, 3426
 —Malay, 850
 —Melanesian flute player, 913
 —Mexican, 3483, 3493
 —Moi, 154-55
 —Mongol, 3520
 —Montenegrin, 3541, 3546
 —Panama, 3968
 —Persia, 4023
 —Peruvian Indians, 4039
 —Philippine Islands, 4091, 4111
 —Poland, 4127-29, 4139-40
 —Rumania, 4249
 —Sakai nose pipers, 865
 —Salvador, 4387
 —Serbia, 4547, 4594
 —Siamese, 4625
 —Sin-Kiang, 4669
 —Solomon Is., pipe players, 954
 —Spain, 4737, 4752
 —Tartar, 344
 —Tirolese, 322-33, 344
 —Tonga orchestra, 972
 —Turkey, 4970
 —Ukraine, 5049
 Musinga, king, 383, 405, 700-1
 "Mussocks," on river Sutlej, 2309
 Mussolini, Benito, 2982, 3013
 Mustapha Kemal Pasha, 5013
 Mwanga, king, 528
 Myelat, natives, 1070
 Mysore (state), 521, 2763-70
 —(town), 2770

N

Nablu, 3911, 3915, 3947
 Nadir, Shah, 43, 4033
 Naerö Fiord, 3851
 Nafada, Moslems, 544
 Naga, tribe, 2707, 2710, 2714-15, 2718
 Nagara, river, 3153
 Nagasaki, 3220
 Nagos, 1568
 Nahr Abu Ali, river (Kadisha), 3305, 3310
 Nahr el Kebir, river, 3305
 Naini Tal, 2839
 Naivasha, lake, 645
 Najaf, 2902-8
 Najd. *See* Nejd
 Nalang, Living Buddha, 4915
 Namhkam, bazaar, 1073
 Namur, 368, 379
 Nanda Devi, 2839
 Nandi, 545, 648
 Nandi-Mau, 642
 Nanga Parbat, 2836
 Nankaito Islands, 3265
 Nanking, 1304, 1427, 1480-81
 —Treaty (1842), 891
 Nansen, Professor, 3881
 Nantes, Edict of (1598), 2284
 Napier, Lord, 890
 Naples, character of people, 3021-24
 —child, 3009
 —fishermen, 3093
 —Neapolitan dance, 3077
 —street scenes, 2991, 3011-13
 —view from harbour, 3010
 Napoleon Bonaparte, 2012, 2286, 2286-87, 2346, 2459, 4198, 5218, 5318-20
 —and Italy, 3102, 4858-59
 —in Russia, 4286, 4368
 —Syrian campaign, 3320
 Napoleon II., 2288
 Napoleon III., 2288, 2351, 3508, 4266, 5220, 5321
 Naquibs, 2889
 Nara, 3142, 3218
 Narenta, river, 4595
 Narva, battle of, 4367
 Narvik, 4806
 Nascopts, 3763
 Naseby, battle of (1645), 2009
 Nash, John, 5298
 Nasik, 2801
 Naskapi, 5207
 Natal, administration, 4708
 —coal, 4705
 —founded, 740, 4708
 —incorporation in Union, 4711
 —Indian problem, 4678, 4695, 4699
 —population, 4679
 —sugar and tea growing, 4679, 4699
 Nations, definition of nationality, 5313-14, 5325
 Nations, destiny, xxv
 —evolution, 5313-25
 —future development, 5325
 —life cycles, xxxiii
 —problem of modern, xlv
 —self-determination, 5325
 —subject to change, xlviii
 Nation-State, the, 5313, 5325
 Nauplia, street scene, 2464
 Nauru, island, 964, 966, 967, 975
 Navarino, battle of (1827), 2287, 5020
 Navaho Indians, 5205, 5210, 5212, 5214
 —weaving, 5146, 5208, 5213-14
 Navigation Acts (1657, 1660), 517, 5217
 Nayars, 2319, 2718-25, 2756
 Nazareth, 3918, 3920, 3932
 Nazarin, 4871
 Neanderthal man, xix
 Nebi Musa, 3943-47
 Nebuchadnezzar II., palace ruins, xxviii
 Nechtsansmere, battle of, 4531
 Neckar, river, 2378, 2387, 2444
 Negri Sembilan, 865, 895
 Negritos, 3685, 3704, 3713, 4084-88, 4631, 4885
 Negroes, xi, xii, xiv, xvii, xix, 5376
 —African, 558, 562, 2303, 3110
 —African, language, 674
 —America, 1450, 1476, 1627, 5257
 —Negroes, U.S.A., cotton-picking, 5116
 —first imported, 5215
 —numbers, 5144
 —problem, 5142-57
 —suffrage, 5144
 —types, 5078-83, 5114
 Nejd and Hasa, 192-93, 2619, 2908
 Nenzima, queen, 383
 Neolithic period, vii
 Nepal, agriculture, 3597
 —arca, 3597
 —bearers with dandy, 3600
 —configuration, 2839, 3597
 —court ladies, 3602

General Index

Nep—Nic

- Nepal**, government, 3603, 3604-5, 3610
—Gurkhas, 2840, 3121, 3596-606
—history, 2839, 3603-4, 4921
—hunting, 3600
—industries, 3605
—languages, 2839, 3605
—legend, 3597
—Machendrath festival, 3610
—map, 3610
—patron saint, 3597
—peoples, types, 3596-606
—pilgrimage to Pashupati, 3608
—policy of isolation, 2839, 3598
—Ranee and court, 3596
—religions, 2839, 3607
—the Terai, 3600
—three capitals, former, 3604, 3610
—track to Khatmandu, 3598-601
—tribes, 3603, 3605-6
—valley of, 3597-98, 3601
—women weavers, 3605
- Neptune**, Indian chief, 5195
- Netherlands**, agriculturists, 3614-23
—area, 3671
—army, 3671
—bringing home a drowned sheep, 3617
—bulb-growing, 3624, 3647
—canal population, 3641
—cheeses, 3660
—colonies, 3673-739
—commerce, 3656, 3671
—communications, 3671
—constitution, 3670-71
—dairy-farming, 3622-23
—description, 3611-12, 3664-65
—dog in cart, 3661
—dykes, 3617
—education, 3656, 3671
—fishermen, 3636, 3655, 3658
—fishing industries, 3624-41
—government, 3671
—history, 376, 3666-71, 4771-72, 5315-17
—house, 3622, 3632, 3661, 3664-65
—industries, 3649, 3671
—Kermesse week, 3663
—loss of colonies, 3670
—map, 3666
—national evolution, 5315, 5316-17
—navy, 3671
—playing Nika, 3613
—politics, 3663
—population, 3612, 3671
—products, 3622
—religion, 3614, 3656, 3667, 3671
—rivers, 3671
—steam-pumps displacing windmills, 3664
—stock-farming, 3616, 3624
—towns, 3646, 3648-63, 3671
—water menace, 3617, 3664-65
—windmills, 3631, 3647
—woman spinning, 3625, 3644
—women in church, 3640
- Neuchâtel**, 4815, 4850-51, 4857
- Neuilly Treaty** (1919), 1043
- Neva**, river, 4346
- Neville's Cross**, 4536
- Nevis**, island, 784
- New Amsterdam**. *See* New York
- Newars**, 3603-6
- New Britain**, fish trap, 917
- New Caledonia**, animal life, 2342
—area, 2341, 2352
—cannibalism, 2340, 2343, 2351
—climate, 2343
—dependencies, 2352
—French annexation, 974, 2351
—native flute-player, 2343
—penal colony, 2342, 2351
—population, 2342, 2352
—products, 2342, 2352
—tribes, 2340-43
- Newchwang**, 3348, 3445
- New England**, 781, 5089, 5092, 5157, 5159, 5215
- New English Art Club**, 1801
- Newfoundland**, aborigines, 3741-42
—agriculture, 3775
—area, 3773, 3775
—caribou hunting, 3740
—climate, 3773, 3775
—coast steamer trips, 3758
—commerce, 3757, 3775
—communications, 3772, 3775
—education, 3773, 3775
- Newfoundland**, Great War, 3762, 3772
—fauna, 3741-42
—fisheries, 3743-57, 3771-74
—government and constitution, 3772-73, 3775
—history, 516, 781, 3771-75
—industries, 3743-44, 3748, 3757, 3775
—lakes, 3773, 3775
—lumber industry, 3748-51, 3743-44
—map, 3773
—mineral wealth, 3775
—paper-making, 3744, 3748, 3752-53, 3755, 3773, 3775
—population, 3711, 3773, 3775
—products, 3757-58
—Prohibition, 3773
—religion, 3775
—rivers, 3773, 3775
—salmon fishing, 3747
—towns, 3757-58, 3773, 3775
—war memorial, 3772
—whaling, 3742, 3743, 3744
- New Guinea**, British, administration, 315, 908
—area and population, 974
—coast village, 946
—funeral customs, 904, 910
—Horiomu ceremony, 956
—joint possession, 974
—map, 973
—men's house, 896
—policemen, 912
—products, 974. *See also* Papuans
- New Guinea**, Dutch, area, 3704
—fauna, 3704
—mountains, 3713
—natives, customs, 3713
—natives, types, 3736
—population, 3704
—pygmies, 3713, 3737
—races, 5376
—scene, 3734
—tribes, 3685, 3704-13
—unexplored regions, 3704. *See* Papuans
- New Granada**. *See* Colombia
- New Hampshire**, 5056
- New Hebrides**, Anglo-French protectorate, 971, 974, 2351
—area, 974, 2344, 2352
—education, 2344
—marriage customs, 915
—native superstitions, 2344-45
—natives, types, 937-39, 2344-45
—population, 974, 2352
—products, 974, 2352
- New Jersey**, 5139
- New Jerusalem**, monastery, 4272
- Newlyn**, 1842-43
- New Mexico**, 4772, 5150, 5169, 5203-4
- New Orleans**, 5142
- Newport** (U.S.A.), 5140
- New South Wales**, 292, 314-315
- New York**, 3963, 5051, 5097
—architecture, 5113-15
—Bowery, saloon, 5101
—Broadway, 5055, 5070, 5074, 5135, 5139
—Brooklyn, 5069
—ceded to Britain (1667), 781, 5217
—description, 5135-39
—Eighth Avenue Post Office, 5113-15
—Ellis Island, 5110-11
—Fifth Avenue, 5068, 5071, 5135-39
—Fifth Avenue, traffic tower, 5071, 5073
—fire station, 5120
—Harvard Club, 5142
—Manhattan bridge, 5069
—"near beer" saloon, 5100
—negro children, 5114
—population, 5077, 5135
—S. Patrick's cathedral, 5066-67
—sky-scrapers, 5115, 5124, 5126-27
—statue of Liberty, 5108
—street markets, 5076-77
—Tammany Hall, 5179-81
—tenement district, 5077
—Woolworth building, 5050, 5115
- New York State**, 5132, 5144, 5196
- New Zealand**, agriculture, 3801-2
—appropriation of Polynesian Is., 3819
—area, 3819
—Chinese population, 3798
—class of emigrant, 3777-78
—commerce, 3801, 3804, 3819
—communications, 3893-96
- New Zealand**, conformation, 3778-87
—constitution, 3818-19
—daily life, 3798
—defence, 3819
—Dominion status, 5324-25
—education, 3797
—farmers, influence of, 3802-3
—farming, 3778-79, 3801-2
—fauna, 3804-5
—flora, 3779-87, 3806
—fruit-growing, 3778-79
—government, 3819
—Great War (1914-18), 3819
—history, 974, 3777, 3817-19
—hot springs district, 3787, 3796-97
—industries, 3801, 3803, 3819
—literature, 3808
—lumbering, 3786-89
—map, 3818
—mountain road, 3790
—North Island, 3778-79, 3787
—platinum, 3778, 3792
—population, 3793, 3796, 3798
—products, 3800
—religious question, 3797-98
—rivers, 3779
—rural life, 3800-1
—sheep, 3780-83, 3802
—South Island, 3778-79
—sport, 3804-6
—towns, 3798-800, 3819
—volcanoes, 3787
—water-power, 3803-4
—wool sorting, 3779. *See also* Maoris
- New Zealand Company**, 973
- New Zealanders**, character, 3777-78, 3793, 3796-97, 3808, 5373
—physique, 3793
—races, 3797-98
—Scottish element, 3797
- Nezahualcoyotl**, 3505
- Nezib**, battle (1839), 1648
- Ngangas**, 406
- Ngombe chief**, 395
- Nha Trang**, 121, 123, 156-57
- Niagara Falls**, 5221
- Niam Niam**. *See* Zandés
- Nias**, island, native, 3724
- Nicaragua**, agricultural school, 3824
—area, 3830
—army, 3823, 3827
—"baptising" volcanoes, 3829
—British Protectorate of Mosquito Reserve, 3822, 3830
—climate, 3830
—clinic for treatment of hookworm, 3822
—commerce, 3831
—communications, 3823, 3831
—constitution, 3831
—cottage, 3826
—description, 3831
—education, 3823-26
—government, 3831
—history, 3821, 3824, 3830-31
—horses, 3823
—Indians, 3821, 3828-29
—industries, 3831
—map, 3830
—mask-wearers at festival, 3825
—Mosquito Coast, 3821-22, 3828
—negro labour, 3821
—peons, 3821, 3829
—population, 3830, 3831
—products, 3823
—proposed canal, 3820, 3822, 3830
—religion, 3825, 3831
—rivers, 3830
—tobacco growing, 3824
—towns, 3831
—volcanoes, 3822, 3829-30
—wagons, 3823, 3829
—yearly excursion to sea, 3826-27
- Nicaragua**, lake, 3827, 3831
- Nicaraguans**, 3823-27
- Nice**, 2274-76, 2278-79, 2288, 5322
- Nice** (Latvia), peasant costumes, 3269
- Nicholas I.** (Montenegro), 3537, 3552, 3554, 3556, 3557, 3558
- Nicholas I.** (Russia), 4144, 4369
- Nicholas II.** (Russia), 4319, 4371-74
- Nicholson**, John, 2865, 2877
- Nickel mine**, Creighton, Ontario, 1175
- Nicobar Islands**, 2750-54
- Nicopolis**, battle of (1396), 5016

- Nicoya Gulf**, salt mining, 1462
Niegouchi, 3540
Niemmen, river, 3368
Niger, river, 565, 2299, 2348
Nigeria, additional territory, 2349
 —area, 746
 —boat-building, 553
 —building by natives, 541, 548–51
 —girls playing *olawolo*, 675
 —grass houses, 571
 —hoeing, ix
 —ju-ju, 560
 —native officials, 538
 —natives preparing food, 738
 —open-air school, 736
 —people, types, 520, 529–74
 —population, 746
 —products, 746
 —Southern, railways, 616
 —towns, 746
 —tribes, 545, 2304
 —village scene, 744
Nigritic language, 5327
Nihau, island, Hawaii, 2577
Nijmegen, Peace of (1676), 3669
Nijni Novgorod, 4345, 4364
Nika, 3613
Nikko, shrine of Iyemitsu, 3144–45
Nile, river, 631, 740, 1652, 1655, 1690,
 1700, 1709, 1743
 —dams, 1729
 —dhow on, 628
 —ferryman, 720
 —floods, 1674
 —models of ancient boats, 1750, 1752–53
 —Nile, battle of the (1798), 2012, 2287
Ningpo, child with cow, 1338
Ningsiatu, 3531
Nish, 4576, 4604–6
Nitrate industry, Chile, 1244–49, 1250
Nogai, 3119
Nonni, river, 3431, 3436, 3519
Norderney, island, 2371
Nord Fjord, 3781
Nordic race, xiv, 5373
Nordlingen, peasant women, 2410
Norfolk, 1760, 1765
Normandy, peasants, 2148–49, facing
 2168, 2195, 2204–5
Normans, 1763, 2346
Norland, 4787, 4788
Norsemen, 1760, 1763, 2001, 2281,
 3877–78
North American Indians. *See* Algonquins,
 Apache, Blackfeet, Cayugas, Chip-
 —pewa, Comox, Cree, Crow, Dakota,
 —Delaware, Hopi, Huron, Iroquois,
 —Klawa, Kootenay, Mohawk,
 —Mohican, Moqui, Naskapi, Navaho,
 —Ojibway, Oneidas, Onondagas, Paw-
 —nee, Pueblo, Sarcees, Senecas, Sioux,
 —Siwash, Six Nation, Stoney, Tus-
 —caroras, Walapai, Wyandot, Yaqui,
 —Yuma, Zuni; and *under* Alaska,
 —California, Canada, Labrador, and
 —United States
 —arts and culture, 5147–48, 5199, 5211
 —cannibalism, former, 5206–7
 —characteristics, 5193–94
 —conditions of life, 5207–13
 —customs, 5194, 5199, 5202–6
 —dependence on bison, 5209
 —dress, 5207–8
 —dwellings, 5207, 5209, 5211
 —Eastern Woodland tribes, 5206–9
 —festival, Taos, 5200, 5204–5
 —food, 5207–8, 5229
 —Great War, 5084, 5213
 —handicrafts, 5211–13
 —history, 5199
 —language, 5201–2
 —marriage, 5209
 —North-West coast, 5213
 —origin, 5194, 5199
 —papoose, 5149, 5194
 —physique, 5199–201
 —picture-writing, 5202
 —pottery, 5148, 5211
 —rain dance, 5203, 5213
 —religion, 5202–6, 5211, 5213
 —snake dance, 5198
 —"travols," 5211
 —Tribes of the Plains, 5209–11
 —totems, 5188, 5202, 5213
North American Indians, turkey domes-
 —ticated, 5213
 —types, 5057–64, 5145–52, 5193–214
 —weaving, 5146, 5208, 5213–14
North Borneo Co., 892
North Cape, 3845
North-west Frontier Prov., India, 2817
Northampton, Peace of (1328), 4536
Northern Territory, Australia, 315
Norway, agriculture, 3839–42, 3881
 —area, 3881
 —army, 3881
 —art, 3872
 —boating to church, 3841, 3866
 —Brannin, 3847–48
 —carrying fodder by boat, 3844
 —children on ladder, 3863
 —Christening, 3855, 3879
 —Christianity, 3880
 —climate, 3833
 —coast, 3834–35
 —commerce, 3881
 —communications, 3881
 —comparison with Sweden, 4778–80
 —constitution, 3881
 —cottage interior, 3850, 3852, 3869
 —cruise to see Midnight Sun, 3848–57
 —democracy, 3836
 —description, 2834–36, 3857, 3881
 —Det Norske Folkemuseum, 3868
 —early peoples, 3833–34
 —farm, 3835, 3869
 —fauna, 3839
 —fisheries, 3837, 3881
 —fisherman, 3859
 —Fjords, 3835, 3846
 —folk-lore, 3862–68
 —forests, 3837–39
 —goat-girl and herd, 3867
 —government, 3881
 —harvest, 3842–43, 3845
 —history, 1622, 3877–81, 4810–11, 4813
 —house, 3859, 3872
 —industries, 3837, 3839, 3881
 —land holding, 3836, 3868
 —literature, 3872–75
 —lumber industry, 3839
 —map, 3877
 —mountains, 3835, 3868
 —museums, 3868
 —navy, 3881
 —population, 3881
 —preservation of ancient arts, 3862–72
 —Prohibition, 3848
 —saeter system, 3842–43, 3857
 —sagas, 3878
 —S. John's Day festival, 3857
 —salmon-catching device, 3847
 —shipping, 3837
 —sk-ing, 3860–61; facing 3872
 —Stave churches, 3864
 —stolkjaerre, 3850
 —towns, 3846–47, 3881
 —universal suffrage, 3839, 3872
 —water-power, 3837
 —weekly vapour bath, 3857–62
 —women and state appointments, 3839
Norwegians, character, 3836–37
 —comparison with Swedes, 4778–80
 —dress, 3873
 —hospitality, 3836, 3873
 —influence, 3872–75
 —marriage customs, 3841
 —origin, 3835
 —as seamen, 3837
 —superstitions, 3862, 3871
 —types, 3832–79
Nose, types, xvi, xix
Nose-pipe, Fijian, 942
Nosu, 1330, 1334–36
Notable, 996
Noto, 3122
Nova Scotia, 781, 1186, 4539
Novara, battle of, 3104
Novi Pazar, sanjak, 4606
Nubia, bead necklaces, 1681, 1712
 —Lower, 1659
 —people, types, 633, 718–19, 1712
Nü-chên, invasion of China, 1429
Numidia, 109
Nupe, Moslem gathering, 540
Nupes, tribe, 532
Nuremberg, 2384, 2447–48
Nusairiya, 4871–78
Nuwara Eliya, 1208
Nyam Nyams, type, 631
Nyasaland, 652, 668–69, 745, 747
Nysseans, 33
Nyslott, 2053
Nystadt, peace of, 1721, 4367

O

Oahu, island, Hawaii, 2577–78
Oaxaca, 3453, 3494
Oban, gathering, 4500
Obatala, Yoruba god, 704
Obbia, 3119
Oberammergau, 2447
Oberseebach, fête, 2234
Obi, river, 4644
Obibios, tomb, 564–65
Obock, 2350
Obrenovitch, Milosh, 4605
Ocean Island, police, 964
Ochrida, 4598
Ochrida, lake, 4570
Ockelbo, 4788
O'Connell, Daniel, 2975–76
Odessa, 4349, 5038, 5043–45
Oesel Island, facing 2024–25
Offa's Dyke, 2001, 5307
Ogiuwu, prince of the dead, 728
Ogwa, Ibo men's house, 723
Ohio, 5134, 5191
Oil, Abyssinian woman pounding out, 16
 —Baku, 347, 2354
 —Galicia, 4131, 4133–34
 —Mexico, 3496
 —Mosul, 2894, 2899
 —Persian, 4001, 4034
 —Sin-Kiang, 4650
 —Venezuela, 5256–57
Oil-Palm, 586
Ojibway Indians, 1174–75, 5061, 5206
Oklahoma, 5086
Oland, 4783
Olawolo, 675
"Olcott Award," 5261
Old Andorra, 115
Oldenbarnevelt, John van, 3667–68
Oldenburg, 2372, 2383
Old Man of the Mountains, 4873
Old Pretender. *See* James Stuart
Olanda, 510
Oliva, abbey, 1574
Olive, 1733, 3311–12
Ol rum, Yoruba god, 704
Olympia (Greece), 2484–85
Olympus, Mt. (Asia Minor), 5003
Oman, agriculture, 3885
 —area, 3883
 —Beduin tribes, 3886, 3888
 —camels, 3887
 —commerce, 3887
 —date packing, 3886
 —description, 3883–85
 —fauna and flora, 3885
 —feluj, 3884
 —history, 192, 3887–88
 —hospitality, 3886
 —houses, 3886
 —loot of wrecks, 3885–86
 —map, 3883
 —pilgrims from Mecca, 3882
 —population, 3885–86
 —products, 3885
 —religion, 3882, 3887
 —sheep and goat rearing, 3886
 —slave trade, 3886
 —towns, 3886–87
 —woman with yashmak, 3884
Omar, caliph, 1645, 2617–18, 3054
Omdurman, 623, 626
Omeaica, 3472
Omegna, 3064
Omen birds, 834, 840
Omiya shrine, 3139, 3159
Ona Indians, 213, 217, 1280
Oneidas, 1153
Ong Tong Java, 922, 933, 936, 953
Onofri, Antonio, 4418
Onondagas, 1153
Ontario, 1150, 1175
Ootacamund, 2760
Optum, 1391, 3701, 3444
 —War, China, 1430

General Index

Opo—Pea

Oporto, 4150, 4152-54, 4172, 4176
—wine trade 4148-49
Opossum, 270
Oran, 97, 111
Orang Bukits, 802-3
Orang-Darat, tribe, 3694
Orange growing, 2252, 4156, 4739, 5112
Orange Free State, 4679, 4705, 4708, 4710, 4711
Orang-Lubu, tribe, 3695
Orang-Sekah, tribe, 3694
Orang-Ulu, tribe, 3695
Orang-utan, xi, xiv
Orchid, 5259
Ordos, desert, 3518, 3530-31
—Mongols, 3520, 3528, 3530-31
Ordrup, cycle race, 1588
Ore Mts., 2371, 2449
Orejone Indians, 4064, 4067
Organ Mts., 506
Orinoco, river, 5258-59, 5261
Orizaba, 3489, 3492
Orkham, 5016
Orkney Is., 3878, 4472, 4522, 4526, 4537
Oro, dance, 3546
Orochons, tribe, 3219
Orokaiva, women smoking, 905
Orontes, river, 3305, 4861
Orta, lake, 3065
Ortizeh, cattle in market, 2254
Osa, Edo god, 704
Oslo, 3836
Osman, 3315, 5016
Ostend, 351, 379, 3667
—Company, 378
Ostrich farm, Argentine, 207
—hunter, Paraguay, 3973
Ostyaks, 4636, 4647, 5376
Othman. *See* Osman
Othman dan Fodio, 345
Ottawa, 1182, 1191, 1193
Otterburn, battle of, 4536
Otter hunting, 1768
Otto the Great, 2456
Ottoman Turks, 3954-55, 5015-18, 5323
Oudh, 2854, 2862
Ondong, 1093
Onied Nails, 66, 72, 73, 76, 77
Outriggers, 2591, 4395
Ovia (Ovra), society, 681, 704
Owen Glendower, 6310-11
Oxenstjerna, Axel, 4813
Oxford, 1826, 1828, 1830, 1831
Oxford Movement, 1913, 1930
Oxley, John, 314
Oxus, river, 29, 36, 3225, 3232, 3234, 4659
Oyo, 589
Oyster production, 2266, 5128, 5287
Ozark Mts., 5180

P

Pacific Islands. *See* South Sea Islands.
Pacific Ocean, sighted by Balboa, 4771
Padang, 1054, 1062-67, 1075
Paderewski, Ignace Jan, 4129
Padua, 3055-56, 3075
Pagan, 1089
Pageh, island, headman's house, 3715
Pago Pago, 4391, 4392
Pahang, state, 865, 895
Paharis, 2811, 2813
Pai Tai. *See* under China
Pai Tou Shan, Mt., 3430
Paiwans, types, 2121
Pajonal Indians, 4057
Palanquin, 3239, 4952
Palaungs, 1054, 1087
Palembang, 3714
Palenque, 3499
Palermo (Buenos Aires), 199, 214
Palermo (Sicily), 3014, 3022-23, 3025, 3029-30, 3073
Palestine, agriculture, 3892, 3899-902, 3942
—Arabs, 3920-39
—area, 3889, 3955
—Beduins, 3892, 3894, 3904, 3920, 3939
—British Mandate, 3955
—caravan route and aeroplane, 3890
—climate, 3890, 3955
—commerce, 3911, 3955
—communications, 3920, 3948, 3955
—configuration, 3889-94
—Christian ceremonies, 3947

Palestine, description, 3955
—development, 3948, 3955
—education, 3937, 3955
—festivals, 3939-48
—funeral customs, 3939
—“Gate of Hope” (Petach Tikweh), 3902
—goathead, 3934
—government and constitution, 3955
—granary, 3947
—harvest, 3925
—history, 3892, 3951-55
—industries, 3905, 3955
—inter-racial friction, 3948
—Jewish population, 3899-907, 3947-48
—Mahomedans, 3915, 3922, 3954
—map, 3951
—marriage, 3894-95, 3896, 3937-39
—Mikweh Israel, 3902
—Moslem library, 3893
—mud house, 3940
—oxen treading corn, 3943
—pilgrims, 3904, 3943
—population, 3894-99, 3955
—products, 3911
—religions, 3899, 3923, 3955
—rivers, 3890
—sheik, 3892
—shepherd and flocks, 3925, 3945
—towns, 3910-20, 3955
—village, 3905
—water-carrier, 3918, 3928
—woman sifting grain, 3944
—*See also* Lebanon
Palestro, battle of (1859), 3104
Palm, talipot, 1227
Palm Beach, 5173
Palm oil industry, Dahomey, 1568
Palmyra (Tadmor), 4868
Pamirs, 5022
Pampootie, 2967
“Pan Tadeusz,” 4130
Panamá, area, 3957, 3967
—Canal. *See* that title
—Canal Zone Police Force, 3959
—cayuka carrying fruit, 3958
—climate, 3966
—commerce, 3964, 3967
—communications, 3967
—constitution, 3967
—description, 3966-67
—education, 3963, 3967
—fight with disease, 3959-61
—government, 3967
—hats, 3964
—history, 3957-58, 3966-67
—Indian, 3957-58, 3961, 3965, 3968
—independence, 1435, 1454
—industries, 3964, 3967, 3968
—laundry work in river, 3962
—map, 3966
—mineral wealth, 3966
—negro playing majorana, 3968
—police force, 3967
—population, 3957, 3962, 3964, 3967
—profits from Canal, 3963
—religion, 3967
—“Spigotty,” origin of term, 3963
—state lottery, 3964
—towns, 3967
—woman with parakeet, 3964
Panamá Canal, 1435, 3957-63, 3967, 5191
Panamá, city, 3957, 3963-65
Pandavas, 2863
Pan-Islamic movement, 5018, 5021
Panjeh, seizure by Russia, 44
Panooh, 4611, 4621
Papacy, xxxvi, 2144, 2456-57, 3099-106, 5314, 5322-23
Papal states, 3102
Papaw tree, 1436
Papeete, 2335, 2340
Paper-making, Newfoundland, 3744, 3748, 3752-53, 3755, 3773, 3775
Papua. *See* New Guinea
Papuan Islands, 974
Papuan, characteristics, 3704-13
—customs, 900, 3713
—dancing, 918
—funeral customs, 904, 910
—Horiomu ceremony, 956
—initiate in mask, 898
—language, 5327
—marriage customs, 3734

Papuan, origin, 3685
—secret society members, 899
—tribes, 3704
—types, 896-912, 956, 3734, 3735
—widow, 3735. *See also* New Guinea
Pará, 513
Paraguay, agriculture, 3972, 3975
—area, 3981, 3983
—boundaries, 3981
—Central Railway, 3983
—climate, 3975, 3981
—commerce, 3975, 3983
—constitution, 3983
—description, 3983
—education, 3979, 3983
—estancia, 3977
—family, 3971
—forests, 3975
—government, 3971
—history, 3969-72, 3981-83, 5244
—horseman, 3977
—horseman with dead jaguar, 3970
—Indians, 3969-72, 3974, 3976, 3977-80
—Indians, infanticide, 3974, 3978
—Indians, law concerning, 3983
—industries, 3977, 3979, 3983
—map, 3981
—marriage, 3978
—mountains, 3981
—name, meaning, 3981
—newspapers, 3979
—ostrich-hunter, 3973
—population, 3970, 3981, 3983
—products, 3975
—religions, 3979
—rivers, 3979, 3981, 3983
—settlers, 3972, 3975
—towns, 3979, 3981, 3983
—villages, 3975
—yerba maté, 3975, 3979, 5225
Paraguay, river, 3981, 5243
Paraiyans, 2766-70
Paramaribo, 3724, 3730
Paraná, river, 3981, 5243
Pariáhs, 2766-70, 2786
Paris, Arc de Triomphe, 2238
—Boulevard Montmartre, 2245
—Champs-Élysées, 2244
—Colarossi Academy, studio, 2441
—concierges, 2240-41
—Gate of S. Denis, 2238
—from Notre Dame, 2136-37
—outfitter, 2443
—Place de la Concorde, 2245
—Place de la République, 2133
—Quai aux Fleurs, 2239
—sacked by Norsemen, 3878
—second-hand bookstalls, 2243
—siege, 2288
—Tuilleries, garden, 2244
Paris, Congress (1857), 3552, 5020
—Treaty (1763), 1498
—Treaty (1815), 2458
Parnassus, Mt., 2497, 2504
Parnell, Charles Stuart, 2976
Paro, 414, 416
Parsees, 2799-800, 3231, 4007, 4013
Parthian empire, 2920, 4032
Pashpati, 3608
Pasieczna, 4133
Passarovitz, treaty, 4607
Pasto, 1432, 1440
Pasunas, tribe, 3694
Patagonia, sheep-breeding, 210
Patagonian Indians, 1282, 1283, 1285
—types, 211-19, 1283-85
Pataliputra, 2860
Patna, 3604, 3610
Paterson, William, 1446
—W. R., xxv
Pathans, 26, 2818, 2845, 5327
Patna, 2860
Patrias, wine trade, 2484
Patrick, Saint, 2970
Patiwawantin, 1175
Pauotu Is. (Taumotu or Low Is.), 2332, 2333, 2351
Pavia, battle of (1525), 4767
Pawnee Indians, 5209
Pays de Waes, 351, 363
Pearl-fishing, California, 3501
—Ceylon, 1217
—Japan, 3179
—Margarita Island, 5258

- Pearl-fishing, Persian Gulf, 894
 Peat, 2940, 4475
 Pechenegs, 4363-4
 Peebles, Beltane festival, 4517
 Pegu, 1074, 1091
 Peguans, 1052, 4631
 Peking, 1384, 1415, 1430-31
 —camel caravan, 1404
 —crab stall, 1422
 —dealer in masks, 1417
 —Ha-Ta gate, 1414
 —high priest, 1394
 —Imperial Summer Palace, 1400
 —observatory, 1415
 —Pai Tai, 1409
 —policemen, 1425
 —street leading to Coal Hill, 1410
 —street view, 1323
 —Temple of Heaven, 1290, 1392
 —Temple of the Lamas, 1394
 —watch-tower, 1391
 Peking, Treaty (1860), 891
 Pelew Islands, 4772
 Pemba, island, 650, 747
 Pembroke, 5308
 Pemman, 5209, 5229
 Penang, 849, 862, 892, 895
 Penbryn, 5288
 Peninsular War, 2012, 2287, 4198, 4706
 Penki, 3446
 Penn, William, 5217
 Pennillion singing, 5303
 Pennsylvania, 5051, 5157, 5217
 Penzance, 1844-45
 Pepohwan, the, 2113-15
 Pepper vines, Straits Settlements, 858
 Peradeniya, botanical gardens, 1120
 Pera-hera, 1198
 Perak, 865, 872-73
 Perim, island, 785, 894
 "Periplois," the, 3591
 Perlis, 866, 895
 Pernambuco, 509, 513, 2300
 Persia (Iran), agriculture, 4001-3
 —area, 3985, 4037
 —army, 4025
 —arrack, 4001
 —barley harvest, 4003
 —bastinado, punishment, 4024
 —bazaar, 3990
 —brick-making, 4012-15
 —carpet industry, 3997-98, 4021
 —climate, 3985-86
 —commerce, 4001-2, 4004-7, 4037
 —communications, 3987, 4000-1, 4018-20, 4037
 —configuration, 3985-92
 —constitution, 4034, 4037
 —coppersmith, 3990
 —deserts, 3985-86
 —disease, 4004
 —divorce, 4011
 —donkeys laden with brushwood, 4006
 —education, 4024, 4025-26, 4037
 —falconer, 3996
 —"fat-tailed" sheep, 3985, 3992
 —flora, 3992
 —goldsmith, 3991
 —government, 3984, 4013-23, 4034, 4037
 —and Great War, 4026, 4034-37
 —grinding corn, 4003
 —gypsy girls dancing, 3988
 —herdsmen and cattle, 4022
 —history, 2920, 3953-54, 4031-37, 4875-76
 —industries, 4037
 —judicial administration, 4007-10
 —literature, 4009
 —Majlis assembled, 3984
 —map, 4031
 —mud-houses, 4012, 4015
 —mullah, 3985
 —musicians, 4023
 —name, 3985, 4000
 —national game, 4030
 —nomad tribes, 3992, 4002, 4010-11, 4019, 4028
 —oil-fields, 4001, 4034
 —opium-smoking, 4004
 —pack animals, 4018
 —Parsis (Parsees), 4007
 —passion plays, 4013
 —peasant life, 4002-4
 —population, 4002, 4037
 —Persia, porter, 3993
 —pottery, 4002
 —prices, 4004-7
 —priest and household, 3986
 —products, 3992, 4001-2
 —provincial governors, 4021-23
 —religion, 3986, 4013, 4037
 —rivers, 3987-92
 —ruling classes, 4007-10
 —sheep and goat-rearing, 3985
 —Shiahism, 2908
 —South Persia Rifles, 4004, 4025, 4036-37
 —sulphur-burning, 4016, 4017
 —system of labour, 4002, 4003
 —theatrical performance, 3999
 —towns, 3993-4000, 4004, 4037
 —veiled women, 4004, 4010, 4020
 —villages, 3990, 3992
 —wines, 4001
 —woman pilgrim, 4000
 —work of missionaries, 4004, 4026
 Persian Gulf, 894, 3985, 3992-4000, 4033
 Persians, Bakur refugees, 347
 —customs, 3988, 4006
 —dress, 4004
 —marriage customs, 4011, 4027-29
 —physique, 4004
 —types, 3985-4029
 Perth (Scotland), 4523, 4536
 Perth (Western Australia), 272, 315
 Peru, agriculture, 4044
 —antiquities, 4061, 4078
 —area, 4077, 4079
 —bull-fighting, 4066
 —Chicha, 4058
 —Cholos, 4048, 4058, 4064
 —climate, 4040, 4044, 4045, 4077
 —commerce, 4079
 —communications, 4045, 4079
 —configuration, 4077
 —constitution, 4079
 —crossing river by cable-car, 4044
 —defence, 4079
 —description, 4039-40, 4044-45, 4077-78
 —disputed territories, 4077, 4079
 —education, 4079
 —government, 4079
 —and Great War, 4079
 —haciendas, 4043-44
 —history, 477, 4078-79, 4772
 —hunter with spear, 4069
 —Indians, cannibalism, 4051, 4065-67, 4073
 —Indians, characteristics, 4048, 4058, 4064
 —Indians, customs, 4042, 4064-72
 —Indians, food, 4068-69
 —Indians, houses, 4038, 4047, 4067
 —Indians, marriage, 4053
 —Indians, musician, 4039
 —Indians, numbers, 4060
 —Indians, occupations, 4046
 —Indians, physique, 4065
 —Indians, question of betterment, 4079
 —Indians, tribes, 4045, 4047, 4060-72
 —Indians, types, 4039-75
 —Indians, use of blow-gun, 4073
 —Indians, wall-less house, 4042
 —Indians, woman weaving, 4047
 —Indians, workers in mines, 4045, 4058-60
 —Indians, worshipping at Copacabana, 4041
 —industries, 4044, 4075, 4079
 —labour, 4044, 4058-60
 —languages, 4044
 —map, 4077
 —minerals, 4045, 4059, 4077
 —Montana, 4040, 4046, 4060, 4070, 4077
 —mountain homestead, 4046
 —native boats, 4049, 4070
 —pack-trains, 4055, 4071
 —population, 4041-43, 4044, 4079
 —pottery, 4062
 —products, 4075, 4077, 4079
 —religion, 4079
 —rivers, 4070, 4072
 —Sierra, 4040, 4044
 —Spanish rule, 4045-48, 4078, 4767, 4771
 —towns, 4045, 4079
 —travelling in, 4048-58
 —tungsten, preparation of, 4059
 —village, 4054, 4055
 —water-pedlar, 4063
 Peru, woman spinning; 4043
 Perugia, 3078
 Perusia, children of leper asylum, 2797
 Peruvians, 4041-43
 Pescadores, islands, 2097
 Peshawar, 2818
 Peter the Great, 2084, 4269-70, 4341, 4367-68, 4383
 Peter, king (Serbia), 4606
 Peterborough, 1993
 Petra, women and children, 183, 184
 Petrograd, 4269, 4306, 4310-11, 4319-22, 4345, 4339-46, 4349, 4361, 4370
 Petropolis, 507
 Phari Dzong, fort, 416, 424
 Phasis, river. *See* Rion River
 Phaungdawn, 1076, 1078, 1079
 Pheasant, Georgian, 2356-58
 Philadelphia, 5175
 Philip of Macedon, 4031
 Philip II. (Spain), 376, 3378, 3666, 4767-68, 4771, 5018
 Philiphaugh, battle of, 4540
 Philippeville, 97, 111
 Philippine Islands, acquisition by U.S.A., 4772, 5220
 —basket-work, 4109
 —brick-fields, 4098
 —Chinese community, 4082, 4083, 4099
 —commerce, 4099
 —Commission, 4088
 —dance, 4108
 —early settlers, 4082-83
 —education, 4088, 4102-111
 —fibre hat-making, 4110
 —flagellants, 4102-3
 —head-hunting, 4088, 4097, 4100
 —houses, 4100, 4101
 —importance of position, 4084
 —industries, 4083, 4098
 —languages, 4098
 —Mahomedans, 4080, 4097
 —map, 4081
 —minerals, 4081, 4083
 —music, 4091, 4111
 —marriages, 4094
 —number of islands, 4081
 —population, 4099
 —races, 4105, 5376
 —rice-threshing, 4082
 —Spanish rule, 4084, 4097-98, 4771
 —tribes, 4083-88
 —tuba-collector, 4106
 —village, 4099
 —Woods-Forbes Mission, 4097
 Philopopolis, 1042, 1043
 Philistines, 3952-53
 Philip, Captain Arthur, 313, 973
 Phoenician empire, 4923-24, 4936, 4965
 Phoenicians, 2280, 3267, 4765, 4952
 Phoenix Islands, 975
 Phormium, 3778, 3792
 Phrapatoom, 4608
 Piave, battle of the, 3106
 Pichincha, battle (1822), 1643
 Pico de Teyde, 4773
 Picts, 1758, 2369, 4449, 4531
 Piedmont, 3043, 3044, 3103-5
 Pietermaritzburg, 4695
 Pilgrim Fathers, xlii, 516, 5215
 Pilsen, costumes, 1508
 Pinehurst, 5083
 Pinero, Sir Arthur, 1886
 Ping-yang (Heijo), 3255, 3263, 3265
 Pinkie, battle of, 4533
 Pinkey Fair, 1974
 Pipestone, river, party fording, 1135
 Piro, 4545
 Pirs, 2774
 Pisa, 4767
 Pitcairn Island, 974, 975, 2333
 Pitch Lake, Trinidad, 760
 Pithecanthropus, xix
 Pituitary gland, xii
 Pitons, volcanoes, St. Lucia, 750
 Pittsburg, 5159, 5166, 5181
 Pius XI., Pope, 2981
 Pizarro, Francisco, 4076, 4078, 4771
 Placilla, battle (1891), 1288
 Plainain, Salvador, 4378
 Plassey, battle of, 2875
 Pleasant Island. *See* Nauru
 Plevna, 1042, 1043, 4267, 5020
 Plombières, Pact of, 5321

General Index

Plotchnik, battle of, 4604
 Plougasnou, Breton shrine, 2168
 Plougastel, 2166, 2189
 Plough, 1372, 1687, 2268
 Plumbago industry, Ceylon, 1220, 1222
 Pneumatic dispatch, 5158
 Pnom Penh, 1093, 1096
 Poitiers, 5226, 5239
 Poitiers, battle of, 2004, 2282
 Pola, 3082, 3083, 3087
 Poland, agriculture, 4138
 —area, 4145
 —art, 4123, 4126-29
 —basket-making, 4127
 —Christianity introduced, 4141
 —Christmas plays, 4123
 —commerce, 4145
 —communications, 4134-36, 4145
 —constitution, 4136-38, 4145
 —education, 4131-32, 4145
 —government, 4145
 —Great War, 4138-39
 —harvest, 4128
 —history, 4113, 4141-45, 4369, 4374
 —house, 4133
 —“Hymn to Poland,” 4126
 —industries, 4127, 4134, 4138, 4145
 —Jews, 4121-22, 4130, 4133
 —language, 4132
 —legend, 4112
 —literature, 4129-30
 —map, 4141
 —meaning of name, 4115
 —military police, 4117
 —minerals, 4134
 —music, 4127-29, 4139, 4140
 —national hymn, 4132-33
 —nationalism, 5313-14
 —oil-fields, 4131, 4133-34
 —partition, 4113-15, 4129, 4144, 4368, 5313
 —peasant crafts, 4131, 4136
 —peasants at shrine, 4137
 —population, 4131-33, 4145
 —post-war conditions, 4145
 —president, 4138
 —reconstruction, 4121, 4138-39
 —religion, 4131, 4133, 4145
 —rivers, 4145
 —Russian, 4132
 —towns, 4145
 —union with Lithuania, 3350, 3362, 4142, 4364
 —village band, 4140
 Polangen, 3357
 Polcirceln, 4806
 Poles, aristocracy, 4119-22
 —Austrian, 4132
 —characteristics, 4119-23, 4126, 4133
 —in foreign countries, 4132-33
 —marriage customs, 4113, 4124-25
 —origin, 4141
 —patriotism, 4113-14, 4122-23, 4125
 —return of exiles, 4133
 —types, 4113-44
 Polonnarua, 1208, 1220, 1225
 Polovitsy, 4364
 Poltava, battle of (1709), 4367, 5046
 Polyandry, 2720, 2762, 2770, 4896, 4899
 Polynesia, 975, 2331-44, 5327, 5376
 Polynesian, 897-8, 919, 3704
 Pombal, Marquis of, 4157, 4192, 4197
 Pomerania, 2371, 2426, 2429-32, 4312, 4313
 Pompeii, 2990, 3025-28
 Pondicherry, 2317-19, 2321, 2346, 2750
 Poniatowski, Josef, 4125
 Pont Aven, peasant women, 2193
 Ponta Delgada, 4207
 Poona, 2789-91, 2859
 Porcelain industry, 1590-95, 3189, 3287
 Porlock, 1996
 Port wine, 4149
 Port Arthur, 2097, 3212, 3447
 Port Blair, 2754
 Port Darwin, 252
 Port Elizabeth, 4708
 Port Jackson, 292
 Port Louis, 672
 Port au Prince, 2558, 2562-65, 2574
 Port Said, 1691, 1705, 1714
 Port Victoria, 669
 Portland Bill, 1816
 Portland cement, 5231
 Porto Novo, 1567, 2350

Porto Rico, 4772, 5191, 5221
 Porto Seguro, 510
 Portos, 4775
 Portsmouth, 1915
 —Treaty, 3447, 4372
 Portugal, agriculture, 4188-89, 4193
 —alliances with England, 4155-57, 4195
 —animals, treatment, 4177
 —architecture, 4149-51
 —area, 4196
 —art, 4149
 —bull-fighting, 4177, 4181, 4184-87
 —climate, 4155, 4196
 —colonies, 2874, 4196-97, 4201-9, 42121-3
 —colonies, map, 4195
 —commerce, 4196
 —constitution, 4196
 —cork trees, 4190-91
 —crime, 4160-77
 —description, 4147-49, 4196
 —education, 4196
 —festivals, 4160
 —German financiers, 4204, 4207
 —government, 4196
 —Great War, 4199
 —history, 4160, 4192, 4195-99, 4766, 4768, 4771, 5315
 —house-building, laws, 4194
 —industries, 4196
 —Inquisition, 4160, 4192
 —Jews, 4155
 —language, 4177
 —literature, 4177-89, 4192
 —map, 4195
 —national evolution, 5315
 —North African settlements, 3593-94
 —old name, 4195
 —orange picking, 4156
 —peasant in grass coat, 4174
 —population, 4155, 4196, 4201
 —prisoner receiving food, 4183
 —religions, 4160, 4196
 —sardine fishing, 4167
 —shepherd, 4171, 4182
 —towns, 4196
 —water-seller, 4162
 —wine industry, 4148, 4163, 4193
 —women carrying loads, 4158-59, 4164-65, 4175
 Portuguese, characteristics, 4155, 4157, 4160-77
 —explorers, 4196-97
 —physique, 4189
 —types, 4146-93
 Portuguese Congo, 4205, 4207
 —native types, 4204, 4206, 4208
 Portuguese East Africa. *See* Mozambique
 Portuguese Guinea, 4207-8
 Portuguese West Africa. *See* Angola
 Posilipo, fishermen, 3093
 Pöstyén, 1502, 1519, 1538
 Potato cultivation, 982-3, 1158, 1954-55
 Potosi, 459, 460, 477
 Potsdam, 2398
 Pottery, African native, 390, 582-85, 610, 611
 —Annamese, 165
 —Brittany, 2190
 —Danish, 1590-95
 —Egyptian, 1704-5
 —Grecian, 2528, 4962
 —Japan, 3188
 —Madagascar, 3390-91
 —Mexican, 3469
 —Moorish, 3574, 4731
 —North American Indian, 5148, 5211
 —Persian, 4002
 —Peruvian, 4062
 —Spain, 4731
 —Switzerland, 4852
 —Tunis, 4946, 4955, 4962
 Prague, 339, 1501, 1505, 1547, 1556-57
 Pratabgarh, 2789
 Praying-wheels, 2828
 Prempeh, king, 575
 Presbyterians, 1917-18, 4469-73
 Pressburg, town. *See* Bratislava
 Pressburg, Treaty (1805), 2459, 5319
 Prestonpans, battle of, 4542
 Pretoria, 4682, 4686, 4691, 4698
 Prickly pears, Sicilian, 3040
 Prince Rupert, unloading herrings, 1157
 Prince of Wales's feathers, origin, 1502
 Princeton, university, 5095

Principe, island, 1560, 4196, 4208
 Prinkipo, island, 5009
 “Privilegium Minus,” 337
 Promé, 1074, 1091
 Proto-Australian race, 5376
 Proto-Semitic type, xvi, xix
 Prussia, agriculture, 2381, 2447
 —carnival, 2396
 —description, 2391, 2447-49
 —East, lakes, 2371, 2381
 —history, 5315, 5318-21
 —industries, 2392-93, 2447
 —large estates, 2391
 —peoples, 2377-78, 2447
 —relations with Bavaria, 2445
 —religion, 2447
 —representation, 2444
 —towns, 2449
 —war with Russia, 4368
 —*See also* Germany, history
 Pu Tu, facing 1296; 1297, 1397
 Pudukkottai, 2730
 Puebla, 3489
 Pueblo Indians, 5204-7, 5211-13
 —types, 5148, 5152, 5197, 5214
 Puerto Barrios, 2539
 Puerto Cabello, 5247, 5256, 5258
 Puerto Colombia, 1450
 Puerto Limón, 1457, 1469
 Puerto Mexico (Coatzacoalcas), 3496, 3498
 Puget-Théniers, 2263-65
 Punakha, 411
 Punans, 806, 810
 Punio Wars, 3099, 4924
 Punjab, 2813-22, 2877, 2880
 Punta Arenas (Chile), 1281
 Purana Kilat, 2863
 Puritans, xliii, 1917-27, 1931-34, 2009, 5072, 5076, 5090, 5215
 Pushu, 38
 Putting the weight, 4501
 Pygmies, African, 404, 553, 641, 2301, 5376
 —New Guinea, 3713, 3787, 5376
 Pyramids, Egypt, 1665, 1669, 1705-9, 1747
 Pyrenees, 2273
 Pyrenees, Treaty (1659), 378
 Pyn, 1052, 1089

Q

Qaiyarah, 2899
 Quakers, Russian (Molokans), 2358
 Quebec (prov.), 1130, 1175, 5207
 —(town), 520, 1181, 1186, 1193
 —founded, 2346
 —Jacques Cartier Square, 1123
 —winter sports, 1123-29
 Queensland, 276, 294, 314, 315
 Querétaro, 3508
 Quésada, G. J. de, 1453
 Quetta, 2817
 Quiches, 2547
 Quechua Indians, 449, 4048, 4063
 —language, 4044
 —types, 451, 453-54, 457, 4065
 Quillota, scene near, 1271
 Quilon, 2705-7
 Quimper, pottery, 2190
 Quimperle, peasant women, 2219
 Quinine, 465
 Quirigua, monolith discovered at, 2550
 Quiros, Fernandez de, 312
 Quito, 1639, 1641-43
 —government palace, 1628
 —railway to Guayaquil, 1643
 —“Quo Vadis,” 4130

R

Rabat, 3585
 Races. *See under* Mankind
 Raffles, Sir Stamford, 849, 892
 Ragusa, 4560, 4563
 Raigarh, 2789
 Railways. *See* communications *under* each country
 Rainazanamanga, Bernard, 3389
 Rainy Lake, Canada, fishing, 1134
 Rajasthan, 2806
 Rajputana, 2806-16
 Rajputs, 2806-14, 2874
 Raleigh, Sir Walter, 5215
 Rama, Hindu god, 2870
 Rama VI., king, 4609, 4624, 4633

Ramadan, fast of, 2909, 3573, 3943, 4981
 Ramallah, 3941
 Rambuzo, natives, 919
 Rameses II., 3952
 Rameswaram, 2736
 Ramirez, 5226, 5239
 Ramsay, Dean, 4469
 Ranavalona, queen, 2350, 3383
 Rand, the, 4710-11
 Rangoon, 1061, 1071, 1091
 —Shwe Dagon, 1044, 1047, 1074, 1076
 Rapa Is., 2333, 2351
 Rapallo, Treaty (1920), 2096, 5322
 Rarotonga, 3806
 Rasheya, 3321
 Rasputin, 4294-96, 4374
 Rastadt, Treaties, 2285, 2459
 Ratisbon, 2447
 Ratnapura, gem-pits, 1217
 Rattan, industry, 813, 860-61
 Rättvik, 4798, 4807
 Ravenala (Traveller's Tree), 3384
 Raxaul, 3598
 Rebaba, 186
 Recife, 510
 Red Deer River Region, Canada, 1190
 Red Indians. *See* North American Indians
 Red River. *See* Song-Koi River
 Redonda, island, 784
 Reform Bill (1837), 2014
 Reformation, xxxviii, 1620, 2007-8, 2283, 2458, 4857-58, 5314
 Reichenhall, 2378
 Reindeer, 3874, 4315
 Renaissance, xxx, xxxviii, 2283, 5314
 Resht, bazaar, 3998
 Resnik, 4564
 Reunion (Bourbon), island, 740, 2307-9, 2346, 2351
 Reval (Tallinn), 2037-38, 2045
 —battle (1219), 1619
 Revillon Frères, 1175
 Revolution, French. *See* under France
 Rewah, native executioner, 2844
 Rhykjavik, 2690-92, 2694-95, 2697
 Rhea, 3973, 5231
 Rhineland, 2372, 2378, 2392-93, 2414, 2432-34
 Rhine, Confederation of the, 5319
 Rhine, river, 2371, 2387, 2416, 2444, 3339
 Rhodes, island, 3106, 5018
 Rhodes, Cecil J., 4213-14, 4217-18, 4710
 Rhodesia, aborigines, 4211
 —administration, 4221
 —agriculture, 4217
 —antiquities, 4211-12
 —area, 4213-17
 —canoe-boys, 4213
 —climate, 4214
 —farm, 4214
 —fauna, 4223
 —"fly-belts," 4217
 —history, 4211-13, 4219
 —houses, 4220
 —hunting hippopotamus, 4219
 —"indaba," 4221
 —map, 4211
 —minerals, 4217
 —natives, customs, 4221
 —natives, musical instrument, 4218
 —natives, returning from giraffe hunt, 4210
 —natives, types, 4210-19
 —Northern, 4213-17
 —population, 4217
 —self-government, 4223
 —Shangani memorial, 4218
 —Southern, 4217, 4691, 4711
 —towns, 4217
 Rhodda, Lord, 5302
 Rhône, river, 4838
 Riau-Lingga Archipelago, 3685
 Ribbon-making, Sweden, 4797
 Rice cultivation, Borneo, 813
 —China, 1372-75
 —French Indo-China, 126, 2329
 —India, Brahmin fixing harvest, 2790
 —Japan, 3155-58, 3182-83
 —Java, 3681-84, 3686
 —Madagascar, 3399, 3402-3, 3423
 —Philippine Islands, 4082
 —Siam, 4629
 Richborough, 1758-59
 Richelieu, Cardinal, 2284, 2346, 5316

Rickshaw, 3161
 Riesengebirge, 2371, 2434, 2449
 Rif, 3574, 4775-76
 Riga, 3272, 3281, 3287
 —Treaty (1921), 5040
 Rigo, 902
 Rila, monastery, 1037
 Rimini, 3006
 Rincón Antonio, 3456
 Ring, lake, 4785
 Rio Frio, 1444
 Rio Grande del Norte, 3451-54, 3507, 5169
 Río de Janeiro, 480, 505, 510, 513
 —scenes, 482, 488, 506
 Rio Muni, 4773-75
 Río de Oro, 2296, 4776
 Rion (Phasis), river, 2353-54, 2356
 Ripon Falls, Uganda, 645
 Riverina (Australia), 246, 254-55, 289
 Riviera, 2252, 3512
 Roads. *See* communications under each country
 Robert II. (Scotland), 4536
 Robert III. (Scotland), 4536
 Roberts, Bartholomew, 1560
 Roberts of Kandahar, Lord, 44
 Robespierre, 2286
 Rock phosphate, 967
 Rock Veddars, 1215, 1227
 Rocky Mts., 1123
 Rodeo, 1276
 Roderiques, island, 668, 747
 Rodó, Enrique, 5241
 Rolling mill, 5166
 Romanisch, 4815
 Rome (ancient), citizenship rights, xxxii
 —colonial policy, xxxii
 —conflict with Germans, 2453-56
 —and Egypt, 1754
 —evolution, xxx
 —legacies, xxxiv
 —Libya, 1732, 1733, 2291
 —map, xxxvii
 —occupation of Britain, 1757-58, 2001, 4531, 5307
 —occupation of Morocco, 3591
 —Palestine and Syria subdued, 3953-54, 4876
 —public rights, xxxi
 —rise and fall, xxxii, xxxiv, xxxv, 3099, 3100
 —slave population, xxxvi
 —soldiers, xxxix
 —Spain annexed, xxxv, 4765-66
 —struggle with Carthage, 4924
 —and Switzerland, 4857
 —tribunate, xxxiv
 Rome (modern), 2454, 2992, 3010-14, 4966
 —arch of victory, 2989
 —flower girl, 2998, 3005
 —Forum, 3098
 —Pope Pius IX., 2981
 —professional letter-writer, 2988
 —S. Peter's, 3003, 3014
 —Swiss Guards, 2999
 Romsdalshorn, 3870
 Ronda, 4745, 4747
 Roosevelt, president, 3958, 5082, 5094
 Roraima, mountain, 756
 Rosario, 214, 223
 Roscoff, Brittany, festival, 2197
 Rotterdam, 3656
 Rouen, 2194, 3878
 Roussillon, 5316
 Rowing, 1536, 1772
 Royal Academy, 1801
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 1125, 1144
 Royal Company of Archers, 4505
 Royal Holloway College, 1777
 Ruanda, 379, 405, 409, 665, 700-2, 746
 Ruba el Khali, 2595, 3883
 Rubber industry, Brazil, 296-97
 —Java, 3688-89
 —Malay States, 867, 870
 —Singapore, 855-56
 —Straits Settlements, 854-57
 Rubens, Peter Paul, 377
 Rubiana Lagoon, native, 952
 Rudolf I. (Hapsburg), 337, 2457
 Rugby football, 1859, 1876, 3205, 3803-6, 4520-21
 Rügen Island, 2426, 2442
 Rüm, kingdom, 4877

Rumai. *See* Palaungs
 Rumania, agriculture, 4225, 4228-29, 4234, 4255-57
 —army, 4267
 —Bulgarian market gardeners, 4253
 —carting hay, 4234
 —cattle-breeding, 4239
 —Christmas customs, 4261
 —climate, 4255
 —commerce, 4267
 —communications, 4249, 4267
 —constitution, 4267-68
 —dancing, 4224, 4255, 4259, 4264
 —description, 4255-61, 4267
 —education, 4237, 4267
 —expansion, 4240, 4260
 —fast days, 4233
 —festivals, 4259
 —flax industry, 4254
 —folklore, 4231
 —government, 4267
 —Great War, 4226-27, 4237, 4267
 —Greek influence, 4232
 —gypsies, 4237-38, 4240, 4249
 —harvest, 4241, 4257
 —history, 4225-27, 4263-67
 —houses, 4251, 4261
 —industries, 4267
 —Jews, 4240
 —land tenure, 4228, 4229-31
 —languages, 4227, 4231, 4232
 —literature, 4231, 4266
 —maize cultivation, 4253, 4256
 —mamalga, 4233, 4253, 4256
 —map, 4263
 —meaning of name, 4225
 —music, 4240-49
 —navy, 4267
 —population, 4240, 4267
 —products, 4228
 —proverb, 4235-36, 4255
 —religion, 4235-37, 4267
 —scene, 4230
 —shepherds, 4240, 4249, 4250, 4251
 —towns, 4249, 4267
 —tzuica, 4253, 4257
 —villages, 4261
 —woman spinning, 4248, 4252
 Rumanians, amusements, 4255
 —character, 4228, 4231-36, 4249-53, 4261
 —customs, 4235, 4252
 —dress, 4229, 4255
 —embroidery, 4230, 4231, 4255
 —food, 4233, 4253, 4256
 —marriage, 4226
 —origin, 4225, 4251, 5323
 —superstitions, 4236
 —types, 4225-64
 —upper classes, 4232-35
 Runeberg, 2085, 2086
 Runo Island, wedding group, 2043
 Rurik, 4363, 4779, 4810
 Russia, agriculture, 4337
 —area, 4375
 —army, 4304, 4344, 4367, 4369, 4375
 —artel, 4310-11
 —banks, 4326
 —Bolshevism, growth, 4373
 —Bolshevik destroying property, 4355
 —Bolshevik addressing crowd, 4360
 —Bolshevik rule, conditions under, 4349-61, 4374-75
 —bribery, 4323, 4335-36
 —Brotherhood of Ten, 4295
 —bureaucracy, 4270-72, 4305-7, 4322-26, 4361
 —Byzantinism, 4296, 4305
 —children, 4317
 —Christianity, 4363, 5039, 5045
 —Church, Holy Synod, 4367
 —Church, position of, 4294, 4360-61
 —climate, 4310, 4346-49, 4375
 —commerce, 4326, 4337-41, 4350, 4373, 4375
 —communications, 4363, 5039, 4367, 4375
 —Communist Republic, 4349
 —Communist soldier, 4356
 —constitution, 4375
 —Cossacks. *See* that title
 —Crimean War. *See* that title
 —crown jewels valued, 4358
 —currency, 4361
 —dancing, 4318-19, 4343
 —demonstrations, 4328, 4353, 4372

General Index

Rus—San

Russia, description, 4363, 4375
 —divorce, 4361
 —"doug," 4311
 —drunkenness, 4281-83
 —Duma, 4372-73
 —dvornik (yardman), 4282, 4333
 —education, 4308, 4354, 4375
 —emancipation of peasants, 4321, 4369
 —epidemic diseases, 4339, 4375
 —estates, 4324
 —exile to Siberia, 4296-305
 —famines, 4356-59, 4371, 4375
 —fields in spring, 4301
 —finance, 4349, 4350
 —German influence, 4341
 —government, 4270, 4296-307, 4328, 4336, 4367, 4375
 —Great War, 4373-74
 —gypsies, 4279-81
 —harvest, 4323-25
 —history, 4363-75, 4779, 4810, 5018-20
 —house, 4316, 4318, 4324, 4338
 —house to house visit by priest, 4293
 —ice-merchant, 4275
 —Industries, 4355-56, 4375
 —interior of church, 4313
 —izba, 4326-27
 —judicial administration, 4309-10, 4369
 —Labour Day, 4351
 —land tenure, 4329, 4369, 4373
 —Lapp couriers, 4314
 —law, 4309, 4364
 —literature, 4369
 —Little. *See* Ukraine
 —local government, 4307, 4310, 4369, 4371-72
 —Locksmith, 4309
 —lumber industry, 4329, 4334
 —map, 4365
 —market-day, 4285
 —marriage laws, 4361
 —May Day, 4351
 —Mensheviks, 4373
 —merchant with samovar, 4282
 —Minister of Interior, 4336
 —Mongols, 4269
 —monks of Greek Church, 4291-92
 —moujik, 4284-85, 4298
 —music, 4318-19, 4335
 —name, meaning, 4810
 —national costume, 4320
 —national evolution, 5315
 —navy, 4375
 —New Economic Policy, 4356
 —nurse (nyanya), 4269
 —Ochirana, 4336-37
 —officials, stories, 4270-72
 —Patriarchate, 4366
 —peasants, crafts, 4311-18
 —peasants, kneeling before icon, 4290
 —pilgrims, 4283, 4292, 4294
 —police, 4336-37
 —polisher of parquet floors, 4283
 —population, 4269, 4375
 —press, 4369
 —priest's funeral, 4287
 —priests, 4292-93
 —priests and nuns bearing icon, 4303
 —Prohibition, 4282-83
 —proverb, 4268
 —Red Rosa, 4357
 —refugees, 4348
 —religion, 4290, 4292-94, 4360, 4375
 —revolution (1917), 4270, 4328-33, 4353, 4374
 —rivers, 4363
 —Saturday state service, 4350
 —serfdom, 4322, 4366-67, 4368
 —servants, 4333-35
 —shop-signs, 4339
 —sleigh, 4315, 4339
 —Socialist Republic, 4349, 4374
 —soldiers, 4342-44
 —street vendor, 4281
 —streets, 4335
 —Tartars, 4269, 4364
 —theatre, 4319-22, 4356
 —towns, 4375
 —troika with three horses, 4284
 —Tsar, 4296, 4365
 —vehicle, 4311
 —vodka, 4281-83
 —war with Japan, 3212, 3221-22, 3265, 3447, 4372

Russia, women and children in food queue, 4354
 —women at prayer, 4299
 —woodman, 4302, 4325, 4327, 4329
 —Zemstvo, 4307, 4371-72
Russia Company, 1932, 4366
Russians, amusements, 4279-81, 4318-22
 —character, 4269, 4272-81, 4283-309, 4328-29
 —colonists, 2165
 —customs, 4333
 —education, 4338
 —embroidery, 4322
 —food, 4318
 —fourazhka (hat), 4274
 —Great Russians, 4269
 —Little Russians, 4269. *See* Ukrainians
 —origin, 4269, 4363
 —peasants, 4292-93, 4327, 4336
 —superstitions, 4335
 —types, 4269-361
Ruthenes (Ruthenians), in Canada, 1126
 —Czechoslovakia, 1550-51
 —Galicia, 5040
 —girl in sheepskin coat, 4135
 —religion, 4131, 5040
 —types, 1500-55, 4128, 4130-31, 4134
Ruthenia, 1508, 1510, 1515-16, 1528, 1541-43, 1551
Rutherford, Professor Ernest, 3808
Ruwenzori, mountain, 565, 641
Ruzomberok, girl, 1501
Ryswyck, peace of (1698), 3669

S

Saba Island, 3723, 3739
Sabaeans, 191, 2890-91, 4211, 4212
Sabot-making, 371, 2181-82, 2198
Sacahuaman, ruined fortress, 4061
Sadowa, battle of (1866), 2288, 3337
Safed, 3920
Saghalien. *See* Sakhalien Island
Sahara Desert, 85, 101, 2292-93, 2297
Saigon, 2328, 2331, 4081
St. Andrews, 4458
St. Aubin, 981
Sainte-Barbe, 2147
St. Bernard, Hospice, 3079, 4825, 4849
St. Christopher's. *See* St. Kitts
St. Denis, 2307
St. Eustache, 3723, 3739
St. Gall, 4815
St. George's (Grenada), 776
St. Georgien, 2380, 2408, 2413
St. Germain, Treaty (1919), 341
 —Peace of (1632), 520
St. Goarshausen, castle, 2416
St. Helena, 660, 671, 739, 747, 2287, 2459
St. John (New Brunswick), 1183, 1193
St. John, Knights of, 994, 996, 2457
St. John's (Newfoundland), 3757
St. Kilda, 4463, 4464, 4466-68
St. Kitts, 781, 784
St. Lawrence, river, 1121
St. Louis (Senegal), 2299
St. Lucia, 760, 780, 784
St. Martin, island, 3723, 3739
St. Mary, island (W. Africa), 739
St. Mary's River, 5130
St. Maurice, river, fishing party, 1134
St. Paul, river, 3323-24, 3334
St. Peter Port, 981
St. Pierre (Martinique), 2310, 2312
St. Pierre and Miquelon Is., 2309, 2346, 2349, 2352, 3773
St. Thomas, island, 1560, 4196, 4208
St. Vincent, 709, 760, 784, 4207
St. Vincent, battle of (1797), 2012
Saints Archipelago, 2313
Saishuto Island, 3265
Sajanalaya, 4631
Sak, 1052
Sakais, 865, 882-83, 887
Sakalava, tribe, 3385, 3390, 3392, 3422
 —burial grounds, 3421
 —hairdressing, 3422
 —houses, 3400
 —marriage customs, 3417
 —types, 3394, 3397, 3411, 3422, 3425. *See* also Malagasy
Sakhalien Island, 3208, 3218-19, 3222
Sakkara, 1644
Salah-ed-Din (Saladin), 1754, 3954, 4876-77
Salamanca, 4729, 4754, 4766

Salamis, battle of, 4081
Salerno, 2992
Salina Cruz, 3497
Salisbury (Rhodesia), 4217
Salmon canneries, Canada, 1167
 —device for catching, Norway, 3847
 —fishing, Newfoundland, 3747
 —fishing, Scotland, 4484-85, 4490, 4513
 —Wales, 5284
Salonica, 5017, 5020-25, 2528-29
Salt Lake City, 5165, 5167
Salt mining, 1462, 3524, 4134
Salvador, amata tree, 4379
 —charitable societies, 4384
 —Church, 4378-82
 —commerce, 4387, 4389
 —constitution, 4382, 4389
 —description, 4388, 4389
 —diseases, outbreak, 4389
 —earthquake (1919), 4389
 —education, 4385
 —farming, 4382, 4384
 —festivals, 4384
 —government, 4389
 —history, 4378-82, 4388-89
 —Indians, 4378, 4384, 4387
 —Industries, 4389
 —labour, 4385
 —map, 4388
 —musicians, 4387
 —ox-carts, 4384, 4385
 —population, 4377, 4378, 4389
 —products, 4377-78, 4382
 —theatre, 4382
 —towns, 4382, 4389
 —volcanoes, 4377, 4389
 —woman with plantain leaf, 4378
 —women making bread, 4385
Salvation Army, 1906, 1910, 1912
Salzburg, 334
Samaritans, harvest-time, 3925
 —Nabius, 3915
 —Passover service, 3907
 —prayer, 3908
 —preparation of offering, 3911
 —priests, 3906, 3909, 3912
 —types, 3910
Samarkand, 5023, 5025-26, 5028-30
Samarra, 2902
Samisen, 3199
Samoa, Chinese labour, 4415
 —communications, 4411
 —copra, 4410-11
 —drying pulp, breadfruit, 4403
 —history, 4391-400
 —house, 4398
 —hurricane (1889), 4392-93
 —map, 4391
 —mat-making, 4393
 —native houses, 4314, 4315
 —natives making "aic," 4392
 —natives playing baseball, 4412
 —outigger canoes, 4395
 —products, 4411
 —tapa cloth-making, 4414
 —two capitals, 4391
 —white settlers, 4415
Samoaans, amusements, 4412
 —boats, 4393, 4394
 —characteristics, 4390, 4400, 4409, 4411-15
 —Christianity, 4409
 —customs, 4400-9
 —dancing, 4399
 —divorce, 4413
 —dress, 4400
 —food, 4411
 —handmaidens of village, 4397
 —kava-making, 4402
 —language, 4400
 —lava lava, 4403
 —marriage, 4413
 —physique, 4400
 —religion, 4409-11
 —tula fale (orator), 4390, 4408
 —types, 4396-414
Samoyeds, 3844, 4636, 4647, 5376
Sampans, 157, 1303
Sampot, 1105
Samshu, 3438
San Antonio, 5169-72
San Blas Indians, 3957, 3965
San Diego, 5129
San Domingo (republic). *See* Santo Domingo

San Domingo (town), 4442, 4444-45
San Fernando de Apura, 5259
San Francisco, 3963, 5118-19, 5159
San Giulio, isle, 3065
San José, 1458-59, 1464, 1469
San Juan, river, 3820, 3830
San Julian, 116
San Luis (Cuba), 1498
San Luis Potosi, 3493-96
San Marino, republic, area, 4418
 —Captains Regent, 4421, 4423
 —climate, 4418-21
 —coat-of-arms, 4433-36
 —currency, 4436
 —education, 4433
 —Fascisti, 4431, 4436
 —Fête of S. Marius, 4421-24
 —flag, 4436
 —government, 4421
 —Great War, 4433
 —history, 4417-18, 4424
 —hospitals, 4433
 —industries, 4433-34
 —judicial administration, 4424-33
 —La Rocca castle, 4425, 4427
 —mails, 4435
 —map, 4417
 —militia, 4419, 4432-33
 —motto of Republic, 4417
 —Noble Guard, 4419, 4430
 —population, 4417, 4418
 —products, 4433
 —proposal of casino rejected, 4436
 —scene, 4426, 4433-34
 —stamps, 4436
 —stone quarries, 4423, 4433
San Marino (town), 4421-24, 4428-29, 4435
San Martin, General, 322, 4078
San Miguel, 4382
San Pedro Sula, 2624
San Remo, 3070, 3094, 3097
 —Supreme Council (1920), 3321
San Salvador (town), 4376-77, 4380-84, 4386, 4388-89
San Salvador (volcano), 4386
San Sebastian, 4752
San Stefano, Treaty (1878), 4371, 5020
Sana, 193
Sand River Convention (1852), 4708
Sandakan, 4081
Sandvig, Andeis, 3872
Sandwich Islands. *See* Hawaii
Sanskrit, 2873, 3344, 4026
Santa Ana, 4382
Santa Cruz, Island, natives, 940-41
Santa Isabel, 4775
Santals, 5376
Santa Lucia, Cerro de, 1273
 "Santa Maria," Columbus's ship, xlii
Santa Marta, 5254
Sant' Ana, bull ring, 1451
Santiago (Chile), 1264, 1287, 1289
 —the Alameda, 1232
 —cat's meat man, 1240
 —girls' botany lesson, 1237
 —military review, 1239
 —mote, man buying, 1267
 —planting memorial tree, 1237
 —religious ceremony, 1238
 —women, 1235, 1259
Santo Domingo, American administration, 4438, 4447
 —area, 4446-47
 —burial of Columbus, 4437
 —cactus grove, 4441
 —canoes with firewood, 4443
 —commerce, 4427, 4439, 4447
 —communications, 4437, 4447
 —constitution, 4447
 —currency, 4439
 —description, 4446-47
 —education, 4445, 4447
 —forests, 4443
 —former name, 4446
 —government, 4447
 —history, 2568-69, 2573, 4438, 4446-47
 —houses, 4438-39
 —industries, 4437, 4445, 4447
 —language, 4439
 —map, 4446
 —minerals, 4445-46
 —newspapers, 4439
 —people, character, 4437-38, 4445
 —population, 4446-47

Santo Domingo, products, 4437, 4443
 —religion, 4447
 —tobacco industry, 4438-40
 —towns, 4447
Santo Tomas, 2547
Santorin, 2488
Santos, 505
Sao Paulo, 480, 507, 510, 513
Sao Salvador. *See* Bahia
Sápara, Doctor, 566
Saracens, 4766, 4966, 5315
Sarawak, 805, 810, 892, 895
Sarbá, bazaar, 3300
Sarcees, 1153
Sardine industry, 2174-76, 4167, 5129
Sardinia, 3011-42, 4767, 4963, 5321
Sargon I., 2917
Sargon II., 3953
Sarikolis, 5026, 5028
Sark, island, 977, 986
Sarkoz, 2636, 2657
Sarmatians, 4141
Saris, 438, 3236, 4663
Sasaks, tribe, 3693
Satara, 2789
Satsuma, 3121, 3135, 3220
Sault Ste. Marie, 5130
Savage Island, 3806
Savannia, 1450
Save, river, 4595, 4599
Savo, island, 925
Savoca, monastery, 3072
Savolax, 2082
Savoy, 2256, 2272, 2288, 3102, 4858, 5323
Saxon (Switzerland), 1835
Saxons, early English colonists, 1760, 1764
 —early history, 2433-57
 —types, 2372-77, 3612-13
Saxony, 2379, 2426, 2451
 —area, 2449
 —education, 2449-51
 —industries, 2392-93, 2449
 —population, 2392, 2449
 —religion, 2449
 —representation, 2444
Sayansk Mts., 4636
Sayyids, 2810, 2896
Scandinavia. *See* Denmark, Norway, Sweden
Scandinavian League, 4808
Schapbach, 2373, 2383
Scharienberg, 2421
Schaumburg, 2426
Schelde, dock system, 367
Scheveningen, 3653
Schiller, 2450, 2451
Schleswig. *See* Slesvig
Schneekoppe, mt., 2371
 "Schnick," 361
Schönbrunn, Treaty (1809), 2459
Schools. *See* Education *under* each country
Soilly Is., 1971-72, 2006
Sindia, Maharaja, 2803-4
Scone, 4534-35
Scotland, agriculture, 4458, 4503-5, 4515
 —archery, 4505
 —area, 4543
 —art, 4502, 4542
 —Beltane festival, 4517
 —Black Watch, 4456
 —boys playing marbles, 4528
 —Calvinism, 4469-73, 4538
 —cattle show, 4520
 —Christianity, 4521
 —Church, 4538-40, 4442-43
 —collecting seaweed for fertilizing, 4458
 —commerce, 4543
 —communications, 4543
 —cottages, 4496, 4511
 —Court of Session, 4455
 —Covenanters, 4469, 4538, 4540-41
 —crofter system, 4519
 —curling, 4498-99
 —deer forests, 4543, 4557
 —deer-stalking, 4506-9
 —depopulation of rural districts, 4507
 —description, 4543
 —drinking, 4470-80
 —education, 4458-61, 4506, 4541, 4543
 —emigration, 4507, 4557
 —Epis opacy, 4539
 —festivals, 4465, 4517
 —fisher girls, 4487, 4523, 4529

Scotland, fisherman, 4491, 4495
 —fishing industry, 4526-29
 —flat system, 4502
 —forests, 4801
 —French influences, 4521, 4538
 —government, 4541, 4543
 —Highlands, clans xxii, 4451-55, 4497
 —Highlands, extent, 4512
 —Highlands, gatherings, 4489, 4500-4
 —Highlands, harvest, 4519
 —Highlands, scenery, 4497, 4523, 4555-57
 —history, 2008-9, 2011, 4531-43
 —hotel-keeping, 4523-25
 —industries, 4522-23, 4543
 —language, 4526
 —legal system, 4455
 —literature, 4497-99, 4532, 4536, 4542
 —lochs, 4510, 4543
 —Lowlands, 4514-15
 —map, 4533
 —miners, 4505
 —ministers, 4513-18
 —mountains, 4543
 —piper, facing 4512
 —population, 4543
 —poverty, 4525-26
 —Presbyterians, 4469-73
 —Queen's Own Cameron Highl'nd'rs, 4457
 —religion, 4469-73, 4543
 —rising (1715), 4542
 —rising (1746), 4451, 4497, 4542
 —rivers, 4543
 —salmon-fishing, 4484-85, 4490, 4513
 —sheep-rearing, 4512, 4514-15
 —shepherd and sheep, 4492, 4515, 4521
 —sports and games, 4519-21
 —Stone of Destiny, 4534
 —towns, 4522-23, 4543
 —Union with England, 2008, 2011, 4505, 4539
 —village, 4530
 —whisky, 4479-80
Scots, Canada, 4476-79
 —characteristics, 4449-51, 4469, 4473, 4476-79, 4505-19, 4521, 4527-28
 —as colonists, 4476-79, 4521, 4528
 —commercial success, 4461, 4476, 4521-22, 4528
 —desire for knowledge, 4458-61
 —drinking, 4479-80
 —festivals, 4465
 —food, 4525
 —hero-worship, 4465-69
 —Highlanders, xxii, 4449-55, 4480-97
 —humour, 4473-76, 4511
 —Ireland, 4531
 —love of Scotland, 4465
 —Lowland race, 4449-51, 4497
 —missionaries, 4450
 —origin, 4449, 4526-27
 —peasants, intelligence, 4506
 —physique, 4449
 —religion, 4469-73
 —Sunday observance, 4469, 4513
 —types, 4450-530
Scott, Sir Walter, 4455-57, 4497-98
Scntari (Albania), 47, 63, 3555-57
 —lake, 57
Scythians, 2724, 2823, 5028
Sea cows, 268
Sea Dayaks (Ibans), 806, 816, 823
 —types, 801-3, 815, 819, 820, 822, 824
Seals, habits, 3774
Seal-fishing, Alaska, 5187, 5189
 —Baikal, lake, 4644-45
 —Finland, 2086
 —Newfoundland, 3741-55, 3774-75
 —Norway, 3837
 —Uruguayan fleet, 5227
Sea Venture Flats, 771
Seaweed, collecting, 1844, 4458
 —edible, 2592-93
Secococni, 4709
Secunderabad, 2783-84
Segovia, 4763
Selangor, 865, 895
Seleucia, 2894, 4861
Seleucids, 2920, 4875-76
Seleucus, 3953, 4875
Seltm I., 1648 4877, 5017-18
Seljuks, 3934, 4032, 4876-77, 5016
Selkirk Mts., 1123
Selworthy Green, 1823
Semangs, 887

General Index

Sem—Sla

- Semites, 2917-18, 4863, 4875
 Senecas, 1153, 5196
 Senegal, 2299-300, 2346, 2348. *See also*
 Africa, French West
 Senegambia, 2291
 Senussi, 1732, 1735, 1737, 1739-41
 Seoul (Keijo), 3237, 3240-42, 3246, 3249,
 3252, 3255, 3258, 3265
 Sephardim, 2522, 3906, 3937, 5012
 Serajevo, 4566-67, 4606-7
 Serbia, adoption of Roman calendar, 4598
 —agreement with Italy (1921), 2906, 4606
 —agriculture, 4546, 4553, 4566, 4568
 —area, 4607
 —army, 4561, 4607
 —climate, 4545-46
 —commerce, 4607
 —constitution, 4606-7
 —dancing, 4576
 —development, 4603
 —education, 4590, 4607
 —form of salutation, 4573
 —government, 4347-50, 4607
 —Great War (1914-18), 3557, 4606
 —history, 4546-7, 4561, 4603-7, 5016-17
 —houses, 4568, 4601
 —industries, 4545, 4558-59, 4498, 4607
 —land tenure, 4566, 4593, 4605
 —map, 4605
 —music, 4547
 —nationalism, 5313, 5318, 5323
 —peasants, 4545, 4592
 —peoples, 4555, 5312
 —politics, 4547-50
 —population, 4576, 4600, 4607
 —religion, 4550-57, 4595-98, 4607
 —rivers, 4607
 —taxation, 4560, 4568
 —towns, 4576, 4607
 —war with Austria (1876), 4266-67
 —women's position, 4552, 4592, 4597
 Serbo-Croatian Language, 4550, 4593,
 4595, 4600
 Serbs, character, 4562-66, 4573, 5312
 —dress, 4561, 4564, 4568-69, 4570, 4577,
 4596-600
 —food, 4566-68
 —marriage customs, 4561, 4584, 4602
 —origin, 4363, 4595
 —love of music, 4573-76
 —superstitions, 4569-73
 —types, 4544-602
 "Serra d'Estrella," 4181
 Settignano, 3103
 Setubal, 4160
 Sevastopol, 5020
 Seven Years' War, 2011, 5217
 Seville, 3593, 4724, 4734-35, 4743-48,
 4759-63
 Sèvres, Treaty of, 5021
 Seychelles Islands, 669, 745, 747
 Seyid, Mustapha el Idrisi, 187
 Seyyids, 2896
 Shahar, 435
 Shakavitz, meal for dead, 1029
 Shakespeare, William, 2000, 4531, 5283
 Shamanism, 3242, 3529, 4636, 4646
 Shamsban, mountains, 785
 Shan, 1052, 1054, 1074, 4609, 4626
 Shanghai, 1355, 1393, 1403, 1413, 1431,
 4081
 Sharka, 1508
 Shar-i-Sabz. *See* Shahar
 Sharon, plain, 3892, 3911
 Shat-el-Arab, 2883, 2889, 4000
 Shawias, 79, 99
 Sheba (Saba), 3116, 4211
 Shebell, tribe, 3112, 3120
 Sheep-breeding. *See under* particular
 country
 Sheikh Othman, 791, 794
 Sheng-king. *See* Fengtien
 Sherab Gyatsu, lama sage, 2830
 Sherborne School, 1778-79
 Shetland Islands, 3878, 4475, 4486, 4493,
 4523, 4526, 4537
 Shians. *See* Shiites
 Shibam, 182
 Shigatze, 4894, 4902, 4913
 Shiites, beliefs, 3986, 4013, 4032, 4871
 —Iraq, 2889, 2902-8
 —Lebanon, 3306
 —Syria, 4871-72
 Shik, ruins, Socotra, 798
 Shilka, river, 3436
 Shilluks, 615, 630, 636, 637
 Shimonoseki, 2097, 3447
 Shinshu, 3124
 Shintoism, gohei, beliefs, 3124, 3150
 —national religion, Japan, 3137, 3224
 "Ship of Hell," 4181-82
 Shiraz, 4000, 4009, 4036-37
 Shiris, 1642
 Shiroma, Mount, 3156
 Shottory, 2000
 Shropshire, 1815, 1968-70
 Shu (state), 1427
 Shumshum. *See* Shamshan
 Shuwa Arabs, 615
 Shuwas, 545
 Siaks, tribe, 3694
 Siam, area, 4633
 —army, 4633
 —art, 4624-25
 —Buddhism, 4609, 4623-24, 4630
 —Chinese, 4609, 4617-23, 4624
 —commerce, 4613, 4633
 —communications, 4617, 4633
 —drama, 4626, 4628-29
 —education, 4608, 4613, 4617, 4633
 —government, 4633
 —Great War (1914-18), 4633
 —handicrafts, 4624-25
 —history, 2328, 4631-33
 —houses, 4610, 4613, 4617
 —industries, 4629, 4633
 —judicial administration, 4620
 —language, 4626
 —literature, 4624, 4626-29
 —map, 4631
 —monasteries, 4624, 4630
 —music, 4625
 —navy, 4633
 —peoples, 4609-10
 —products, 4629
 —rice-growing, 4629
 —tribes, 4609, 4626-27, 4631
 Siamese, betel-chewing, 4610-11, 4622
 —birth customs, 4617
 —character, 4613
 —customs, 4624
 —dress, 4611-13
 —expert watermen, 4617
 —food, 4629
 —funeral customs, 4614-15, 4623-24
 —hairdressing, 4610, 4613, 4624
 —marriage customs, 4623
 —origin, 4631, 5376
 —physique, 4609-10
 —types, 4609-32
 Siberia, area and population, 4635-36
 —climate, 4636
 —communications, 4637, 4644
 —conquest and colonisation, 4635
 —education, 4637
 —gold-mining, 4643
 —house, 4637
 —map, 4635
 —minerals, 4643, 4645
 —origin of name, 4635
 —religions, 4636, 4640, 4645-47
 —rivers, 4644
 —sealing, 4644-45
 —Tartars, 4636, 4641, 4645
 —towns, 4636-37, 4638-43
 —Trans-Siberian Rly., 3433, 3447, 4371,
 4643-44
 —tribes, 4636, 4638-42, 4645, 4647, 5376
 —village life, 4637
 Sicilians, character, 3022, 3044-45, 3050
 —food, 3040
 —peasants, 3025, 3029-40
 —revolt (1860), 5322
 —types, xx, 3048, 3057-61
 Sicily, 3048-50, 3102, 4767, 4771
 —peasant dwellings, 3026, 3034
 —products, 3034, 3039
 —religious festival, 3023
 —sulphur-trade, 3036-37
 —tomato industry, 3038-39
 Siouani, pottery, 4062
 Sidon, 3306, 3311
 Sidiyong Tulku, Maharaj Kumar, 2834
 Siemensstadt, electrical works, 2433
 Siemreap, 1093
 Siemkiewicz, Henryk, 4130
 Sierra Leone, 610-14, 623, 674-75, 688,
 693, 703, 734, 739, 746-47, 3327-29
 Sigismund, Holy Roman emperor, 1556
 —king (Poland), 4366, 4812
 Signakh, 2366
 Sigurdsson, Jón, 2701-3
 Sihanaka tribe, 3387, 3420, 3423-24. *See*
 also Malagasy
 Sikhs, 38, 2823-30, 2880
 Sikkim, annexation by British, 4921
 —carpet industry, girl workers, 2835
 —Lama priests, 2829, 2833
 —types, 2830, 2836, 2840
 Silchester, 1761
 Silesia, 2392-93, 2449, 2457
 Silistria, 4255
 Siljan, lake, 4805
 Silk industry, Bokharian, 446
 —Bulgaria, 1035
 —Lebanon, 3309, 3315-17
 —Japan, 3154, 3158-63, 3192-93
 —Spain, 4732-33
 —U.S.A., 5143
 —wild, Manchuria, 3430, 3445
 Silver mines, Bolivia, 459
 Simbirsk, women, 4322
 Simbo, island, 927, 929
 Simla, 2838
 Simodal, fjord, 3841
 Simon Antoine, 2570
 Simoon, 180
 Simpon, 4859
 Sin-chiang. *See* Sin-Kiang
 Sind, 2750, 2816-17
 Singapore, 849, 892, 895, 4081
 —native types, 849-61
 —rattan industry, 860-61
 —rubber industry, 855-56
 Singarh, 2789
 Sinhalese, 1193, 1230
 Sin-Kiang, administration, 4656, 4668,
 4671-72
 —Buddhism, 4650
 —Chinese officials, 4670
 —cultivation, 4659, 4667
 —description, 4649-51, 4654-64
 —houses, 4668-69
 —illness, beliefs regarding, 4662, 4666
 —language, 4663
 —loess soil, 4658
 —Mahomedans, 4650, 4653, 4667, 4669,
 4672
 —map, 4649
 —marriage customs, 4671
 —musicians, 4669
 —oil, 4650
 —population, 4650-54, 4664-67
 —products, 4667
 —rivers, 4649-50, 4659
 —towns, 4651, 4658, 4667-68
 —tribes, 4652-53, 4663, 4664-67
 —types of people, 4648-71
 —women's position, 4669-71
 Sioux, 1183, 5057, 5060
 Sirah, island, 793
 Sisagarhi, pass, 3600
 Sisowath, king (Cambodia), 1092, 1099
 Sita, Hindu goddess, 2870
 Siva (dance), Samoa, 4399
 —Hindu god, 2736, 2804-5, 2827, 2856,
 2870, 3702
 Sivaists, 2317
 Siwa, 1732-33, 1737
 Siwash Indians, 1182
 Six Nation Indians, 1153, 5213
 Skanderbeg, Albanian chieftain, 61
 Skargard, 4785
 Skating, Germany, 2399
 Ski-ing, 1129, 3860-61, facing 3872, 4782,
 4849
 Skipper's Drive, 3790
 Skjaergaard, 3824
 Skoplye. *See* Usküb
 Sko' ts'i (White Doves), 4645
 Skye, 4458-60, 4462, 4465, 4483
 Slate quarries, 5288-89
 Slavery, Babylon, xxviii
 —Liberia, 3325-27, 3329
 —Morocco, 3575, 3579, 3581, 3587
 —raiding, North Africa, 3110
 —Oman, 3886
 —Tuaregs, 2348
 —U.S.A., 5144, 5219-20
 Slavonia, 4553, 4556, 4599-600, 4607
 Slavs, xvii, 3092, 4363, 4576, 4595,
 4600-1, 4607, 5041

- Slavs, history, 4269, 4363, 4603
 Sleeping sickness, 623
 Sleight, 2042, 4315, 4339, 5047
 Slesvig, 1758-59, 2372, 2460
 —North, 1575, 1618, 1622
 Slesvig-Holstein, 1622, 5320
 Slovakia, 1518, 1525, 1533, 1537, 1553
 Slovaks, 1550, 1553
 —food, 1540
 —language, 1537
 —types, 1500-55
 Slovenes, 3082, 4601
 Slovenia, 4601, 4607
 Smederevo, 4604
 Smetana, Czech composer, 1507
 Smilovo, 4573
 Smolensk, 4288, 4366
 Smyrna, 4991, 5009-10, 5019
 Snake-charmer, 1198, 1214, 2729, 4922
 Snake dance, Indians, 5151, 5198
 Snake men, Australian, 275
 Snake-worship, India, 2732, 2755-56, 4907
 Snellman, J. W., 2086
 Snowdon, 5274, 5278, 5286, 5289, 5290
 Snow sheds, Canada, 1159
 Snowshoes, 1126
 Sobat, river, 631
 Sobieski, John, 2686, 4125, 4142, 5018
 Socotra, 745, 798, 894, 3888
 Soerakarta, 3693
 Sofia, 1008, 1010, 1033, 1043
 Sogne Fjord, 3867
 Sohar, 3886, 3888
 Sokols, 1505-6, 1517
 Sokoto, 536, 553
 Solferino, battle of (1859), 3104
 Solis, Juan Diaz de, 221, 5243
 Sollum, 1732
 Solone, 2150, 2156
 Solomon Islands, 915, 944, 974
 —canoes, 930, 932, 935
 —fishing methods, 931, 933
 —people, facing 912, 936, 944-47, 952, 954-55
 —war dance, 923
 Solotwina, 4130
 Solyman the Magnificent, 5018
 Somaliland, European intervention, 743
 Somaliland, British, 545, 648, 649, 655, 747
 Somaliland, French, administration, 2351
 —area and population, 2351
 —capital changed to Jibuti, 2350
 —map, 2347
 —Marchand expedition, 2304, 2349
 —products, 2302, 2351
 —railway to Abyssinia, 2302, 2304-7
 —trade, 2307
 Somaliland, Italian, 3106-7, 3112, 3119-20
 Somalipura, 790
 Somalis, 528, 3120
 —Aden, type, 786, 793
 —Kenya Colony, 646, 648
 —types, 652-55, 2303
 —war dance, 697
 Somerset, 1760, 1783-87, 1822-23
 Songdo, 3245
 Song-koi (Red), river, 2326
 Sonnino, Baron, 3106-7
 Sonora, 3501
 Sontay, French defeat (1883), 169
 Sons of Daniel Boone, 5104
 Sorata, peak, 475
 Soufriere, volcano, 750
 South Africa, Act of 1909, 4711
 —area, 4711
 —aviation school, 4677
 —biltong, 5229
 —bullock-wagon crossing river, 4680
 —coal-mining, 4705
 —commerce, 4707, 4711
 —communications, 4711
 —constitution, 4711
 —defence, 4711
 —description, 4705, 4711
 —diamond-mining, 4691, 4693, 4696-98, 4701, 4709
 —Dominion status, 521, 5324-25
 —Dutch types, 4674-75, 4678-79
 —education, 4674, 4699
 —English influences, 4679, 4682
 —English types, 4678-79
 —gold-mining, 4693, 4703, 4710
 —government, 4685, 4711
 —Great Boer Trek, 4708
 South Africa, Great War (1914-18), 4711
 —history, 4707-11
 —Indian problem, 4678, 4695-99
 —industries, 4704, 4711
 —labour question, 4673-74, 4707
 —land holding, Dutch custom, 4684
 —languages, 4679-82
 —map, 4707
 —National Convention (1908), 4711
 —natives, condition of life, 4701
 —natives, customs, 4687, 4702, 4706
 —natives, dances, 4681, 4692, 4700
 —natives, and education, 4674, 4699
 —natives, huts, 4685, 4687
 —natives, initiation ceremonies, 4706
 —natives, labour, 4673-74, 4704, 4707
 —natives, police, 4682
 —natives, restrictions on, 4675
 —natives, servants, 4700
 —natives, types, 4673-706
 —natives, work of women, 4675-78
 —peoples, 4674, 4678-85
 —population, 4707, 4711
 —products, 4704
 —races, 4673, 4685
 —relations between British and Dutch, 4673, 4685, 4707-8
 —towns, 4686-95, 4711
 —Union Defence Force, 4677
 —War (1899), 4710-11
 —white population, 4678-85, 4707-8
 —See also Afrikaner
 South Africa Act (1909), 4711
 South Australia, 314-15
 South Manchuria Ry., 3213, 3442, 3447-48
 South Sea Islanders, cannibalism, 920
 —evolution of dress, 962-63
 —fishing methods, 931
 —types, 896-975
 South Sea Islands, area and population, 74
 —climate, 961
 —communications, 971
 —currency, 971
 —herb doctors, 961
 —history, 973
 —industries, 963
 —map, 973
 South-West Africa, 4711
 Soya bean cultivation, 1391, 3212, 3440-43
 Soyot, 4636, 4642
 Spagetti, drying, China, 1381
 Spahi cavalry, 70, 71, 4926, 4930
 Spain, agriculture, 4714, 4718-19, 4759
 —army, 4769
 —bull-fight, 4712, 4716-17
 —Church, 4742
 —climate, 4769
 —colonies, 3594, 4767, 4771-76
 —colonies, map, 4765
 —commerce, 4731, 4769, 4772-73
 —communications, 4769
 —conditions of life, 4718-19
 —constitution, 4768-69
 —dancing, 4723, 4726-27, 4734
 —description, 4754-63, 4769
 —education, 4730, 4754-55, 4769
 —fruit trade, 4739-40
 —gold from colonies formerly, 4772-73
 —government, 4742, 4768-69
 —Great War (1914-18), 4769
 —gypsy dancers, 4723, 4726
 —history, 4765-69, 5315-16
 —houses, 4719, 4731, 4736
 —industries, 4769
 —Inquisition, 4767, 4768
 —irrigation, 4718, 4753, 4759, 4762
 —labour, 4719
 —language, 4760
 —map, 4765
 —Moorish conquest, 3593, 4766
 —music, 4737, 4752
 —national evolution, 5315-16
 —navy, 4769
 —pastoral life, 4715
 —politics, 4734-42, 4753
 —population, 4769
 —pottery, 4731
 —products, 4731
 —races, 4713, 4766
 —railway travel, 4720
 —religion, 4742-48, 4769
 —rivers, 4769
 —silk industry, 4732-33
 —taxation, 4718
 Spain, towns, 4759-63, 4679
 —travel in, 4713-14, 4720, 4754-57
 —undeveloped resources, 4751
 —wages, 4719
 —War of Succession, 2010-11, 4768
 —War with U.S.A. (1898), 4769, 5191, 5220
 Spalato, 4551
 Spaniards, characteristics, 4720, 4749-53, 4757-60
 —courtship methods, 4734
 —customs, 4714-15, 4729
 —dress, 4715, 4729, 4749, 4763
 —family life, 4730-31
 —food, 4720-29
 —hairedressing, 4714-15
 —manners, 4713
 —mantilla, special uses, 4720, 4749
 —races, 4713, 4766
 —types, 4713-66
 —women, 4729, 4730-31, 4737
 Spanish Council of the Indies, 4772
 Spanish Succession, War of, 2010-11, 4768
 Sparta, 2498-99
 Spey, river, salmon-fishing, 4490, 4513
 Spider, eight-legged, 2553
 Sphinx, Egypt, 1668
 Spinach, Chinese gathering, 1381
 Spinning, Belgian woman, 356
 —Breton peasant, 2199, 2223
 —Chinese woman, 1378
 —Ecuador women, 1634-35
 —England, 1967
 —Netherlands, 3625, 2644
 —Oesel Island, 2025
 —Peru, 4043
 —Rumanian woman, 4242, 4248, 4252
 —Shetland Islands, 4466
 Spirit-wrestlers. See Doukhobors
 Spitzbergen, 3848, 3881
 Spreewald, customs, 2429
 —description, 2441, 2449
 —peasants, 2398, 2401, 2426, 2441
 Spynie Castle, 4474
 Srinagar, 2773-80, 2830
 Strong-Tsao-Gam-Po, 4919
 Standard, battle of the, 4532
 Stanhope, Lady Hester, 3320
 Stanley, H. M., 5298
 Stanley (Falkland Is.), 776-77
 "Star of South Africa," diamond, 4698
 Steam-engine, invented, 2012
 Steeplechasing, 1871
 Stevens, George, 5072
 Stefan Bathory, king, 2023
 Stefnisburg, 4552
 Stein, Sir Aurel, 4672
 Stephen the Great (Hungary), 2684
 Stephen the Great (Rumania), 4265
 Stevenson, R. L., 4391, 4412, 4415, 4498-99
 Still-walkers, 2267
 Sting-ray, 266
 Stirling, 4523, 4534-35
 Stockholm, 3862, 4777, 4780-81, 4783-84, 4807, 4810-11
 Stocks, Chinese criminal in, 1311
 Stolyin, P. A., 4373
 Stone Age, xiii, 3951
 Stoney Indians, 1143, 1167, 1173
 Stoolball, 1890
 Straits Settlements, 849, 893
 —area, 895
 —betel-nut palms, 863
 —coconut trees, 859
 —languages, 849
 —natives, types, 849-61
 —peoples, 852-58
 —pepper vines, 858
 —population, 895
 —products, 853, 895
 —rubber industry, 854-57
 Strassburg, 5316
 Stratford-on-Avon, 1975, 2090
 Straw plaiting, 2413, 3008, 3386-87
 Strömö Island, girls, 1596
 Strona Valley, peasants, 3046
 Struga, 4568, 4570
 Stryetensk, 3436
 Stuttgart, 2398, 2405
 Styria, 316, 334, 337, 4601, 4607
 Subashiri, 3122
 Subehis, 798
 Subuanos, woman, 4085

Succinite, 3267
Suchan, 1333
Sucrè, 459, 476-77
Sudan. *See* Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
Sudanic language, 3527
Sudras, 2319, 2796, 2871
Suevi, 2453-54, 4766
Suez Canal, 1691, 1720, 2288
Suffolk, 1760, 1765
Sufism, 442
Sugar industry, Annam, 131-133
 —Cuba, 1485
 —Egypt, 1697
 —Hawaii, 2593
 —Jamaica, 762-64
 —Martinique, 2310-12
 —South African factory, 4704
Sugar maple, tapping, 1148
Sugarloaf, peak, 506
Suifen, river, 3446
Suk, 545
Sukada, sultan, 634
Sukadana, British factory, 892
Suk-esh-Sheyukh, 2890
Sulphur-burning, Persia, 4016-17
Sulphur-mines, Sicily, 3036-37
Sultanpur, 2816
Sulu Islands, 3685
Sumatra, 3695-96, 3698, 3714
 —carved house, 3715
 —natives, 3698, 3717
 —tribes, 3685, 3694-95, 3715
Sumerians, 2917-18
Sumo, 3205
Sundanese, 3685
Sundsvall, 4783, 4787, 4804
Sung dynasty, 1090, 1429
Sungari, river, 3431-32, 3436
Sunni, 2889, 3986, 4013, 4032, 4871
Surabaya, 3674
Surat, 890
Surf-bathing, 265, 2582
Surinam. *See* Guiana, Dutch
Susak, 2095
Sussex, 1760
Sutlej, river, natives crossing, 2809
Suva, 944
Suwannee, river, 5080
Svanes, 2358
"Sve-Oslobod," 3545
Swabians, 2372-73, 2377-78, 2451, 2435
 See also Suevi
Swahili, 646, 659-60, 3120
 —language, 4209
 —musicians, 702
 —types, 706-7, 712-13, 733
Swaseka, 5300, 5301, 5306
Swastika, 5195
Swaziland, 654, 660, 747
Swazis, 656, 728
Sweden, agriculture, 4788, 4792, 4801
 —army, 4780-81
 —Christianity, 4810
 —climate, 4783, 4813
 —commerce, 4801, 4813
 —communications, 4806-7, 4813
 —constitution, 4813
 —description, 4788-87, 4813
 —development, 4806, 4808
 —electric power, 4786, 4806-7
 —emigration, 4808
 —farmers, 4807
 —Finns, 4790
 —forests, 4787, 4801, 4813
 —Gothenburg system, 3848, 4808
 —government, 4813
 —handicrafts, 4779
 —history, 2084, 3880-81, 4777-80, 4810-13, 5315
 —house, interior, 4786-87
 —industries, 4787, 4792, 4801-6, 4813
 — islands, 4783-85
 —lakes, 4785
 —land tenure, 4792, 4801
 —Lapps, 4787, 4800, 4808-9
 —map, 4811
 —mineral products, 4804-6
 —national evolution, 5315
 —population, 4787-90, 4808, 4813
 —religion, 4812
 —rivers, 4785, 4787
 —school, 4794
 —ski-ing, 4782
 —sport, 4782-83

Sweden, towns, 4783, 4813
Swedes, character, 4785, 4803
 —comparison with Norwegians, 4778-80
 —marriage customs, 4802
 —origin, 4777-78
 —types, 4777-809
Swiss, character, 4854
 —dress, 4854
 —marksmen, 4675
 —Red Cross Society initiated, 4839
 —types, 4814-56
Switzerland, agriculture, 4833-35
 —Alpine Club, 4849
 —area, 4815, 4859
 —army, 4819-29, 4840, 4856
 —avalanches and landslides, 4820, 4838
 —cantons, 4815, 4816, 4859
 —châlets, 4852-53
 —child welfare, 4819
 —Christianity introduced, 4857
 —climbing, 4828, 4849
 —coal supplies, 4851
 —commerce, 4859
 —communications, 4836, 4850, 4859
 —conditions of life, 4829, 4835-38
 —constitution, 4859, 5318
 —cowherds, 4847, 4855
 —dairy workers, 4818
 —democracy, 4819, 4822, 4829
 —description, 4859
 —education, 4816-19, 4834, 4859
 —electric power, 4836, 4850
 —farming, system, 4829-33, 4834
 —Federal Pact, 5318
 —fêtes, 4840-49
 —floods from Rhône, 4838
 —flora, 4840
 —forestry laws, 4851
 —government, 4816, 4859
 —Great War (1914-18), 4840, 4850-51, 4854-55, 4859
 —guides, 4826, 4841
 —history, 338, 4857-59
 —houses, 4835, 4837, 4852-53
 —industries, 4833-35, 4853, 4859
 —Italian, 4835
 —labour, 4829
 —lace-making, 4845
 —lakes, 4859
 —land tenure, 4829
 —languages, 4815
 —League of Nations, 4839, 4859
 —map, 4858
 —moving cattle to Alps, 4840-49
 —nationality, 5313, 5317-18
 —pasture rights, 4829
 —policy of neutrality, 4839, 4854
 —political parties, 4816
 —population, 4815, 4859
 —pottery, 4852
 —prisoners of war received, 4855, 4859
 —productive area, 4815
 —races, 4815
 —religion, 4816, 4848, 4859
 —rivers, 4859
 —singing competitions, 4840
 —ski-ing, 4849
 —tourist industry, 4840
 —towns, 4815-16, 4859
 —transport, 4849-50
 —vegetation level, 4851-52
 —watch-making, 4851
 —wine making, 4815, 4834, 4838-39, 4850
 —women workers, 4831
 —wood carving, 4852, 4853
Sword dance, Scotland, 4503
 —juggler, Chinese, 1357
Swordbearers, Order of the, 3345
Sydney, 292, 313, 315, 3963
Syed Mir Alim, ameer, 440
Sykes, Sir Percy, 4036-37
Sykes-Picot Treaty, 2351
Syr-Daria, river, 5023, 5024
Syria, Arabs, 4862, 4869-70
 —bazaars, 4865, 4869
 —Beduin horsemen, 4863
 —birth customs, 4869
 —blood-feuds, 4869
 —commerce, 4872, 4877
 —communications, 4861, 4877
 —conditions of life, 4863-66
 —description, 4861, 4877
 —dress, 4864-66, 4869
 —education, 4877

Syria, flora, 4861
 —food, 3811, 4863-64
 —French Mandate, 2351, 3321, 4877
 —history, 1752, 2910-20, 3320-21, 4875-77
 —hospitality, customs, 4867
 —industries, 3311, 4877
 —Jews, 4873
 —Mahomedans, 4869, 4871-73, 4876
 —map, 4875
 —marriage customs, 4866
 —origin of people, 4863
 —population, 4877
 —products, 3311, 4861, 4869
 —religion, 4870-73, 4876-77
 —rivers, 4861, 4877
 —superstitions, 4869, 4873
 —towns, 4861-63, 4877
 —*See also* Lebanon and Palestine
Szeged, Treaty of (1444), 5017

T

Taal, the, 4679
Table Mountain, 4676
Tacitus, 1757, 1779, 2453, 2455
Tacna, 1288
Tadmor (Palmyra), 4868
Taels, 1376
Taft, President, 5094
Tagalogs, 4098, 4111
Tahirs, 3225
Tahiti, area and population, 2352
 —customs, 2330, 2336
 —dancers, 2330, 2337, 2339
 —description, 2333-36
 —French protectorate, 974, 2351
 —natives, types, 2336-42
 —products, 2352
 —religion, 2340
Tai, tribe, 2327, 2328
Tai-dong (Daido), river, 3245, 3265
Taihoku, 2122
Taimoro, tribe, 3390, 3417, 3425
Taipeikow, 3446
Taiwan. *See* Formosa
Tai-yuen, 1315, 1320
Taj Mahal, Agra, 2862
Tajiks, 38, 45, 434, 442, 3231, 5023-4, 5032
Takachio, Mt., 3217
Taklamakan Desert, 4655-58, 4672
Takow, 2104
Talangs, 1052, 4621
Talamancas, 1458, 1463, 1467
Talawia, Feast of S. Anne, 1201
Talienwan. *See* Dairen
Tallinn. *See* Reval
Talo, Tango Lama, 420
Talund, 3920
Talung Monastery, Sikkim, 2829
Tama Bulan Wang, 802
Tamarida, 788
Tambo Indians, 4050
Tambow, 4321, 4323
Tamerlane, 2874, 3954, 4033, 5017, 5028, 5030, 5033
Tamils, 1195-96, 2317, 2787, 5376
 —types, 1194, 1196, 2317, 2787
Tammany Hall, 5179-81
Tampico, 3496-97
Tanala, tribe, 3410, 3414-415, 3427
Tang La, pass, 416
Tanganyika, lake, 662, 742
Tanganyika Territory, 650, 746-47
 —natives, 662-67, 4212
 —open-air school, 737
Tanzier, 2300, 3567, 3582, 3589, 3594
 —bread-sellers, 3578
 —British occupation, 3594, 4197
 —Portuguese occupation, 3593, 3594
Tangier Regiment, 3567
Tango Lama, 420
Tanjore, 2317, 2736-45
Tanjur, the, 4919
Tannenberg, 3343, 4374
Tannin, 4704
Tanosy, tribe, 3390
Taoism, 1301, 1426
Taormina, 3024, 3028, 3049
Taos, 5200, 5204-5, 5207
Tapioa industry, Malay States, 876-77
Tapiro, pygmies, 3713, 3737
Tarabane, 1230
Tarantella, 3077
Tarapaca, 1288
Tarawera, Mt., 3784

- Taref Mountains, 1731
 Tarkolas, 975
 Tarkwa, 731
 Tarshish, 4936
 Tarsus, 4877
 Tartars, battle with Armenians, 345
 —character, 343
 —Fishskin. *See* Yü-pi-ta-tze
 —Golden Horde, 2358, 2523
 —hospitality, 344
 —invasions, 3954, 4263-64
 —origin, 343, 3519
 —religion, 343, 4647
 —Russia, communities, 4269, 4346
 —Siberia, 4636, 4641, 4645
 —Sin-Kiang, 4651-53
 —types, 342-49, 2358, 4345
 Tartu. *See* Dorpat
 Tashi Lunpo, 4893, 4911, 4920
 Tashkend, 5028-32
 Tasman, Abel, 973, 3817, 4883
 Tasmania, aborigines, 4883-85
 —area and population, 315, 4888
 —character of people, 4883
 —Crown Colony (1825), 4883
 —description, 4879-80, 4888
 —development of water power, 4886, 4888
 —discovery, 973, 4880-83
 —education, 4880
 —farmers, 4879-80
 —industries, 4881, 4884, 4886-88
 —map, 4879
 —Responsible Government (1856), 4883
 —rivers, 4879, 4888
 —separation from New South Wales, 314
 —social life, 4880
 —sheep-breeding, 4882
 —tin mines, 4886-87
 —union with Australia, 4883
 —wool, 4884
 Tatra Mts., 4131, 4136, 4139, 4144
 Tatungkou, 3430
 Taumotu Islands. *See* Paumotu Is.
 Taungthins, types, 1082-83
 Tauneyos, types, 1070
 Taupo, lake, 3787
 Tavastlanders, 2081-82
 Tehakste, President, 3280
 Tehekov, Anton, 4270
 Tea, first use, 1427
 —industry, Ceylon, 1202-7
 —industry, China, 1420
 —industry, India, 2840
 —industry, Japan, 3158, 3163, 3184-85
 Tebbu (Teba, Tibbu), 615, 1735, 2304
 Teesta, river, 416
 Tegucigalpa, 2620, 2625, 2629
 Teheran, 3999, 4034
 Tehuana, descent, 3453, 3455
 —Indian dwelling, 3455
 —women, 3450, 3453, 3455, 3473, 3496-97
 Tehuantepec, 3450, 3457, 3473
 —river, 3454
 Tehuelches. *See* Patagonian Indians
 Tel Aviv, 3906, 3911
 Tel-el-Kehir, battle (1882), 1648, 1693
 Tell, William, 4857
 Tell-el-Amarna, 3952
 Telugus, 2317, 5376
 Temesvar, 4260
 Tenduf, 2296
 Teneriffe, 4772-73
 Tengerese, 3685
 Tennis, 1860
 Tenochtitlan, 3461, 3473
 Teotihuacan, 3505
 Tephu, 411
 Terapaca, 4079
 Termites, 272
 Têt, 125, 128
 Tetevo, 4574-75
 Te Tuan, 3573, 3594, 4774, 4776
 Teutonic Order, 1569, 2017-18, 3343, 3345, 3350, 4141
 Texas, 3507, 4772, 5053, 5168-75, 5219
 Thai, 4609, 4631
 Thames, river, 1772-73, 1775, 1839
 Thatching, 550, 551, 1978
 Thebes (Egypt), 1670, 1742, 1743-53
 Thebes (Greece), 2478
 Thessaly, 2522, 2529, 5020
 Thimbu Jong'en, family, 411
 Thirty Years' War, 2284, 2385, 2393, 2458, 4812, 5315-16
 Thuringia, 2383, 2385, 2392, 2429, 2432-34, 2463
 Thuringians, 2372, 2378
 Thurso, 4526
 Tiahuanaco, 475-76
 Tian Shan Mts., 3519, 4649, 4655, 4658
 Tibbu. *See* Tebbu
 Tiberias, 3920, 3926, 3938
 Tibesti Mts., 2291, 2297, 2304
 Tibet, ancient name, 4919
 —area, 4921
 —brigandage, 4889
 —British Mission (1774, 1783), 4921
 —British Mission (1903), 414, 416, 4890, 4896, 4921
 —Buddhism, 4889, 4919
 —commerce, 4921
 —Dalai Lama, 4889-90, 4896, 4901, 4913-16, 4920-21
 —dancing, 4891-94
 —devil dance, 4894, 4906
 —government, 4915-16
 —history, 4919-21
 —houses, 4905-13
 —industries, 4921
 —Living Buddhas, 4913-16
 —map, 4919
 —monasteries, 4889, 4898, 4900-1, 4920
 —nunnery, 4894, 4904, 4913
 —pilgrims, 4893, 4905, 4917
 —peoples, 4291-92, 4889
 —religions, 4889, 4901, 4919
 —sacred writings, 4919
 —snake-god, 4907
 —trade routes, 4921
 —women's position, 4891, 4894, 4896-99
 Tibetans, ceremonial, 4890
 —character, 4889-90
 —customs, 4890-905, 4909, 4913-16, 4918
 —dress, 4895, 4908, 4913
 —form of salutation, 4891
 —funeral customs, 4902-5
 —hairdressing, 4906
 —marriage customs, 4896-902
 —origin, 5376
 —superstitions, 4914
 —types, 2806, 4889-920
 Tienlo, 4835
 Tienpaoshan, 3446
 Tientsin, 1321, 1377, 1406, 1431, 3107, 3438
 Tierra del Fuego, Indians, 213, 217-18
 Tiflis, 236, 2353
 Tigris, language, 3118
 Tigra, girl, 9
 Tigris, river, 2883-94
 —boats, types of, 2898-99
 —bridge, Mosul, 2894
 —natives crossing, 2916
 Tilit, Treaty (1807), 1569, 2459
 Tilt-cart, Chinese, 1323
 Timbuktu, 2295, 2298-99, 2348
 Timor, island, 4209
 Timur. *See* Tamerlane
 Tin industry, 554, 872-75, 4880-87
 Tingians, woman, 4086
 Tingpany Yao, 1064
 Tirna, 4197
 Tinovo, 1031, 1043
 Tirol, 323, 333-34
 Tirol, Austrian, 332, 334, 338
 Tirolese, types, 318-19, 326-27
 Tirwalla, 2745
 Titano, Mt., 4416-17, 4423, 4427, 4433
 Titicaca, lake, Indian festival, 462
 Tlemcen, 111, 3593
 Tlingits, 5188
 Toba Indians, 3978
 —Tartars, 1427
 Tobacco industry, Cuba, 1479, 1485
 —Germany, 2434-35
 —Java, 3677
 —Luxemburg, 3380
 —Mexico, 3471
 —Nicaragua, 3824
 —Santo Domingo, 4438-40
 —Turkey, 5005
 —U.S.A., 5138, 5140-41
 Tobacco, introduced into Europe, 4440
 Tobago, 784
 Tobruk, 1732, 3114
 Todas, types, 2760-62, 2782-84
 Toddy palm, 886
 Toggenburg, 4847
 Togoland, 745, 747
 —British, 616, 747
 —French, 2350-51
 Tokyo, 3132-33, 3141, 3204-5, 3207, 3180, 3186
 Tolstoy, 2369, 4291
 Toltecs, 2544, 3449, 3505
 Tomato industry, 984, 3033-39
 Tomutes, 3225
 Tonegawa, river, 3122
 Tonga Island, 974, 975
 —canoes, 970-71
 —hand-clapping orchestra, 972
 —natives, 950-51, 968-69
 —native college, 912
 —white population, 944
 Tong-king, 2320-21, 2326-27, 2329, 2352
 Tongsa, 412, 414-15
 Tonle Sap. *See* Great Lake
 Topas, 2317
 Topeaduras, 1272-73
 Torgut, tribe, 4650
 Tornea, 2063
 Toronto, 1181, 1193
 Torrens Land Title, 258
 Tortuga Island, 2575
 Tos, tribe, 2327
 Tosks, 47, 56, 62
 Totem, Australia, 308, 311
 —North American Indians, 1180, 5188, 5202, 5213
 —pole, 274
 —"treating" edible bulb, 292
 Totemism, Pacific Is., 920
 Touggourt, 97, 2297
 Tournai, 375-76, 379
 Trade. *See* Commerce under each country
 Trades Unions, xlv, 2014
 Trafalgar, battle of (1805), 2012, 2287
 Trajan, emperor, 4237, 4263
 Transbaikalia, 4640, 4643
 Trans-Caucasia. *See* Georgia
 Transcaucasian Republic, 348
 Trans-Siberian Ry., 3433, 3447, 4371, 4643-44
 Transvaal, annexation by British, 4709
 —coal, 4705
 —Dutch government (1881), 4710
 —Dutch population, 4679
 —gold mines, 4693, 4703, 4710
 —incorporation in Union, 4711
 —Indian problem, 4695
 —"Outlanders," 4710
 —republic founded, 4708
 Transylvania, Calusare dancers, 4264
 —education, 4237
 —under Hungarian rule, 2686, 4237, 4240
 —peasants, 4232, 4237, 4257
 Trappist monks, hay-making, 372
 Travnorec, 2703, 2707, 2720-22
 Travois, 5211
 Tree-barking, 258
 Trencin, peasant women, 1555
 Trengganu, 866, 895
 Tribe, meanings, 5327
 Trieste, 338, 3080-81
 Trinidad, 753, 759, 766-68, 784
 Tripoli. *See* Tripolitania
 Tripoli (town), 3108, 3111, 3113-15, 3118
 Tripoli (Lebanon), 3310, 4861-62, 4877
 Tripolitania, 1740, 3106-7, 3109-12, 3119
 Tristan da Cunha, island, 661, 745, 747
 Troika, Russian, 4284
 Tromsø, 3848
 Trondheim, 3834, 3837, 3847, 3848
 Troyes, battle, 2454
 Tsing-tao, 3213
 Tsitsihar (Lung Kiang Hsien), 3429, 3436
 Tsong-Kha-Pa, 4920
 Tsous, types, 2116, 2118
 Tsuchima, island, 3263, 4372
 Tu Chins, 1384
 Tuaregs (Imochagh), 97, 615, 3110
 —camel boy, 80
 —chiefs on camels, 2295
 —customs, 2294, 2304
 —food, 2291-94
 —handicrafts, 2295
 —name, meaning, 2294
 —physique, 2291-94
 —slave-dealing, 2348
 —women, position, 2294-96
 Tubuai Islands. *See* Austral Is.

General Index

Tuk—Uni

- Tukano Indian**, 508
Tumlong, Lamas of Phodong, 2833
Tumlu Nagas, 2718
Tundras, 4636
Tungabhadra, river, 2772, 2781
Tungechau, cormorants fishing, 1352
Tungi Bay, 746
Tunsten, 4059
Tungus, 3219, 4639, 5376
Tunis (prov.), agriculture, 4957
 —Arabs, 4942, 4952
 —Beduins, 4923, 4936, 4938-40, 4957
 —Christianity, 4925, 4965
 —commerce, 4967
 —constitution, 4967
 —dancing girls, 4954
 —date palm, 4953, 4960
 —description, 4953-57, 4967
 —desert school, 4949
 —fondouks (inns), 4953
 —history, 4767, 4771, 4923-29, 4963-67
 —industries, 4967
 —Jews, 4937, 4945, 4952-53
 —map, 4965
 —peoples, 4924, 4952-53
 —pilgrimages, 4957
 —pottery, 4946, 4955, 4962
 —products, 4957
 —Roman remains, 4945, 4957, 4963
 —Spahis, 4926, 4930
 —towns, 4924, 4957, 4967
 —veiling of women, 4945, 4956
Tunis (town), 4924, 4929-53
 —Bab Dided (New Gate), 4934
 —beggars, 4932, 4941, 4945-52
 —general view, 4963
 —Jewish rabbi, 4943
 —market, 4931
 —mosque, 4958
 —pottery, 4962
 —snake-charmer, 4922
Tunis, Bey of, 4923-29, 4963, 4967
 —Gulf of, 4923
Tupac Amaru, 476
Turanians, 3225, 3237, 4790
Turciansky Svaly Martin, 1503
Turcomans, 442, 3225, 3234, 5024, 5376
 —types, 3992, 4029, 5024
Turfan, 4655
Turk, Algerian, 109
 —atrocities and superstition, 4973-74
 —baths, 4905-99
 —character, 4969, 4970, 4976, 4979-92, 5013
 —customs, 4974-75, 4987, 5001, 5019
 —divorce, 4994
 —dress, 4999, 5000-1, 5003-4, 5019
 —folk-lore, 4970-72
 —food, 4978, 4992
 —funeral, 4984
 —marriage, 4975, 4993-94
 —origin, 4969, 5015, 5376
 —types, 4969-5019
 —women, 5003, 5009
Turkana, 2285
Turkey, agriculture, 4969, 4972-73
 —area, 5021
 —Armenian population, 4974-75
 —bargaining, 4982
 —brigandage, 4987
 —censorship, 4976-79
 —charity, 4992
 —children, 4974
 —climate, 4972-73, 5021
 —coffee, 4999-5000, 5002
 —commerce, 5021
 —conditions among poor, 4992
 —constitution, 5021
 —description, 5021
 —education, 4976, 4996, 5021
 —European boundary, 5020
 —government, 5021
 —history, 1754, 2685-86, 3315-21, 3954-55, 4265-66, 4979, 5015-21
 —houses, 4990, 4992, 4995, 5007
 —Janissaries, 5016
 —Jews, 5012
 —land tenure, 4969
 —language, 5015
 —Mahomedans, ablutions, 4975
 —map, 5015
 —Mevlevi (whirling dervishes), 4985
 —muezzin, 4969
 —music, 4970
Turkey, Mustapha Kemal Pasha, 5013
 —Pan-Islamic movement, 5018, 5021
 —pedlars, 4989, 5000
 —population, 4970, 5000, 5021
 —position of non-Moslems, 5020-21
 —porters, 4986, 4988
 —rarity of crime, 4987
 —religion, 5000-1, 5012, 5021
 —rivers, 5021
 —rural life, 4969-70
 —taxation, 4973
 —tobacco industry, 5005
 —towns, 4998, 5003-12, 5021
 —veiling of women, 4994-95
 —war with Greece (1922), 2535
 —war with Italy (1911), 1740
 —wars with Russia, 4226, 4368, 4369-71
 —wars with Serbia, 4604, 4606
 —women's position, 4975-76
 —Young Turk Party, 3955, 5021
Turkic people, 5376
Turkistan, agriculture, 5025
 —coal, 5025-28
 —communications, 5029
 —dancing, 5027
 —description, 5023
 —history, 5033-34
 —language, 5015, 5024
 —map, 5023
 —peoples, 5023, 5025-27
 —products, 5025-27
 —towns, 5028-33
 —See also Chinese Turkistan
Turks and Caicos Is., 784
Tuscany, 2985, 3029-32
Tuscaroras, 1153
Tuskegee College, 5157
Tutankhamen, 3268, 3952
Tuxpan, 3496
Tuz Tchoin, 5021
Tver, 4364
Tweed, Harris, 4470-71
Tynjurs, 639
- U**
- Ubangi**, tribes, 2303-4
Ubiaja, 685
Udaipur, 4743, 2764, 2766, 2812-13,
Uganda, 641-2, 645, 747
 —marriage customs, 683
 —natives, 638-642, 677
Ugyen Wang Chuk, 413, 417, 421-22, 427
Ujain, 2304-5, 2873
Ukai, 803, 810
Ukraine, area, 5040
 —Black Earth Zone, 5043
 —censorship, 5042
 —claims to self-government, 5037, 5039
 —climate, 5046
 —constitution, 5040
 —dancing, 5049
 —description, 5037-38, 5046-49
 —education, 5042
 —folk-songs, 5049
 —grain-growing, 5038, 5043
 —handicrafts, 5049
 —harvest, 5044
 —history, 5038-40, 5041-42
 —houses, 5040
 —industries, 5046
 —language, 5042-43
 —legends, 5049
 —map, 5037
 —meaning of name, 5037
 —post-war reconstruction, 5049
 —provinces, 5040
 —religion, 5040
 —Soviet government, 5039
 —towns, 5043-46
Ukrainians, character, 5038, 5049
 —dress, 5036, 5045, 5049
 —numbers, 5040
 —origin, 5041
 —religion, 5040-41
 —types, 5038-48
Ulbo, Isle of, 4558-59
Ulm, 2438-39, 2450
Ulster, Cabinet in council, 2927
 —character of people, 2951-55, 5373
 —government, 2977
 —industries, 2924, 2955-56
Uhundi, battle of, 4709
Umbadine, Swazi chief, 656
Umiaks, 1614, 1615
- Uoninariasis**, 3822
"Uncle Tom" Cotton, 5083
Uniates, 245, 4131, 5040
Union of South Africa. See South Africa
United Provinces (Holland), independence, 377
United Provinces (India), 2854
United States, advertisement, 5077-5080
 —agriculture, 5132, 5134, 5137, 5159
 —architecture, 5106, 5113-15
 —area, 5221
 —army, 5221
 —baseball 5118-19, 5172
 —basket-ball, 5105
 —bean cannery, 5154
 —boxing, 5170
 —Boy Scout, 5103-4
 —cattle-branding, 5085
 —child labour, 5091-93
 —cigar-making, 5141
 —civic reform, 5125-26
 —climate, 5105, 5131, 5221
 —colonies, 5191
 —commerce, 5056, 5078-83, 5093-94, 5118, 5181, 5221
 —communications, 5130, 5158, 5160-62, 5221
 —Congress, 5053
 —constitution, 5218, 5221
 —cotton-growing, 5116, 5181
 —cowboys, 5086
 —description, 5221
 —development, 5105-6
 —early settlers, 5051
 —education, 5093, 5096, 5125, 5127, 5221
 —elections, 5056, 5066-72, 5094-97
 —Elks, parade, 5075
 —film industry, 5117-18, 5184-85
 —fisheries, 5137
 —football, 5171
 —frontier disputes, 5219
 —fruit-growing, 5112, 5135-36
 —Germans, 5051, 5098, 5159
 —Girl Scouts, 5107
 —Gold Coast, 5141
 —government, 5035-36, 5218, 5221
 —Great War (1914-18), 5098-103, 5220
 —history, 5157, 5215-20
 —hoboes, 5097
 —houses, 5106-8, 5109, 5113
 —ice-cream, sale, 5065
 —ice industry, 5155
 —immigrants, annual, 5157, 5175
 —immigrants, hospital, 5111
 —immigrants, instruction on oath of allegiance, 5095, 5175
 —immigrants, labour question, 5183-91
 —immigrants, laws of admission, 5109-10
 —immigrants, problem of, 5051-52, 5095, 5175
 —immigrants, and women's suffrage, 5125
 —Independence, xii, 2012, 2285, 5217-19
 —Indians, Alaska, 5186, 5188, 5191-92
 —Indians, basket-making, 5147
 —Indians, bread-baking, 5206
 —Indians, description, 5193-213
 —Indians, and Great War, 5084, 5213
 —Indians, reservations, 5132, 5194, 5201
 —Indians, shooting the rapids, 5130
 —Indians, snake dance, 5151, 5198
 —Indians, totems, 5188, 5202, 5213
 —Indians, types, 5057-64, 5145-52, 5193, 5195-214
 —Indians, weaving, 5146, 5208, 5214
 —Industrial development 5157-61
 —Industrial Workers of the World, 5191, 5233
 —industries, 5052, 5166, 5181-91, 5221
 —judicial administration, 5052, 5102
 —labour question, 5183-91
 —lakes, 5221
 —languages, 5201-2
 —literature, 5081, 5117, 5125, 5141
 —locomotives, 5162-63
 —lumber, 5167
 —map, 5216
 —millionaires, 5121-22, 5140-41
 —minerals, 5165
 —Mormons, 5165-67
 —motor racing, 5168-69
 —mulattoes, 5157
 —municipal government, 5083-88, 5179-80
 —National Federation, 5126

United States, national evolution, 5315, 5324
 —Naval Academy, Annapolis, 5082
 —navy, 5221
 —negroes, cotton pickers, 5116
 —negroes, first imported, 5215
 —negroes, problem, 5142-57
 —negroes, types, 5078-83, 5114
 —North, 5157
 —oath of allegiance, 5175
 —oyster production, 5128
 —pacifists, 5097-102
 —politics, 5054, 5056, 5094-97
 —population, 5052, 5157, 5175, 5221
 —postal service, 5158
 —Presidential powers, 5053
 —press, 5051, 5065, 5117
 —products, 5221
 —Prohibition, 5056-65, 5098-101
 —racial problems, 5051-52
 —railway travel, 5109-13, 5131, 5161
 —reform campaigns, 5082-88, 5093-94, 5119, 5125
 —religion, 5221
 —rivers, 5221
 —saloon, 5100
 —sardine industry, 5129
 —servant problem, 5106-8
 —slavery, 5144, 5219-20
 —South, 5157
 —sports, 5118-19
 —statue of Liberty, 5108
 —Swedes, 4803, 5159
 —Tammam Hall, 5179-81
 —theatre, 5117
 —tinned meat trade, 5082
 —tipping, 5108-9
 —tobacco industry, 5138, 5140-41
 —towns, 5106, 5135-42, 5175-78, 5221
 —trusts, 5082-83
 —vote-recording machine, 5094
 —war with Mexico, 3507, 5168-69
 —war with Spain, 4769, 5191, 5221
 —the West, 5159-61
 —West Point Military School, 5113, 5123
 —wheat sent to Europe (1918), 5126
 —Women's Christian Temperance Union, 5056-65
 —women's position, 5119-27
 Unsan, gold mine, 3245
 Unterschächen, 4830, 4834
 Unyoro, king, 528
 Urartu, 2919-20
 Urdu, 2864
 Urga, 3519, 3529, 3531
 Urganj (Urgench), 3232, 3234
 Urmia, lake, 226
 Uruguay, agriculture, 5228
 —area, 5227, 5245
 —cattle, 5245
 —climate, 5230, 5233, 5245
 —commerce, 5230, 5241, 5245
 —communications, 5237
 —constitution, 5245
 —currency, 5227
 —description, 5227-31, 5238, 5241, 5245
 —estancia life, 5224-27
 —farm, 5228
 —food, 5224-25, 5241
 —gaucho, 5223, 5232, 5234-35, 5240
 —government, 5245
 —and Great War, 5227
 —history, 512, 5223, 5239, 5243-45
 —immigrants, 5233-37
 —Indians, 5236, 5237-39, 5242-43
 —industries, 5230-31, 5234, 5237, 5245
 —labour, 5231, 5233, 5237
 —map, 5244
 —meat trade, 5227, 5229-30, 5234, 5237, 5245
 —minerals, 5230
 —modern development, 5223, 5241
 —population, 5231, 5236, 5245
 —products, 5230
 —religion, 5237
 —rivers, 5238, 5245
 —seal-hunting fleet, 5227
 —women's position, 5223, 5241
 Uruguay, river, 5230, 5238, 5343, 5245
 Uruguayan, 5231, 5233, 5241
 Urumchi, 4351, 4671
 Urud, 379, 409, 746
 Urus, types, 474
 Uskub (Skoplye), 63, 4603, 4606

Uskub, peasants, 4562, 4594-95
 Utah, 5165, 5167
 Utrecht, Treaty (1713), 378, 781, 990, 2285, 3102, 3669-70, 3771-2
 —Union of (1579), 3667
 Uzbegs, 45, 434, 442, 3225, 5032
 —character, 5024
 —clans, 5024
 —dress, 3226
 —family life, 3226-27
 —language, 5024
 —origin, 3225, 5373
 —physique, 3226, 5024
 —types, 440, 4663
 —women, 3227

V

Vaduz, 3337, 3339, 3341, facing 3342
 Vai, tribe, 3323, 3335
 Vaishyas, Hindu caste, 2870
 Valais, 4857, 4859
 Valencia, 4720, 4763, 4767
 Valencia, lake (Venezuela), 5250
 Valhalla, 3413, 3426
 Valletta, 992, 997, 999
 Valona (Avlona), 60, 63
 Valparaiso, 1254-57, 1277, 1289, 3963
 Van (town), 225, 231, 238, 245
 —lake, 226
 Vancouver (town), 1182, 1193
 Vandals, 2454, 3833, 4263, 4766
 —in North Africa, 109, 3591, 4929, 4965-66
 Van Diemen's Land. *See* Tasmania
 Varangians, 3833, 4779
 Varna, battle of (1444), 5017
 Vazimba, 3390, 3423
 Veddas, xvii, 1215-16, 1227, 5376
 Vegetable ivory, 1635
 Vella Lavella Island, natives, 975
 Venice, Church of S. Mark, 3048, 3049
 —clock-tower, St. Mark's Square, 4814
 —description, 3050-55
 —funeral, 2997, 3054
 —general view, 2978
 —glass industry, 3053
 —Palace of the Doges, 3051
 —republic, 3053, 3100, 3102
 —Scuola di San Marco, 2994
 Venetia, 341, 3050, 3073-75, 5321-22
 Venezuela, area, 5261
 —baling cotton, 5253
 —basket-making, 5252
 —boundary questions, 5259, 5261
 —character of people, 5258
 —climate, 5248, 5255, 5259
 —communications, 5247-50
 —conditions of life, 5254-56
 —constitution, 5260-61
 —currency, 5252
 —description, 5247-51, 5258-59, 5261
 —government, 5261
 —history, 5220, 5260-61
 —houses, 5247-49, 5254-56
 —Indians, 5252-56, 5258
 —industries, 5257-58, 5261
 —lotteries, 5257
 —map, 5260
 —modern development, 5249-52
 —mountains, 5259
 —negro labour, 5257
 —oil-fields, 5256-57
 —origin of people, 5254
 —pile-dwellings, 5256
 —population, 5259, 5261
 —products, 5257-58
 —religion, 5258
 —towns, 5247-48, 5249-51, 5258
 —women's position, 5258
 Venizelos, Greek statesman, 2534-35
 Ventuari Indians, 5259
 Vera Cruz (town), 3492-93
 Verdun, Treaty of (843), 2456
 Vereemiging, Peace of (1902), 4711
 Verona, 3076
 Versailles, Treaty (1783), 990
 Versailles, Treaty (1919), 379, 2379, 2462, 3106-7, 3213-15
 Vesuvius, Mt., 2987
 Vezo, tribe, 3392
 Viborg, 2054, 2060, 2072
 Vicente, Gil, 4160, 4177-89
 Victor Emmanuel II. (Italy), 3105-6, 5321-22

Victoria, queen (England), 1808, 1848
 Victoria (Australia), 289, 314-15
 Victoria (British Columbia), 1182, 1193
 Victoria (Hongkong), 843, 845, 891
 Victoria Falls, 4213, 4218-19, 4693
 Victoria Lake (Africa), 565
 Vienna, 317, 319, 330, 341, 4142, 5018
 —homes of poor, 332
 —post war sufferings, 328
 —social life, 326
 Vienna, Congress, 378, 2287, 2459, 3102
 Vijayanagar, 2772-81
 Vikings, 3833, 3485, 4363, 4778-79, 4810
 —history, 3877-78
 Villach, 334
 Villefranche, 2141, 2249, 2262
 Villenour (Pondicherry), pagoda, 2318
 Villingen, marriage, 2382
 Vina, Indian musical instrument, 2838
 Vint, 4643
 Virgin Islands, British, 754, 5191
 Virginia, 516, 781, 5135, 5138, 5157, 5215
 Visayas, 4098
 Vishnu, Hindugod, 2736, 2774, 2838, 2870
 Visigoths, 3591, 4766
 Vistula, river, 1569, 2371, 4134-36
 Vlach, 1520, 4240, 4600, 5000
 Vladikavkas, 2359, 2364
 Vladimir, 4364
 Voguls, 4636, 4647
 Volendam, peoples, 3624, 3626-27, 3630, 3636, 3650
 Volga, river, 4330-32, 4334
 Voltaire, 2285
 Volta, river, Upper, 2297, 2299
 Voltorno, battle of (1860), 3105
 Volubilis, 3591
 Vonums, 2116
 Voodoo worship, 2297, 2565-67
 Vyatka, 4320
 Vytautas, the Great, 3343

W

Wa, 1045, 1064
 Wadai, 1739-40, 2297, 2304
 Wadi Tyin, 3884-85
 Wady Setti Maryam, 3944
 Wagandas. *See* Bagandas
 Wagram, battle of (1809), 2287
 Wahabis, 2619, 3888
 Wahima. *See* Bahima
 Waiomongo Indians, 5252-55
 Waitangi, Treaty (1840), 3817
 Waitemata, 3787
 Waiwai, types, 504-5
 Wakamba, 646, 648
 Wakkam, 36
 Walapai Indians, 5145
 Waldemar (Denmark), 1619
 Wales, agriculture, 5267, 5286-87, 5301
 —area, 5311
 —bards, 5291, 5295, 5304-5
 —Church, 5263-64, 5307
 —climate, 5304-5
 —coal-mining, 5301-2
 —commerce, 5311
 —description, 5305, 5311
 —education, 5300, 5311
 —Eisteddfod, 5265, 5267, 5271, 5291-95, 5298-305
 —emigration, 5290-93
 —English policy, 5281, 5305, 5310
 —farming, 5286-87, 5290-93
 —fishwives, 5272
 —food, 5285-86
 —Gorsedd, 5292, 5295, 5297-98, 5300
 —government, 5311
 —history, 2001, 2004, 5307-11
 —Home Rule movement, 5264
 —Industries, 5301-3, 5311
 —land system, 5286-87, 5290-93
 —language, 5263, 5267, 5296
 —literature, 5298
 —map, 5309
 —mountain-climbing, 5290, 5303-5
 —music, 5280, 5296-98
 —penmilion singing, 5303
 —Princes of, 5310
 —religion, 5263-82, 5293, 5296, 5311
 —rivers, 5311
 —slate quarries, 5288-89. *See also* Welsh
 Wallace, William, 4534-35
 Wallachia, 4264-66, 5000

General Index

Walloons, 352, 359, 375, 5317
 Wandorobos, 642, 646
 Wangen, 2430-31
 Wankondis, 567
 Wanyamasis, 652
 Wanyoros, 643
 Wapiana, 755, 761
 Warramungas, viii, xiii, 295
 —customs, 290-303, 310
 —types, xi, 271, 298
 Warraws, 754, 761, 3730, 3734
 Warri, 674, 691
 Warsaw, 3474, 4112, 4114, 4119, 4121, 4133
 Washington, Booker, 5144, 5157
 Washington, George, 5088, 5218
 Washington, Conference (1921-22), 3215, 3448
 —description, 5177-78
 —Indian deputation, 5084
 —International Labour Conference (1919), 3177
 —White House, 5084, 5172, 5178
 Washington (State), 5107
 Waterloo, battle of, 2012, 2287, 2459
 Water-pipe, Chinese, 1428
 Watchmaking, Swiss, 4851
 Watutas, type, 667
 Waunga, tribe, 4221
 Wazibas, houses, 723
 Weaving, Abyssinian hand-loom, 13
 —African native, 390, 607, 617, 2308
 —Arab, Bagdad, 2902-3
 —Breton, 2147
 —Bulgaria, 1030
 —Chilean women, 1278, 1280
 —Chinese woman, 1379
 —Ecuador woman, 1634
 —Egypt, ancient models, 1748
 —Greece, 2490, 2508
 —Hungarian woman, 2681
 —Navaho, 5146, 5208, 5211, 5214
 —Iban women, 823
 —Madagascar, 3388
 —Nepal, 3605
 —Nicaragua, 3828
 —Persian carpets, 4021
 —Peruvian Indians, 4047
 —Rügen Island, peasant's loom, 2442
 —Serbia, 4598
 Wehi Shebelli, river, 3119-20
 Wei, 1427
 Weimar, 2398, 2450
 Welle, hunters, 404
 Wellies, province, 849, 895
 Wellington (New Zealand), 3800, 3963
 Welsh, character, 5203, 5264-85, 5288, 5293-96, 5305, 5311
 —dress, 5263, 5277, 5283, 5294
 —origin, 5263, 5307
 —types, 5263-805
 Wends, 2398-99, 2401, 2441, 2447, 2456
 See also Spreewald
 Wengen, 4845
 Wesak, 1199
 Wesley, John, 1927-28
 West Indies, British, 749, 789
 —Chinese immigrants, 765
 —climate, 758
 West Indies, history, 781-82
 —houses, 758, 759
 —Indian immigrants, 761
 —natives, 749-80
 —peoples, 760
 —provinces, 759
 West Point, 5113, 5123
 Western Australia, 272, 289, 314-15
 Western Galicia, acquired by Austria, 340
 Westphalia, 2385, 2391-3, 2426, 2449
 —Peace of (1648), 2284, 2458
 Wetterhorn, 4820
 Whakarewarewa, 3797
 Whales, stranded, Kaipara, 3785
 —uses, Labrador, 3765-68
 Whaling industry, Falkland Is., 778
 —harpoon gun, 3740
 —Japan, 3136
 —Newfoundland, 3742, 3743, 3744
 —Norway, 3837
 Wheelbarrow, Chinese, 1387-89
 Whisky, 4479-80
 White Doves (Skoptsi), 4615

White Fathers, 80, 4951, 4958
 White Mt., battle, 1502, 1554, 1556
 White Nile, river, 631
 White Sea, 4314
 Whydah, 1560, 2349
 Wieliczka, salt mines, 4134
 William I. (England), 2001
 William III. (England), 2010, 3668-69, 4541
 William I., emperor (Germany), 2461, 5201
 William II., emperor (Germany), 3881
 William I. (of Orange), 3666-67
 William II. (of Orange), 3668-69
 William IV. (of Orange), 3670
 William V. (of Orange), 3670
 William I., king (Netherlands), 3670
 William the Lion, (Scotland), 4532, 4535
 Willibrord, missionary, 3374
 Willow pattern plate, 1424
 Wilson, President, 2951, 3962, 5094, 5095, 5097-102, 5172
 Windau (Ventspils), 3272
 Windsor, 1981
 —Treaty (1386), 4195
 Windward Islands, 784
 Wine, Georgian, 2355-56, 2360
 —Germany, 2387
 —Greece, 2484
 —Lebanon, 3312
 —Madeira, 4207
 —Portugal, 4148-49, 4163, 4193
 —Switzerland, 4834, 4838-39, 4850
 Winkelmatten, 4843
 Wisconsin, 5181
 Witch doctors, Belgian Congo, 393, 406
 —Liberia, 3324
 —New Hebrides, 2344
 —Zulu, 4684
 Witoto Indians, 4064
 Witte, Count, 4281-82, 4371, 4372
 Wizaras, Fiji, 930
 Wombat, 271
 Wommara, 282
 Woodcraft Indians, 5104
 Worcestershire, 1818-19, 1821, 1898-99, 1901-3, 1904
 Worga, wizard, 281
 World Zionist Organization, 3955
 Worms, 2402
 —Concordat (1122), 2457
 —Diet (1521), xxxviii
 Wrestling, 811, 3205
 Wu, 1424, 1427
 Württemberg, 2378-9, 2385, 2392-3, 2398, 2405-6, 2432, 2438, 2442, 2450-1
 —See also Germany, history
 Wyandot, 5206

X

Xavier, Saint Francis, 1230, 2725, 2727, 2795 3127
 Xochimilco, lake, 3473

Y

Yagatai, Turkish, 4663
 Yagatsukh, 2790
 Yaghans, 218, 1278
 Yak, 2833, 4664, 5031
 Yakut, 4638, 5376
 Yakutat Bay, 5192
 Yalta, 4349
 Yalu, river, 3265, 3430
 Yams, 547
 Yanaon (Yanam), 2317
 Yang-tse-Kiang, river, 1303-4, 1322, 1338, 1398
 Yaos, religion, 704
 Yaqui Indians, 3501
 Yarawas, king of, 570
 Yari-ga-take, Mt., 3213
 Yarkand (town), 4671
 Yawnghe, 1076, 1078-79
 Yedo, 3219
 Yellow fever, 508
 Yellow Sea, 3245
 Yemen, area and population, 193
 —history, 191, 2618-19
 Yemenite Jews, 3906, 3938, 3952
 Yenisei, river, 4644
 Yerba Maté, 3973, 3979, 5225
 Yeza, 4007, 4013
 Yezidis, 227, 233, 2891
 Yezo (Hokkaido), 3121
 Yiddish, 4133
 Yokohama, 3135, 3205, 3963, 4081
 Yorubaland, 592
 Yorubas, 589, 724
 —birth customs, 729
 —marriage customs, 683
 —religion, 704
 —secret societies, 721
 Yoshihito, emperor (Japan), 3223
 Younghusband, Sir F., 4921
 Ypres, 375-76
 Yuba, 3164-67
 Yucatan, 3163-3164, 3495, 3500-1, 3505
 Yuetchii, 5033
 Yugo-Slavia. See Serbia
 Yukaghirs, 5376
 Yukon Territory, Indians, 1168
 Yuli Iklemba, girl, 381
 Yuma Indians, 5149
 Yun-ho. See Grand Canal
 Yün-nan, 1359, 2326
 Yün-nan-fu, 2326
 Yü-pi-ta-tze, 3432

Z

Zafimaniry, girls, 3391
 Zafisoro, tribe, 3417
 Zaghwari, 4963
 Zagnanado, 1564
 Zagreb. See Agram
 Zahitra, 3400
 Zambezi, river, 565, 4213, 4219
 Zanaahary, Malagasy god, 3423
 Zandés, 401, 637
 —death dance, 2290
 —ivory carving, 402-3
 —king, 385
 —spearmen, 397
 Zangia, 745
 Zanzibar, 650, 747, 3119
 —clove industry, 658
 —history, 743, 3888
 —natives, 656-61, 712-13, 738
 —professional dancers, 698
 Zaparos, 1626
 Zapotecs, 3453, 3457
 Zara, 3092
 Zealand (Denmark), 1603
 —(Holland), 3618, 3640, 3659, 3669
 Zeebrugge, 368
 Zeidites, revolt, 193
 Zelaya, José, president, 3821, 3831
 Zemenon, 2508, 2511
 Zerhun, 3585
 Zermatt, 4846
 Zimbabwe, 4211-12
 Zips, 340
 Zatonst, 4643
 Zomba, 669
 Zombo, 4207-9
 Zoroastrians, 4013, 4029
 Zouia, tribe, 1732, 1735-36, 1739
 Zoutlande, 3620
 Zug, 4857
 Zuider Zee, reclamation, 3619
 Zulus character, 4674, 4688, 4690
 —customs, 4679, 4687
 —dress, 4673, 4702
 —food, 4679
 —hairdressing, 4686, 4688, 4691
 —"hlonipa," 4687
 —huts, 4685, 4687
 —impl., 4692
 —rickshaw man, Durban, 4673, 4702
 —separatist sections, 4215, 4219
 —"smelling out" criminals, 4684
 —types, 4679, 4683, 4686-91
 —wars with British, 4709-10
 —war dance, 4692
 —witch-doctor, 4684
 Zangaria, administration, 4668, 4617
 —area, 4649
 —commerce, 4653
 —description, 4649-50
 —population, 4650-54
 —religion, 4650-51
 Zuni Indians, 5214
 Zürich, 4816, 4857-58
 Zweismimmen, 4837
 Zyrardow, 4118, 4120

END OF VOLUME VII.